

# 香港的女性及男性 主要統計數字

## Women and Men in Hong Kong Key Statistics

二零零八年版  
2008 Edition

有關本刊物的查詢，請聯絡：  
政府統計處 綜合住戶統計調查組(二)  
地址：中國香港北角英皇道二百五十號北角城中心五樓  
電話：(852) 2887 5508 圖文傳真：(852) 2508 1501  
電郵：ghs@censtatd.gov.hk

Enquiries about this publication can be directed to :  
**General Household Survey Section (2)**  
**Census and Statistics Department**  
Address : 5/F Fortress Tower, 250 King's Road, North Point, Hong Kong, China.  
Tel. : (852) 2887 5508 Fax : (852) 2508 1501  
E-mail : ghs@censtatd.gov.hk

政府統計處網站 Website of the Census and Statistics Department  
[www.censtatd.gov.hk](http://www.censtatd.gov.hk)

本刊物備有印刷版和下載版可供選擇。有關獲取本刊物的方法，請參閱第 A1 頁。  
This publication is available in both print version and download version.  
Please refer to page A1 for the means of obtaining this publication.



# 序言

## Preface

---

政府統計處通過廣泛類別的資料來源，搜集按性別劃分的統計數字和指標，每年編製本刊物，藉以反映香港女性和男性在主要經濟和社會範疇中的情況。本刊物為了解和分析香港女性和男性情況以及性別平等課題，提供方便參考的資料。

本刊物所載列的為客觀性的統計資料，至於較主觀的資料如有關人士的觀感或意見，則並不在本刊物的範圍內。這些對社會專題作特別探討的研究，須待研究人員在參考客觀數據後，再作深入探討。

《香港的女性及男性》所刊載的統計表和統計圖，均力求清楚簡易，讓讀者能夠迅速掌握整體情況。本刊內載有「用語及定義」一節，以協助讀者瞭解一些專門用語的定義。如欲更深入地探究有關課題和獲得更詳細的統計資料，可聯絡載於本刊附錄 II 的有關資料來源。

This publication is compiled annually by the Census and Statistics Department by drawing together sex disaggregated statistics and indicators from a wide variety of sources with a view to objectively reflecting the situation of women and men in major economic and social spheres in Hong Kong. It serves as a ready source of information to facilitate understanding and analysis of the position of women and men and gender equality in Hong Kong.

The statistical data published in this publication are objective in nature. As regards the more subjective information such as perceptions and opinions of the people concerned, these are not covered in the publication. For researches on special social issues, in-depth analyses can be carried out by researchers upon making reference to objective data.

“*Women and Men in Hong Kong*” consists of tables and graphics which have been made as clear and simple as possible so as to allow a quick grasp of the overall situation among the general public. A section on “Terms and Definitions” is included in the publication to assist readers in understanding certain technical terms. Readers who wish to make more in-depth study on the subject and to obtain more detailed statistical information could contact the relevant sources of information given in Appendix II of the publication.

本處在製備本刊的過程中，承蒙多個其他政府部門及決策局相助，謹此致謝。

政府統計處處長 馮興宏

二零零八年七月

We wish to acknowledge with appreciation the cooperation and assistance extended to us by several other government departments and bureaux in preparing this publication.

**H. W. FUNG**

Commissioner for Census and Statistics

July 2008

# 目錄

## Contents

---

		<i>頁數</i> <i>Page</i>
統計表一覽	List of Tables	vii
統計圖一覽	List of Charts	xvii
特別註釋	Special Notes	xix
統計數字摘要	Summary Statistics	xxi
第 1 章 人口特徵	Chapter 1 Demographic Characteristics	1
第 2 章 婚姻、生育及家庭狀況	Chapter 2 Marriage, Fertility and Family Conditions	25
第 3 章 教育及培訓特徵	Chapter 3 Education and Training Characteristics	45
第 4 章 勞動人口特徵	Chapter 4 Labour Force Characteristics	67
第 5 章 就業收入	Chapter 5 Employment Earnings	107
第 6 章 社會福利	Chapter 6 Social Welfare	117
第 7 章 醫療與健康	Chapter 7 Medical and Health	121
第 8 章 治安	Chapter 8 Law and Order	127
第 9 章 參與公共事務的情況	Chapter 9 Pattern of Participation in Public Affairs	137
第 10 章 居住情況及住戶特徵	Chapter 10 Living Arrangement and Household Characteristics	143
第 11 章 地區特徵	Chapter 11 Geographical Characteristics	159
用語及定義	Terms and Definitions	167
附錄 I 不包括外籍家庭傭工的統計表	Appendix I Tables with Foreign Domestic Helpers Excluded	179
附錄 II 查詢電話一覽	Appendix II List of Enquiry Telephone Numbers	199

**頁數**  
**Page**

附錄 III 專題報告書及主題性住戶統計調查報告書一覽	Appendix III List of Special Topics Reports and Thematic Household Survey Reports	203
獲取政府統計處刊物及其他統計產品的方法	Means of Obtaining Publications and Other Statistical Products of the Census and Statistics Department	A1

# 統計表一覽

## List of Tables

頁數  
Page

### 1. 人口特徵

### 1. Demographic Characteristics

表1.1	按年齡組別及性別劃分的年中人口	Table 1.1	Mid-year Population by Age Group and Sex	8
表1.2	按年齡組別劃分的性別比率	Table 1.2	Sex Ratio by Age Group	9
表1.3	按性別劃分的活產嬰兒	Table 1.3	Live Births by Sex	10
表1.4	按性別劃分的出生時平均預期壽命	Table 1.4	Expectation of Life at Birth by Sex	11
表1.5	按性別劃分的嬰兒死亡率	Table 1.5	Infant Mortality Rates by Sex	11
表1.6	按年齡組別及性別劃分的死亡人數	Table 1.6	Deaths by Age Group and Sex	12
表1.7	年齡性別死亡率	Table 1.7	Age-sex Specific Mortality Rates	13
表1.8	按年齡組別及性別劃分的持前往港澳通行證來港人士	Table 1.8	Holders of Entry Permit to Hong Kong and Macao entering Hong Kong by Age Group and Sex	14
表1.9	按出生地點、在港居住年期及性別劃分的人口	Table 1.9	Population by Place of Birth, Duration of Residence in Hong Kong and Sex	16
表1.10	按國籍及性別劃分的人口	Table 1.10	Population by Nationality and Sex	18
表1.11	按種族及性別劃分的人口	Table 1.11	Population by Ethnicity and Sex	20
表1.12	按性別劃分的五歲及以上人口能說選定語言/方言的比例	Table 1.12	Proportion of Population Aged 5 and Over Able to Speak Selected Languages/Dialects by Sex	21
表1.13	按性別及在港居住年期劃分的中國內地來港定居未足七年人士	Table 1.13	Persons from the Mainland of China Having Resided in Hong Kong for Less Than 7 Years by Sex and Duration of Residence in Hong Kong	22
表1.14	按性別及在港居住年期劃分的在中國以外出生而在港居住未足七年人士	Table 1.14	Persons who were Born Outside China Having Resided in Hong Kong for Less Than 7 Years by Sex and Duration of Residence in Hong Kong	23

## 2. 婚姻、生育及家庭狀況

表2.1	按婚姻狀況、年齡組別及性別劃分的十五歲及以上人口
表2.2	按性別劃分的粗結婚率
表2.3	按婚姻類別劃分的結婚數目
表2.4	在香港登記結婚而新郎／新娘為中國內地人士的數目及成功申請無結婚記錄證明書（作為在中國內地申請結婚之用）的人士數目
表2.5	離婚數字
表2.6	按性別劃分的初婚年齡中位數
表2.7	女性首次生育年齡中位數
表2.8	年齡別生育率
表2.9	按年齡組別及性別劃分的獨居人士
表2.10	按年齡組別及性別劃分的單親人士數目
表2.11	按性別及經濟活動身分劃分的單親人士數目
表2.12	按性別及住戶人數劃分的單親人士數目
表2.13	按性別及房屋類型劃分的單親人士數目
表2.14	按性別及居所租住權劃分的單親人士數目

## 3. 教育及培訓特徵

表3.1	按性別及教育程度劃分的十五歲及以上人口
------	---------------------

## 2. Marriage, Fertility and Family Conditions

Table 2.1	Population Aged 15 and Over by Marital Status, Age Group and Sex	30
Table 2.2	Crude Marriage Rates by Sex	34
Table 2.3	Number of Marriages by Type	35
Table 2.4	Number of Marriages Registered in Hong Kong with Bridegrooms/Brides from the Mainland of China and Successful Applicants of Certificate of Absence of Marriage Records (CAMR) for the Purpose of Marrying in the Mainland of China	35
Table 2.5	Number of Divorces	36
Table 2.6	Median Age at First Marriage by Sex	36
Table 2.7	Median Age of Women at First Childbirth	36
Table 2.8	Age Specific Fertility Rates	37
Table 2.9	Persons Living Alone by Age Group and Sex	38
Table 2.10	Single Parents by Age Group and Sex	39
Table 2.11	Single Parents by Sex and Economic Activity Status	40
Table 2.12	Single Parents by Sex and Household Size	41
Table 2.13	Single Parents by Sex and Type of Housing	42
Table 2.14	Single Parents by Sex and Tenure of Accommodation	43

## 3. Education and Training Characteristics

Table 3.1	Population Aged 15 and Over by Sex and Educational Attainment	50
-----------	---	----

表3.2	二零零七年按年齡組別、性別及教育程度劃分的十五歲及以上人口	Table 3.2	Population Aged 15 and Over by Age Group, Sex and Educational Attainment, 2007	53
表3.3	二零零六年按年齡組別、性別及教育程度劃分的十五歲及以上中國內地來港定居未足七年人士數目	Table 3.3	Persons Aged 15 and Over from the Mainland of China Having Resided in Hong Kong for Less Than 7 Years by Age Group, Sex and Educational Attainment, 2006	54
表3.4	按性別及年齡組別劃分的三至十八歲人口就學比率	Table 3.4	School Attendance Rates of Population Aged 3-18 by Sex and Age Group	55
表3.5	按修課程度及性別劃分的就讀於大學教育資助委員會資助課程的學生人數	Table 3.5	Students in Programmes Funded by University Grants Committee by Level of Study and Sex	56
表3.6	按學科類別及性別劃分的就讀於大學教育資助委員會資助課程的學生人數	Table 3.6	Students in Programmes Funded by University Grants Committee by Academic Programme Category and Sex	58
表3.7	按選定院校類別及性別劃分的教師	Table 3.7	Teachers by Selected Type of Educational Institution and Sex	60
表3.8	按課程類別及性別劃分的再培訓課程的畢業學員人數	Table 3.8	Graduates of Retraining Programmes by Course Category and Sex	62
表3.9	按學制種類、程度及性別劃分的職業訓練局的畢業學員	Table 3.9	Graduates of the Vocational Training Council by Mode of Study, Level of Study and Sex	63
表3.10	按性別及是否在學劃分的十五歲及以上曾受專上教育的人口	Table 3.10	Population Aged 15 and Over with Post-secondary Education by Sex and Whether Studying	64
表3.11	按性別劃分曾受專上教育的人口比例	Table 3.11	Proportion of Population with Post-secondary Education by Sex	64
表3.12	按年齡組別及性別劃分的就讀部分時間制及遙距專上課程的十五歲及以上人口	Table 3.12	Population Aged 15 and Over Studying Part-time and Distance Learning Post-secondary Course by Age Group and Sex	65
表3.13	就讀部分時間制及遙距專上課程的十五歲及以上人口的性別比率	Table 3.13	Sex Ratio of Population Aged 15 and Over Studying Part-time and Distance Learning Post-secondary Course	65

#### 4. 勞動人口特徵

#### 4. Labour Force Characteristics

表4.1	按經濟活動身分及性別劃分的十五歲及以上人口	Table 4.1	Population Aged 15 and Over by Economic Activity Status and Sex	74
表4.2	按年齡組別及性別劃分的勞動人口參與率	Table 4.2	Labour Force Participation Rates by Age Group and Sex	75
表4.3	按婚姻狀況及性別劃分的勞動人口參與率	Table 4.3	Labour Force Participation Rates by Marital Status and Sex	76
表4.4	按年齡組別及性別劃分的勞動人口	Table 4.4	Labour Force by Age Group and Sex	77
表4.5	按就業身分及性別劃分的就業人士	Table 4.5	Employed Persons by Employment Status and Sex	77
表4.6	按行業及性別劃分的就業人士	Table 4.6	Employed Persons by Industry and Sex	78
表4.7	按職業及性別劃分的就業人士	Table 4.7	Employed Persons by Occupation and Sex	81
表4.8	按所有工作時數及性別劃分的就業人士	Table 4.8	Employed Persons by Hours of Work of All Employment and Sex	83
表4.9	按年齡組別及性別劃分的就業人士	Table 4.9	Employed Persons by Age Group and Sex	84
表4.10	按年齡組別及性別劃分的就業不足人士	Table 4.10	Underemployed Persons by Age Group and Sex	84
表4.11	按年齡組別及性別劃分的就業不足率	Table 4.11	Underemployment Rates by Age Group and Sex	85
表4.12	按行業及性別劃分的就業不足人士	Table 4.12	Underemployed Persons by Industry and Sex	86
表4.13	按職業及性別劃分的就業不足人士	Table 4.13	Underemployed Persons by Occupation and Sex	88
表4.14	按年齡組別及性別劃分的失業人士	Table 4.14	Unemployed Persons by Age Group and Sex	89
表4.15	按年齡組別及性別劃分的失業率	Table 4.15	Unemployment Rates by Age Group and Sex	90
表4.16	按年齡組別及性別劃分的失業期間中位數	Table 4.16	Median Duration of Unemployment by Age Group and Sex	90
表4.17	按離職方式及性別劃分的曾工作的失業人士	Table 4.17	Unemployed Persons with a Previous Job by Mode of Leaving Last Job and Sex	91
表4.18	按以前從事的行業及性別劃分的失業人士	Table 4.18	Unemployed Persons by Previous Industry and Sex	92

表4.19	按以前從事的職業及性別劃分的失業人士	Table 4.19	Unemployed Persons by Previous Occupation and Sex	94
表4.20	按在中國內地工作時從事的行業及性別劃分的在統計前十二個月內曾在中國內地工作而在統計時從事的工作職位仍需其在中國內地工作的香港居民數目	Table 4.20	Hong Kong Residents who had Worked in the Mainland of China during the Twelve Months before Enumeration and were still Required to Work There in their Present Job at the Time of Enumeration by Industry while Working in the Mainland of China and Sex	95
表4.21	按在中國內地工作時從事的職業及性別劃分的在統計前十二個月內曾在中國內地工作而在統計時從事的工作職位仍需其在中國內地工作的香港居民數目	Table 4.21	Hong Kong Residents who had Worked in the Mainland of China during the Twelve Months before Enumeration and were still Required to Work There in their Present Job at the Time of Enumeration by Occupation while Working in the Mainland of China and Sex	96
表4.22	按年齡組別及性別劃分的臨時僱員數目	Table 4.22	Casual Employees by Age Group and Sex	97
表4.23	按行業及性別劃分的臨時僱員數目	Table 4.23	Casual Employees by Industry and Sex	98
表4.24	按職業及性別劃分的臨時僱員數目	Table 4.24	Casual Employees by Occupation and Sex	99
表4.25	按年齡組別及性別劃分的從事部分時間制工作的僱員數目	Table 4.25	Part-time Employees by Age Group and Sex	100
表4.26	按行業及性別劃分的從事部分時間制工作的僱員數目	Table 4.26	Part-time Employees by Industry and Sex	101
表4.27	按職業及性別劃分的從事部分時間制工作的僱員數目	Table 4.27	Part-time Employees by Occupation and Sex	102
表4.28	按年齡及性別劃分的在統計時沒有從事經濟活動、但若遇上有人聘請其做一份合適的工作則願意工作的十五歲及以上人士數目	Table 4.28	Persons Aged 15 and Over who were Economically Inactive at the Time of Enumeration but were Willing to Take Up Jobs if being Offered Suitable Employment by Age Group and Sex	103

表4.29	按在非從事經濟活動人口中的經濟活動身分及性別劃分的在統計時沒有從事經濟活動、但若遇上有人聘請其做一份合適的工作則願意工作的十五歲及以上人士數目	Table 4.29	Persons Aged 15 and Over who were Economically Inactive at the Time of Enumeration but were Willing to Take Up Jobs if being Offered Suitable Employment by Economic Activity Status within the Economically Inactive Population and Sex	104
表4.30	按性別劃分的職業傷亡個案	Table 4.30	Occupational Injuries by Sex	105
<b>5. 就業收入</b>		<b>5. Employment Earnings</b>		
表5.1	按每月就業收入及性別劃分的就業人士	Table 5.1	Employed Persons by Monthly Employment Earnings and Sex	109
表5.2	按主業所屬行業及性別劃分的就業人士每月就業收入中位數	Table 5.2	Median Monthly Employment Earnings of Employed Persons by Industry of Main Employment and Sex	111
表5.3	按主業所屬職業及性別劃分的就業人士每月就業收入中位數	Table 5.3	Median Monthly Employment Earnings of Employed Persons by Occupation of Main Employment and Sex	113
表5.4	按教育程度及性別劃分的就業人士每月就業收入中位數	Table 5.4	Median Monthly Employment Earnings of Employed Persons by Educational Attainment and Sex	114
表5.5	按年齡組別及性別劃分的就業人士每月就業收入中位數	Table 5.5	Median Monthly Employment Earnings of Employed Persons by Age Group and Sex	115
表5.6	按每月主要職業收入及性別劃分的十五歲及以上中國內地來港定居未足七年的工作人口比例	Table 5.6	Proportion of Working Population Aged 15 and Over from the Mainland of China Having Resided in Hong Kong for Less Than 7 Years by Monthly Income from Main Employment and Sex	116
<b>6. 社會福利</b>		<b>6. Social Welfare</b>		
表6.1	按個案類別及性別劃分的綜合社會保障援助（綜援）受助人士	Table 6.1	Recipients of Comprehensive Social Security Assistance (CSSA) by Type of Case and Sex	119

表6.2	按性別劃分的領取公共福利金人士	Table 6.2	Persons Receiving Social Security Allowance by Sex	120
------	-----------------	-----------	--	-----

## 7. 醫療與健康

## 7. Medical and Health

表7.1	按年齡組別及性別劃分的醫院管理局轄下醫院（住院服務）的出院病人人數	Table 7.1	Patients Discharged from Hospital Authority Hospitals (In-patient Services) by Age Group and Sex	122
表7.2	按年齡組別及性別劃分的醫院管理局轄下醫院（精神科）專科門診的到診人次	Table 7.2	Specialist Out-patient Attendance (Psychiatric Specialty) of Hospital Authority Hospitals by Age Group and Sex	123
表7.3	按主要死因及性別劃分的標準化死亡率	Table 7.3	Standardised Cause-specific Mortality Rates by Major Cause of Death and Sex	124
表7.4	按性別及選定惡性腫瘤類別劃分的標準化死亡率	Table 7.4	Standardised Cause-specific Mortality Rates by Sex and Selected Type of Malignant Neoplasms	125
表7.5	按年齡組別及性別劃分的殘疾人士數目	Table 7.5	Persons with Disabilities by Age Group and Sex	126

## 8. 治安

## 8. Law and Order

表8.1	按年齡組別及性別劃分的犯罪被捕人士	Table 8.1	Persons Arrested for Crime by Age Group and Sex	128
表8.2	按罪行類別及性別劃分的犯罪被捕人士	Table 8.2	Persons Arrested for Crime by Type of Offence and Sex	130
表8.3	按年齡組別及性別劃分的懲教院所收納已判刑人士	Table 8.3	Reception of Sentenced Persons into Penal Institutions by Age Group and Sex	131
表8.4	按罪行類別及性別劃分的懲教院所收納已判刑人士	Table 8.4	Reception of Sentenced Persons into Penal Institutions by Type of Offence and Sex	132
表8.5	按年齡組別、監管令類別及性別劃分的受社會福利署監管的違法人士	Table 8.5	Offenders under the Custody/Supervision of Social Welfare Department by Age Group, Type of Order and Sex	133
表8.6	按年齡組別及性別劃分的被呈報吸食毒品人士	Table 8.6	Reported Drug Abusers by Age Group and Sex	134

表8.7	按性別劃分的被呈報吸食海洛英及危害精神毒品人士	Table 8.7	Reported Heroin and Psychotropic Substance Abusers by Sex	135
------	-------------------------	-----------	---	-----

## 9. 參與公共事務的情況

表9.1	按性別劃分的政府議會的候選人、當選人及委任議員（以選舉年計）	Table 9.1	Candidates, Elected Members and Appointed Members in Government Councils/Boards (Based on Election Year) by Sex	138
表9.2	按年齡組別及性別劃分的立法會選舉及區議會選舉已登記選民及投票人士	Table 9.2	Registered Electors and Voter Turnout in Legislative Council Elections and District Council Elections by Age Group and Sex	139
表9.3	按性別劃分的首長級公務員	Table 9.3	Directorate Officers in the Civil Service by Sex	140
表9.4	按性別劃分的公務員	Table 9.4	Civil Servants by Sex	140
表9.5	按性別劃分的參與公營架構諮詢及法定組織非官方成員	Table 9.5	Non-official Members Serving on Public Sector Advisory and Statutory Bodies by Sex	141

## 9. Pattern of Participation in Public Affairs

## 10. 居住情況及住戶特徵

表10.1	按居住情況及性別劃分的居住於家庭住戶的人口	Table 10.1	Persons Living in Domestic Households by Living Arrangement and Sex	149
表10.2	按居住情況、年齡組別及性別劃分的居住於家庭住戶的人口	Table 10.2	Persons Living in Domestic Households by Living Arrangement, Age Group and Sex	150
表10.3	按性別、居住情況及經濟活動身分劃分的居住於家庭住戶的人口	Table 10.3	Persons Living in Domestic Households by Sex, Living Arrangement and Economic Activity Status	152
表10.4	按居住情況及性別劃分的家庭住戶工作人口的每月主要職業收入中位數	Table 10.4	Median Monthly Income from Main Employment of Working Persons Living in Domestic Households by Living Arrangement and Sex	153
表10.5	按住戶結構及性別劃分的居住於家庭住戶的人口	Table 10.5	Persons Living in Domestic Households by Household Composition and Sex	154

## 10. Living Arrangement and Household Characteristics

表10.6	按工作成員的數目及性別劃分的家庭住戶數目	Table 10.6	Domestic Households by Sex and Number of Working Members	155
表10.7	按性別劃分的所有家庭住戶工作成員平均人數	Table 10.7	Average Number of Working Members for All Domestic Households by Sex	155

## 11. 地區特徵

表11.1	按區議會分區及性別劃分的人口	Table 11.1	Population by District Council District and Sex	161
表11.2	按區議會分區劃分的性別比率	Table 11.2	Sex Ratios by District Council District	163
表11.3	按年齡組別、曾否作內部遷移、現時居住地區及性別劃分的五歲及以上人口	Table 11.3	Population Aged 5 and Over by Age Group, Whether Internally Migrated, Area of Current Residence and Sex	164

## 11. Geographical Characteristics

### 附錄 I

表A1	按年齡組別及性別劃分的年中人口 (不包括外籍家庭傭工)	Table A1	Mid-year Population (Excluding Foreign Domestic Helpers) by Age Group and Sex	179
表A2	按年齡組別劃分的性別比率 (不包括外籍家庭傭工)	Table A2	Sex Ratios by Age Group (Excluding Foreign Domestic Helpers)	180
表A3	按婚姻狀況、年齡組別及性別劃分的十五歲及以上人口 (不包括外籍家庭傭工)	Table A3	Population Aged 15 and Over (Excluding Foreign Domestic Helpers) by Marital Status, Age Group and Sex	181
表A4	按出生地點、在港居住年期及性別劃分的人口 (不包括外籍家庭傭工)	Table A4	Population (Excluding Foreign Domestic Helpers) by Place of Birth, Duration of Residence in Hong Kong and Sex	183
表A5	按教育程度及性別劃分的十五歲及以上人口 (不包括外籍家庭傭工)	Table A5	Population Aged 15 and Over (Excluding Foreign Domestic Helpers) by Educational Attainment and Sex	185
表A6	按經濟活動身分及性別劃分的十五歲及以上人口 (不包括外籍家庭傭工)	Table A6	Population Aged 15 and Over (Excluding Foreign Domestic Helpers) by Economic Activity Status and Sex	186

### Appendix I

表A7	按年齡組別及性別劃分的勞動人口參與率（不包括外籍家庭傭工）	Table A7	Labour Force Participation Rates (Excluding Foreign Domestic Helpers) by Age Group and Sex	187
表A8	按年齡組別及性別劃分的就業人士（不包括外籍家庭傭工）	Table A8	Employed Persons (Excluding Foreign Domestic Helpers) by Age Group and Sex	188
表A9	按每月就業收入及性別劃分的就業人士（不包括外籍家庭傭工）	Table A9	Employed Persons (Excluding Foreign Domestic Helpers) by Monthly Employment Earnings and Sex	189
表A10	按所有工作時數及性別劃分的就業人士（不包括外籍家庭傭工）	Table A10	Employed Persons (Excluding Foreign Domestic Helpers) by Hours of Work of All Employment and Sex	190
表A11	按主業所屬行業及性別劃分的就業人士每月就業收入中位數（不包括外籍家庭傭工）	Table A11	Median Monthly Employment Earnings of Employed Persons (Excluding Foreign Domestic Helpers) by Industry of Main Employment and Sex	191
表A12	按主業所屬職業及性別劃分的就業人士每月就業收入中位數（不包括外籍家庭傭工）	Table A12	Median Monthly Employment Earnings of Employed Persons (Excluding Foreign Domestic Helpers) by Occupation of Main Employment and Sex	193
表A13	按教育程度及性別劃分的就業人士每月就業收入中位數（不包括外籍家庭傭工）	Table A13	Median Monthly Employment Earnings of Employed Persons (Excluding Foreign Domestic Helpers) by Educational Attainment and Sex	194
表A14	按年齡組別及性別劃分的就業人士每月就業收入中位數（不包括外籍家庭傭工）	Table A14	Median Monthly Employment Earnings of Employed Persons (Excluding Foreign Domestic Helpers) by Age Group and Sex	195
表A15	按年齡組別及性別劃分的就業不足率（不包括外籍家庭傭工）	Table A15	Underemployment Rates (Excluding Foreign Domestic Helpers) by Age Group and Sex	196
表A16	按年齡組別及性別劃分的失業率（不包括外籍家庭傭工）	Table A16	Unemployment Rates (Excluding Foreign Domestic Helpers) by Age Group and Sex	197

# 統計圖一覽

## List of Charts

		<i>頁數</i> <i>Page</i>
<b>I. 人口特徵</b>	<b>I. Demographic Characteristics</b>	
圖1.1 人口金字塔	Chart 1.1 Population Pyramids	7
圖1.2 按性別劃分的活產嬰兒	Chart 1.2 Live Births by Sex	10
圖1.3 按性別及出生地點劃分的人口比例	Chart 1.3 Proportion of Population by Sex and Place of Birth	15
<b>II. 婚姻、生育及家庭狀況</b>	<b>II. Marriage, Fertility and Family Conditions</b>	
圖2.1 按婚姻狀況及性別劃分的十五歲及以上人口	Chart 2.1 Population Aged 15 and Over by Marital Status and Sex	34
圖2.2 年齡別生育率	Chart 2.2 Age Specific Fertility Rates	37
<b>III. 教育及培訓特徵</b>	<b>III. Education and Training Characteristics</b>	
圖3.1 按性別及教育程度劃分的十五歲及以上人口	Chart 3.1 Population Aged 15 and Over by Sex and Educational Attainment	52
圖3.2 按修課程度及性別劃分的就讀於大學教育資助委員會資助課程的學生人數	Chart 3.2 Students in Programmes Funded by University Grants Committee by Level of Study and Sex	57
圖3.3 二零零七/零八年按學科類別及性別劃分的就讀於大學教育資助委員會資助課程的學生人數	Chart 3.3 Students in Programmes Funded by University Grants Committee by Academic Programme Category and Sex, 2007/08	59
圖3.4 二零零七/零八年按選定院校類別及性別劃分的教師	Chart 3.4 Teachers by Selected Type of Educational Institution and Sex, 2007/08	61
圖3.5 按性別及修讀科目劃分的曾受專上教育的人口百分比分布	Chart 3.5 Percentage Distribution of Population with Post-secondary Education by Sex and Field of Education	66

#### IV. 勞動人口特徵

- 圖4.1 按性別劃分的勞動人口參與率
- 圖4.2 按婚姻狀況及性別劃分的勞動人口參與率
- 圖4.3 二零零七年按行業及性別劃分的就業人士
- 圖4.4 二零零七年按職業及性別劃分的就業人士

#### IV. Labour Force Characteristics

- Chart 4.1 Labour Force Participation Rates by Sex 75
- Chart 4.2 Labour Force Participation Rates by Marital Status and Sex 76
- Chart 4.3 Employed Persons by Industry and Sex, 2007 80
- Chart 4.4 Employed Persons by Occupation and Sex, 2007 82

#### V. 就業收入

- 圖5.1 按每月就業收入及性別劃分的就業人士

#### V. Employment Earnings

- Chart 5.1 Employed Persons by Monthly Employment Earnings and Sex 110

#### VI. 治安

- 圖8.1 按年齡組別及性別劃分的犯罪被捕人士

#### VI. Law and Order

- Chart 8.1 Persons Arrested for Crime by Age Group and Sex 129

#### VII. 居住情況及住戶特徵

- 圖10.1 按年齡組別及性別劃分的戶主率

#### VII. Living Arrangement and Household Characteristics

- Chart 10.1 Headship Rate by Age Group and Sex 156

# 特別註釋

## Special Notes

---

### 特別註釋

在本刊內，有關「綜合住戶統計調查」由二零零一年以後的數字與二零零七年版及較早年版所載的數字或有不同。在以往的版本，統計數字是根據該年份內四季的平均數據所編製，而自這個版本開始，這些數字是根據每年一月至十二月進行的「綜合住戶統計調查」的結果及由統計處與跨部門人口分布推算小組共同編製按區議會分區劃分年中人口估計數字所編製而成。

「綜合住戶統計調查」涵蓋全港陸上非住院人口，因而並不包括：

- a) 公共機構 / 社團院舍的住院人士；及
- b) 居住於船艇的居民。

這項統計調查的涵蓋範圍約佔居港人口的99%。

一般而言，外籍家庭傭工是居港人口的一部分。但若某些數字在不包括這類人士的情況下有不同的顯示，有關數字亦會分別計算，以供有興趣人士參考。附錄 I 載列有關的不包括外籍家庭傭工的統計表。

### Special Notes

Throughout this publication, figures derived from the General Household Survey (GHS) may be different from those in the 2007 edition and earlier editions starting from the year 2001. For the previous editions, the figures are compiled based on the average data for the four quarters of the year concerned. Starting from this edition, these statistics are compiled based on data collected in the General Household Survey in January to December each year as well as the mid-year population estimates by District Council district compiled jointly by the Census and Statistics Department and an inter-departmental Working Group on Population Distribution Projections.

The GHS covers the land-based non-institutional population of Hong Kong and thus does not cover:

- a) inmates of institutions; and
- b) persons living on board vessels.

The survey thus covers about 99% of the Hong Kong Resident Population.

While foreign domestic helpers are generally part of Hong Kong Resident Population, relevant figures excluding these persons are also compiled where the exclusion shows a rather different pattern such that a more comprehensive picture is available to parties interested in the subject. The relevant tables with foreign domestic helpers excluded are shown in Appendix I.

## 其他有用的參考資料

本刊內載有「用語及定義」一節，以協助讀者瞭解一些專門用語的定義。如欲更深入地探究有關課題和獲得更詳細的統計資料，可聯絡載於附錄 II 的有關資料來源。

政府統計處出版一系列根據「專題訪問」及「主題性住戶統計調查」的結果編製的統計報告書。這些統計報告書內刊載一些社會專題的有關按性別劃分的統計數字，為有興趣人士提供有用的資料。附錄 III 載列本處在過去兩年出版的專題報告書及主題性住戶統計調查報告書。

## 數字的進位

由於進位原因，統計表及統計圖內個別項目的數字加起來可能與總數略有出入。

## Other Useful References

A section on “Terms and Definitions” is included in the publication to assist readers in understanding certain technical terms. Readers who wish to make more in-depth study on the subject and to obtain more detailed statistical information could contact the relevant sources of information given in Appendix II.

The Census and Statistics Department publishes a series of statistical reports on the findings of Special Topic Enquiries and Thematic Household Surveys. The sex disaggregated statistics on some social topics published in these reports could also provide useful information to parties interested in the subject. A list of Special Topics Reports and Thematic Household Survey Reports published in the past two years is given in Appendix III.

## Rounding of Figures

There may be a slight discrepancy between the sum of individual items and the total as shown in the tables and charts owing to rounding.

# 統計數字摘要

## Summary Statistics

	1996		2001		2006		2007	
	女 Female	男 Male	女 Female	男 Male	女 Female	男 Male	女 Female	男 Male
<b>人口特徵</b> <b>Demographic characteristics</b>								
人口 Population	3 215 500	3 220 000	3 432 300	3 282 000	3 587 000	3 270 100	3 638 500	3 287 400
性別比率* Sex ratio*	1 001		956		912		904	
活產嬰兒 Live births	30 627	32 664	23 059	25 160	31 031	34 595	33 427	37 448
性別死亡率* Sex specific mortality rate*	4.4	5.7	4.2	5.8	4.6	6.4	+	+
<b>婚姻、生育及家庭狀況</b> <b>Marriage, fertility and family conditions</b>								
<b>婚姻狀況</b> <b>Marital status</b>								
已婚 (百分比) <i>Now married (%)</i>	58.7	62.1	57.5	61.6	55.8	61.1	55.8	60.9
從未結婚 (百分比) <i>Never married (%)</i>	29.1	34.4	29.5	34.3	30.3	34.6	30.3	34.6
喪偶及離婚/分居 (百分比) <i>Widowed and divorced/   separated (%)</i>	12.2	3.5	13.0	4.1	13.8	4.3	13.9	4.4
粗結婚率* Crude marriage rate*	11.0	11.0	9.5	9.9	14.0	15.4	13.0	14.4
獨居人士 Persons living alone	103 938	172 968	127 001	162 031	182 648	185 005	-	-
單親人士* Single parents*	30 402	11 907	45 072	13 388	57 613	14 713	-	-
<b>教育及培訓特徵</b> <b>Education and Training characteristics</b>								
具中學及以上教育程度的十五歲及以上人口比率 (百分比) Proportion of population having aged 15 and over attended secondary education and above (%)	62.9	70.6	67.7	75.0	72.0	79.4	72.8	80.1
就讀於大學教育資助委員會資助課程的學生 (按性別劃分的百分比) <sup>@</sup> Students in programmes funded by the University Grants Committee (% by sex) <sup>@</sup>	50.1	49.9	54.4	45.6	54.1	45.9	53.5	46.5
教師 <sup>@</sup> Teachers <sup>@</sup>	37 795	20 794	43 273	21 643	46 988	22 456	46 685	22 453

註譯： + 二零零七年的數字仍未備妥。  
- 沒有數字。  
\* 有關個別數據項目的定義，請參閱「用語及定義」一節。  
@ 數字以相應的學年為根據及祇包括小學日校、中學日校、認可專上學院及大學教育資助委員會資助院校。例如二零零七年的數字代表二零零七至二零零八的學年。

Notes : + Figures for 2007 are not yet available.  
- Not available.  
\* Please refer to the section on "Terms and Definitions" for the definition of the respective data items.  
@ Figures are for the corresponding school year and including Primary day school, Secondary day school, Approved Post-secondary colleges and University Grants Committee funded institution. For example, figures for 2007 represent the figures for the school year 2007/08.

# 統計數字摘要 (續)

## Summary Statistics (Cont'd)

	1996		2001		2006		2007	
	女 Female	男 Male	女 Female	男 Male	女 Female	男 Male	女 Female	男 Male
再培訓課程的畢業學員 <sup>®</sup> Graduates of retraining programmes <sup>®</sup>	44 188	11 180	67 111	25 359	65 497	18 371	59 655	15 801
香港專業教育學院的畢業學員 <sup>®</sup> Graduates of the Hong Kong Institute of Vocational Education <sup>®</sup>	7 170	15 201	6 937	13 543	7 234	13 204	7 210	14 201
<b>勞動人口特徵*</b> <b>Labour force characteristics*</b>								
勞動人口 Labour force	1 236 100	1 924 700	1 463 800	1 963 500	1 621 200	1 950 600	1 671 300	1 958 200
勞動人口參與率 (百分比) Labour force participation rate (%)	47.8	75.7	50.8	73.0	52.6	70.9	53.1	70.5
<b>就業人士</b> <b>Employed persons</b>								
僱主 <i>Employers</i>	21 400	148 200	27 500	138 000	28 700	122 100	28 100	115 700
僱員 <i>Employees</i>	1 147 200	1 594 300	1 326 200	1 539 000	1 458 000	1 527 500	1 516 300	1 574 000
自營作業者 <i>Self-employed</i>	22 000	121 500	36 700	166 100	55 500	188 000	52 700	177 400
無酬家庭從業員 <i>Unpaid family workers</i>	16 700	2 000	16 900	2 500	18 200	2 800	17 700	2 000
就業不足人士 Underemployed persons	10 500	41 500	24 600	60 200	26 200	60 000	22 700	56 500
就業不足率 (百分比) Underemployment rate (%)	0.8	2.2	1.7	3.1	1.6	3.1	1.4	2.9
失業人士 Unemployed persons	28 700	58 700	56 500	117 800	60 800	110 200	56 500	89 200
失業率 (百分比) Unemployment rate (%)	2.3	3.1	3.9	6.0	3.8	5.7	3.4	4.6
失業期間中位數 (天) Median duration of unemployment (days)	71	73	74	76	70	77	66	76
<b>每月就業收入中位數 (港元)</b> <b>Median monthly employment earnings (HK\$)</b>								
包括外籍家庭傭工 Including foreign domestic helpers	8,000	10,000	8,800	12,000	8,000	11,500	8,000	12,000
不包括外籍家庭傭工 Excluding foreign domestic helpers	-	-	10,000	12,000	9,300	11,500	9,500	12,000

註譯： - 沒有數字。  
\* 有關個別數據項目的定義，請參閱「用語及定義」一節。  
@ 數字以相應的學年為根據。例如二零零七年的數字代表二零零七至二零零八的學年。數字只包括幼稚園、小學日校、中學日校、認可專上學院及大學教育資助委員會資助院校的教師。

Notes : - Not available.  
\* Please refer to the section on "Terms and Definitions" for the definition of the respective data items.  
@ Figures are for the corresponding school year. For example, figures for 2007 represent the figures for the school year 2007/08. Figures are only including teachers in kindergartens, primary day schools, secondary day schools, approved post-secondary colleges and University Grants Committee funded institutions.

# 統計數字摘要 (續)

## Summary Statistics (Cont'd)

	1996		2001		2006		2007	
	女 Female	男 Male	女 Female	男 Male	女 Female	男 Male	女 Female	男 Male
<b>社會福利</b>								
<b>Social welfare</b>								
綜合社會保障援助受助人士 Recipients of Comprehensive Social Security Assistance	110 244	113 140	206 791	190 677	272 999	248 612	260 189	236 733
領取公共福利金人士 Persons receiving Social Security Allowance	282 426	224 411	307 834	251 565	318 106	262 734	323 172	268 482
<b>醫療與健康</b>								
<b>Medical and health</b>								
醫院管理局轄下醫院(住院服 務)的出院病人人數 Patients discharged from Hospital Authority Hospitals (In-patient services)	-	-	329 621	277 337	308 725	266 023	318 839	274 375
醫院管理局轄下醫院(精神 科)專科門診的到診人次 Specialist Out-patient Attendance (Psychiatric Specialty) of Hospital Authority Hospitals	-	-	282 792	217 563	355 578	254 014	368 020	259 349
<b>治安</b>								
<b>Law and order</b>								
犯罪被捕人士 Persons arrested for crime	8 293	38 864	9 052	29 777	10 582	31 646	10 910	32 030
被呈報濫用藥物人士 Reported drug abusers	2 433	17 240	2 873	15 640	2 552	10 706	2 445	11 046
<b>參與公共事務的情況</b>								
<b>Pattern of participation in public affairs</b>								
首長級公務員 Directorate officers in the civil service	208	1 147	297	992	330	853	349	842
參與公營架構諮詢及法定組 織非官方成員 Non-official members serving on public sector advisory and statutory bodies	-	-	1 147	4 792	967	3 176	1 028	3 359

註譯： - 沒有數字。

Note: - Not available.

# 統計數字摘要 (續)

## Summary Statistics (Cont'd)

	1996		2001		2006		2007	
	女 Female	男 Male	女 Female	男 Male	女 Female	男 Male	女 Female	男 Male
<b>居住情況*</b>								
<b>Living Arrangement*</b>								
獨居	100 865	168 971	127 001	162 031	182 648	185 005	-	-
Living alone								
只與父母同住	1 096 116	1 293 771	1 158 127	1 340 354	1 134 573	1 254 388	-	-
Living with parent(s) only								
與配偶及 / 或子女同住 <sup>@</sup>	1 615 532	1 440 964	1 751 295	1 574 050	1 843 188	1 589 196	-	-
Living with spouse and/or child(ren) <sup>@</sup>								
其他 <sup>^</sup>	258 837	163 372	302 665	123 674	327 935	119 976	-	-
Others <sup>^</sup>								
總計	3 071 350	3 067 078	3 339 088	3 200 109	3 488 344	3 148 565	-	-
Total								
<b>人口分布</b>								
<b>Geographical Distribution</b>								
按地區劃分的人口								
Population by area								
香港島	677 223	635 414	703 615	631 854	684 110	584 002	-	-
Hong Kong Island								
九龍	984 639	1 003 357	1 025 225	998 754	1 058 915	960 618	-	-
Kowloon								
新界	1 443 763	1 462 970	1 692 388	1 650 658	1 847 036	1 726 599	-	-
New Territories								
水上	3 824	6 366	1 817	4 078	1 329	1 737	-	-
Marine								

- 註譯：
- 沒有數字。
  - \* 所有數字不包括居於非家庭住戶及學生宿舍的人士。一九九一年、一九九六年、二零零一年及二零零六年全港人口中有分別 78 649、79 128、169 192 及 277 437 人居於非家庭住戶及學生宿舍。
  - @ 數字包括所有與配偶及 / 或子女同住而不論是否與父母同住的人士。
  - ^ 數字包括所有與父母、配偶及子女以外的人士同住的人士。
- Notes :
- Not available.
  - \* All figures excluded persons living in non-domestic households and student dormitories. There were 78 649, 79 128, 169 192 and 277 437 persons living in non-domestic households and student dormitories in 1991, 1996, 2001 and 2006 respectively.
  - @ Figures include persons living with spouse and/or child(ren), regardless of whether they were living with parent(s) or not.
  - ^ Figures include persons living with person(s) other than parent(s), spouse and child(ren).

# 第 1 章 人口特徵

## Chapter 1 Demographic Characteristics

---

1.1 在一九八一年至二零零七年期間，香港人口組合無論在數目、性別及年齡方面，均有顯著的變化。本章節提供香港人口結構的概括情況及人口趨勢，其中包括性別比率、出生時平均預期壽命、死亡率、出生地點、在港居住年期、種族及慣用語言。

1.2 香港的人口持續老化。在一九八一年至二零零七年期間，總人口增加34%，而六十五歲及以上人口則增加了153%。同一期間，六十五歲及以上女性人數上升了128%；而男性則上升了189%。除了近幾十年出生率和死亡率下降帶來的影響之外，人口遷移<sup>1</sup>也是引致香港人口結構轉變的重要因素。另外，大量女性持前往港澳通行證從中國內地來港和大量從外地輸入的女性外籍家庭傭工，引致性別比率由一九八一年的1 087 下降至二零零七年的904。（表 1.1 及 1.2）

1.3 在一九八一年至二零零七年期間，活產女嬰數目均少於活產男嬰，但由於女性和男性在生命週期中的死亡率不同，導致高齡人士一般以女性較多。（表 1.3 及圖 1.2）

1.1 Between 1981 and 2007, there have been substantial changes in the population composition of Hong Kong in terms of number, gender and age. This chapter gives an overview on the structure of the Hong Kong population and the demographic trends, including the sex ratio, life expectancy, mortality rates, place of birth, duration of residence in Hong Kong, ethnicity and usual language.

1.2 Hong Kong has an ageing population. While the total population grew by 34% between 1981 and 2007, the population aged 65 and over increased by 153%. The number of females aged 65 and over increased by 128% while their male counterpart by 189% during the same period. Population movement<sup>1</sup> is an important element of change in population structure of Hong Kong in addition to the impact from the trend in fertility decline and mortality improvement in recent decades. Separately, the large inflow of female holders of Entry Permit to Hong Kong and Macao from the mainland of China and the importation of a large number of female foreign domestic helpers resulted in a decline in the sex ratio from 1 087 in 1981 to 904 in 2007.

(Tables 1.1 and 1.2)

1.3 The number of female live births was lower than that of the male live births during 1981 to 2007 but differential mortality rates of women and men in their life cycles resulted in more women of older ages generally.

(Table 1.3 and Chart 1.2)

---

註釋：<sup>1</sup> 就香港而言，居民遷移至海外國家、中國內地或澳門（或從這些國家/地區遷移至香港）生活、讀書或工作均計算為人口遷移。  
Note：<sup>1</sup> In the case of Hong Kong, movements from Hong Kong to overseas countries, the mainland of China or Macao for living, studying or working; and vice versa are all regarded as population movements.

## 人口結構

1.4 人口金字塔是以圖形表示人口年齡結構的轉變。一九九六年、二零零一年、二零零六年及二零零七年的人口金字塔顯示年齡結構的持續轉變。在一九九六年至二零零七年期間，人口持續趨向非年青化及老化。15歲以下的人口數目及比例顯著下跌，反映生育率不斷下降，這現象可從人口金字塔基層的收縮中窺見。相反地，年齡介乎40-54歲的人士，在人口中的比例明顯增加，從一九九六年的20%上升至二零零七年的27%。這是由於一九五零至六零年代出現「嬰兒潮」，以及在一九七零至八零年代有大量年青移民入境。(表 1.1 及圖 1.1)

## 性別比率

1.5 過去二十多年間，性別比率持續下降，從一九八一年的1 087下降至二零零七年的904。自一九九六年起，在年齡組別20-39歲的女性人口一般較男性為多。自二零零一年起，在年齡組別40-44歲的女性人口亦較男性為多。這是由於大量中國內地女性單程通行證持有人來港與丈夫團聚，以及為數不少的女性外籍家庭傭工來港工作。(表 1.2)

## Population Structure

1.4 The population pyramid gives a pictorial presentation of the shift in age structure of the population. The population pyramids in 1996, 2001, 2006 and 2007 brought out the continuous changes in the age structure. The population showed a continuing dejuvenation and ageing trend during 1996 to 2007. The number and proportion of persons aged under 15 had fallen markedly, reflecting the sustained reduction in fertility rates. This was also observed from the shrinking base of the pyramids. On the contrary, the proportion of those aged 40-54 showed a substantial increase from 20% in 1996 to 27% in 2007, as a result of the baby boom in the 1950-60s and an influx of young immigrants during the 1970-80s. (Table 1.1 and Chart 1.1)

## Sex Ratio

1.5 The sex ratio decreased continuously over the past two decades and so. The ratio dropped from 1 087 in 1981 to 904 in 2007. In particular, there had generally been more women than men in the age group 20-39 since 1996 and also in the age group 40-44 since 2001. This arose as a result of the large inflow of female one-way permit holders from the mainland of China joining their husbands in Hong Kong and the importation of a large number of female foreign domestic helpers. (Table 1.2)

## 活產嬰兒數目

1.6 每年活產女嬰數目一貫地較活產男嬰為少，而兩者自一九八一年開始均穩定下降。在二零零四年至二零零七年則見反彈，這是由於本港女性及內地女性在香港生產嬰兒的數目均告上升。活產嬰兒的數目在一九八一年是86 751，一九八六年是71 620，一九九一年是68 281，一九九六年是63 291，二零零一年是48 219，而二零零七年是70 875。(表 1.3 及圖 1.2)

## 出生時平均預期壽命

1.7 隨着醫療服務的不斷改進和市民對健康的日益關注，大眾普遍較以前長壽。一九八一年的女性出生時平均預期壽命是78.5年，而男性則為72.3年。二零零七年的相應臨時數字增至85.4年及79.3年，顯示在這期間人口的健康情況大幅改善。(表 1.4)

## 嬰兒死亡率

1.8 嬰兒死亡率乃反映健康情況的另一項重要指標。女性及男性的嬰兒死亡率於一九八一年至二零零六年間，均顯著下降。(表 1.5)

## 按年齡組別劃分的死亡人數

1.9 女性的每年死亡人數一貫地較男性為少。在女性人口中，75歲及以上的女性長者的比例不斷上升，預計女性死亡人數亦將較多。(表1.6)

## Live Births

1.6 The annual number of female live births was consistently lower than that of male live births and both of them dropped steadily from 1981. A rebound was observed from 2004 to 2007, which was attributable to the increase of births born in Hong Kong to both local women and Mainland women. There were 86 751 live births in 1981, 71 620 in 1986, 68 281 in 1991, 63 291 in 1996, 48 219 in 2001 and 70 875 in 2007. (Table 1.3 and Chart 1.2)

## Expectation of Life at Birth

1.7 With better provision of medical services and greater health consciousness of the general public, people are now living longer than before. In 1981, the expectation of life at birth for women and men were 78.5 years and 72.3 years respectively. By 2007, the corresponding provisional figures increased to 85.4 years and 79.3 years, indicating a substantial improvement in the health conditions of the population over the period. (Table 1.4)

## Infant Mortality Rate

1.8 Another important indicator of improvement in health conditions is the infant mortality rate. During 1981-2006, the infant mortality rate decreased significantly for both sexes. (Table 1.5)

## Deaths by Age Group

1.9 The annual number of female deaths has been consistently smaller than that of male deaths. Given the increasing proportion of elderly women aged 75 and over in the female population, relatively more female deaths are expected. (Table 1.6)

## 年齡別死亡率

1.10 在較高年齡組別中，女性的年齡別死亡率明顯低於男性。（表 1.7）

## 持前往港澳通行證來港人士

1.11 在持前往港澳通行證來港人士中，女性的數目遠超男性，原因是不少女性來港與丈夫團聚。前往港澳通行證持有人的性別比率自一九八六年時的每千名女性相對672名男性下降至二零零四年的每千名女性相對355名男性，隨後回升至二零零六年的每千名女性相對579名男性。該比率在二零零七年再回落至每千名女性相對508名男性。

(表 1.8)

## 出生地點及在港居住年期

1.12 由於大量女性外籍家庭傭工在香港工作，因此導致在香港以外出生的女性人口的比例，由一九九一年的40.6%，上升至二零零六年的43.2%。相反地，在香港以外出生的男性人口的比例，在同期由39.9%下降至35.8%，原因是在中國內地出生的男性人口的比例持續下降。（表 1.9 及圖 1.3）

## Age Specific Mortality Rate

1.10 Women have a lower age specific mortality rate than men in higher age groups. (Table 1.7)

## Holders of Entry Permit to Hong Kong and Macao entering Hong Kong

1.11 Among the holders of Entry Permit to Hong Kong and Macao entering Hong Kong from the mainland of China, there has been a large excess of women over men as many women came to Hong Kong to join their husbands. The sex ratio of one-way permit holders dropped from 672 males per 1 000 females in 1986 to 355 males per 1 000 females in 2004, and then rebounded to 579 males per 1 000 females in 2006. The ratio then dropped to 508 males per 1 000 females in 2007. (Table 1.8)

## Place of Birth and Duration of Residence in Hong Kong

1.12 As a result of large number of female foreign domestic helpers working in Hong Kong, the proportion of women who were born outside Hong Kong increased from 40.6% in 1991 to 43.2% in 2006. In contrast, the proportion of men who were born outside Hong Kong decreased from 39.9% to 35.8% over the same period as the percentage share of those who were born in the mainland of China continuously decreased.

(Table 1.9 and Chart 1.3)

1.13 在二零零六年，85.8% 的女性人口在港居住七年或以上，而男性人口的相應比例則為91.4%。在一九九一年至二零零六年期間，在港居住七年或以上的女性人口比例都小於男性的比例，反映了女性與男性的出生地點分布不同。（表 1.9）

1.14 在二零零六年，在香港以外地方出生的女性人口中，約23.1% 在港居住少於七年，包括4.0% 在港居住少於一年。男性的相對比例分別為9.9% 及1.9%。以上數字均較二零零一年的相對數字為低。（表 1.9）

## 國籍

1.15 在二零零六年，90.1% 的女性人口及95.9% 的男性人口的國籍為中國，而永久居留地是香港。另外，有1.6% 的女性人口及0.9% 的男性人口的國籍亦為中國，但永久居留地不是香港。（表 1.10）

1.16 在一九九一年至二零零六年期間，按國籍劃分的女性及男性人口分布，只有非常少的改變。然而，值得注意的是印尼籍的女性人口的比例，由一九九一年的0.2% 上升至二零零六年的2.8%，主要由於大量女性印尼籍家庭傭工在港工作，其比例已升至與菲律賓籍女性相若。（表 1.10）

1.13 In 2006, 85.8% of the female population had resided in Hong Kong for seven or more years as compared to 91.4% of the male population. Women had a consistently smaller proportion than men among those residing in Hong Kong for seven or more years throughout 1991 to 2006, reflecting the difference in the distribution of place of birth between them. (Table 1.9)

1.14 Of the women who were born outside Hong Kong in 2006, about 23.1% had been in Hong Kong for less than seven years, including 4.0% who had lived here for less than one year. The corresponding proportions for men were 9.9% and 1.9% respectively. All these figures are smaller than the corresponding ones in 2001. (Table 1.9)

## Nationality

1.15 In 2006, 90.1% of the women and 95.9% of the men were of Chinese nationality with place of domicile being Hong Kong. Besides, 1.6% of the women and 0.9% of the men were also of Chinese nationality but with place of domicile other than Hong Kong. (Table 1.10)

1.16 There was only minimal change in the distributions of women and men by nationality throughout 1991-2006. Nevertheless, it was noteworthy that the proportion of women with Indonesian nationality grew from 0.2% in 1991 to 2.8% in 2006, mainly as a result of the large number of female foreign domestic helpers with Indonesian nationality working in Hong Kong. Its proportion had already caught up with that of women with Filipino nationality. (Table 1.10)

## 種族

1.17 在二零零六年，92.6% 的女性人口及 97.6% 的男性人口為華人。兩者的分別是因為女性人口中分別有 3.0% 為菲律賓人及 2.4% 為印尼人。（表 1.11）

## 慣用語彙

1.18 在二零零六年，89.3% 的女性人口報稱廣州話是他們在家中最常用的語言。男性人口的相對比例為 92.5%。（表 1.12）

1.19 在過去十五年，能說英語及普通話的人口數目有所增加。女性及男性人口能說英語的比例，分別由一九九一年的 31.4% 及 31.8% 上升至二零零六年同樣為 44.7%。女性及男性人口能說普通話的比例分別由一九九一年的 17.2% 及 18.8% 上升至二零零六年的 39.6% 及 40.8%。（表 1.12）

## Ethnicity

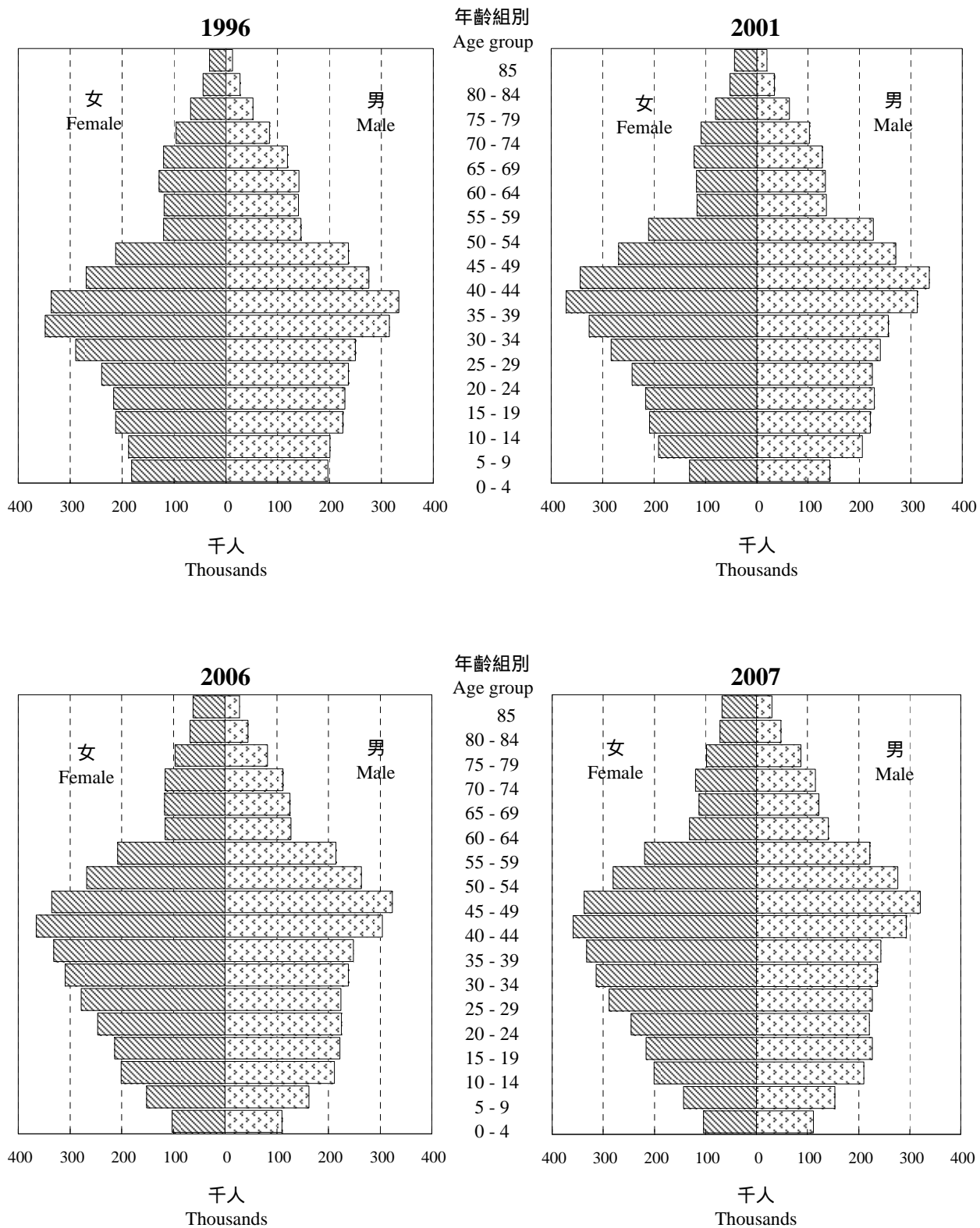
1.17 In 2006, 92.6% of the women and 97.6% of the men were Chinese. The difference between women and men could be attributed to the fact that 3.0% and 2.4% of the women were Filipino and Indonesian respectively. (Table 1.11)

## Usual Language

1.18 In 2006, 89.3% of the women reported that Cantonese was the dialect most commonly spoken at home. The corresponding proportion for men was 92.5%. (Table 1.12)

1.19 The ability to speak English and Putonghua among the population has increased over the past fifteen years. The proportions of women and men who could speak English were both 44.7% in 2006, up from 31.4% and 31.8% respectively in 1991. The proportions for Putonghua were 39.6% and 40.8% respectively for women and men in 2006, up from 17.2% and 18.8% in 1991. (Table 1.12)

**圖 1.1 人口金字塔**  
**Chart 1.1 Population Pyramids**



資料來源: 政府統計處人口統計組  
 Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

**表 1.1 按年齡組別及性別劃分的年中人口**  
**Table 1.1 Mid-year Population by Age Group and Sex**

			人數 Number of persons								
年齡組別 Age group	性別 Sex	Sex	1981	1986	1991	1996	2001	2004	2005	2006	2007
0 - 4	女	F	200 200	200 600	177 500	181 300	130 800	109 400	106 700	102 600	103 200
	男	M	214 500	215 900	191 700	197 200	142 000	118 300	114 400	110 400	111 400
5 - 9	女	F	200 900	201 600	196 900	187 200	191 200	172 800	161 500	151 800	142 300
	男	M	215 300	217 400	213 000	200 400	205 200	182 800	171 300	162 300	153 100
10 - 14	女	F	216 700	209 000	201 200	212 000	208 400	204 900	201 900	200 800	200 600
	男	M	229 700	229 200	218 400	226 000	220 900	217 000	213 100	211 300	210 600
15 - 19	女	F	276 200	217 500	200 000	216 400	216 700	214 400	214 000	213 900	215 700
	男	M	295 700	237 200	217 600	229 300	229 300	221 400	220 200	222 300	226 600
20 - 24	女	F	287 500	278 500	227 400	239 000	242 800	239 700	244 500	246 800	245 200
	男	M	318 100	290 000	227 600	236 700	225 100	226 000	226 400	225 600	221 500
25 - 29	女	F	235 600	298 000	303 600	289 300	283 600	262 200	266 200	278 500	288 200
	男	M	270 500	315 400	294 100	249 400	240 500	223 300	220 500	223 800	226 700
30 - 34	女	F	190 600	245 000	308 800	347 800	326 400	320 200	314 600	309 600	314 100
	男	M	231 400	267 000	317 600	315 100	255 900	243 900	241 800	238 800	237 100
35 - 39	女	F	108 600	196 500	250 200	336 500	370 500	344 400	334 300	331 400	332 200
	男	M	142 800	224 200	265 900	333 600	312 700	270 500	256 600	248 000	243 700
40 - 44	女	F	113 300	114 100	197 000	268 800	343 300	370 300	370 800	365 300	359 000
	男	M	146 100	140 600	224 100	275 600	335 400	328 900	318 400	304 400	293 600
45 - 49	女	F	123 600	117 500	114 300	212 400	269 200	317 000	328 700	335 700	337 700
	男	M	147 100	141 300	140 700	236 000	270 500	309 400	319 500	323 700	320 800
50 - 54	女	F	124 600	126 900	115 000	119 700	210 300	245 000	256 000	267 600	280 900
	男	M	141 300	147 600	140 200	144 600	226 700	246 000	253 900	264 000	276 900
55 - 59	女	F	107 400	121 600	123 300	118 500	116 600	168 200	190 100	207 800	219 100
	男	M	114 100	132 300	140 400	140 300	136 000	177 700	198 000	214 700	222 100
60 - 64	女	F	93 300	107 600	118 000	128 100	117 100	106 800	109 900	116 300	131 500
	男	M	94 000	108 100	125 100	140 600	133 900	124 000	125 200	127 600	140 700
65 - 69	女	F	76 300	85 900	98 900	119 600	121 900	121 700	119 900	116 600	112 300
	男	M	68 200	79 700	93 600	118 600	128 200	126 500	126 300	125 200	122 100
70 - 74	女	F	57 000	68 800	75 500	96 200	107 900	114 700	115 600	115 900	119 600
	男	M	39 900	55 600	64 500	84 400	102 300	113 200	112 700	112 400	115 300
75 - 79	女	F	37 300	43 600	53 700	68 200	80 500	89 900	92 400	96 300	98 000
	男	M	19 300	26 800	39 700	52 400	63 600	73 200	77 400	82 300	86 700
80 - 84	女	F	21 700	28 400	30 300	43 400	52 100	62 100	65 100	67 900	71 700
	男	M	8 200	11 700	16 500	27 100	34 200	40 900	42 600	44 800	47 800
85	女	F	12 900	18 600	22 200	31 100	43 000	53 000	57 000	62 200	67 200
	男	M	3 500	4 900	7 500	12 700	19 600	23 800	25 700	28 500	30 700
小計 Sub-total	女	F	2 483 700	2 679 700	2 813 800	3 215 500	3 432 300	3 516 700	3 549 200	3 587 000	3 638 500
	男	M	2 699 700	2 844 900	2 938 200	3 220 000	3 282 000	3 266 800	3 264 000	3 270 100	3 287 400
總計 Total		Total	5 183 400	5 524 600	5 752 000	6 435 500	6 714 300	6 783 500	6 813 200	6 857 100	6 925 900

資料來源: 政府統計處人口統計組  
 Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

**表 1.2 按年齡組別劃分的性別比率**  
**Table 1.2 Sex Ratio by Age Group**

相對每千名女性的男性人數  
 Number of males per 1 000 females

年齡組別 Age group	1981	1986	1991	1996	2001	2004	2005	2006	2007
0 - 4	1 071	1 076	1 080	1 088	1 086	1 081	1 073	1 076	1 079
5 - 9	1 072	1 078	1 081	1 071	1 074	1 058	1 061	1 069	1 076
10 - 14	1 060	1 097	1 085	1 066	1 060	1 058	1 056	1 052	1 050
15 - 19	1 070	1 090	1 088	1 060	1 058	1 032	1 029	1 039	1 051
20 - 24	1 105	1 041	1 001	990	927	943	926	914	903
25 - 29	1 148	1 058	969	862	848	852	828	803	787
30 - 34	1 214	1 090	1 028	906	784	762	769	771	755
35 - 39	1 315	1 141	1 063	991	844	785	767	749	733
40 - 44	1 290	1 232	1 138	1 026	977	888	858	834	817
45 - 49	1 191	1 202	1 231	1 111	1 005	976	971	964	949
50 - 54	1 134	1 163	1 220	1 208	1 078	1 004	992	987	986
55 - 59	1 063	1 089	1 139	1 185	1 165	1 056	1 041	1 033	1 014
60 - 64	1 006	1 005	1 060	1 097	1 143	1 163	1 140	1 097	1 069
65 - 69	893	927	947	992	1 052	1 039	1 054	1 074	1 088
70 - 74	701	809	855	877	949	987	976	969	963
75 - 79	519	615	738	768	790	814	837	855	884
80 - 84	381	414	541	626	656	658	655	660	668
85	275	265	341	409	453	451	453	456	460
合計 Overall	1 087	1 062	1 044	1 001	956	929	920	912	904

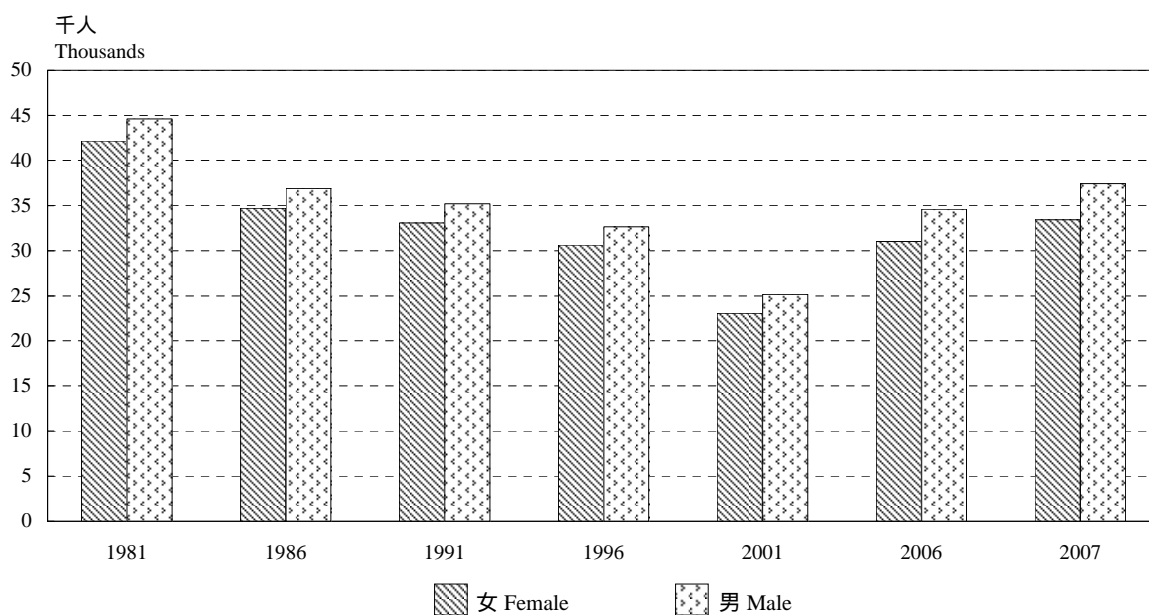
資料來源: 政府統計處人口統計組  
 Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

**表 1.3 按性別劃分的活產嬰兒**  
**Table 1.3 Live Births by Sex**

		活產嬰兒數目 Number of live births								
性別	Sex	1981	1986	1991	1996	2001	2004	2005	2006	2007
女	F	42 141	34 703	33 084	30 627	23 059	23 969	27 218	31 031	33 427
男	M	44 610	36 917	35 197	32 664	25 160	25 827	29 880	34 595	37 448
總計	Total	86 751	71 620	68 281	63 291	48 219	49 796	57 098	65 626	70 875

資料來源: 政府統計處人口統計組  
 Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

**圖 1.2 按性別劃分的活產嬰兒**  
**Chart 1.2 Live Births by Sex**



資料來源: 政府統計處人口統計組  
 Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

**表 1.4 按性別劃分的出生時平均預期壽命**  
**Table 1.4 Expectation of Life at Birth by Sex**

		年								
		Year								
性別	Sex	1981	1986	1991	1996	2001	2004	2005	2006	2007#
女	F	78.5	79.4	80.7	82.7	84.6	84.8	84.6	85.5	85.4
男	M	72.3	74.1	75.2	76.7	78.4	79.0	78.8	79.4	79.3

註釋: # 臨時數字。  
 Note: # Provisional figures.

資料來源: 政府統計處人口統計組  
 Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

**表 1.5 按性別劃分的嬰兒死亡率**  
**Table 1.5 Infant Mortality Rates by Sex**

		每千名活產嬰兒							
		Per 1 000 live births							
性別	Sex	1981	1986	1991	1996	2001	2004	2005	2006
女	F	9.0	7.5	6.6	3.7	2.3	2.8	1.9	1.7
男	M	10.3	8.0	6.2	4.5	2.8	2.5	2.6	1.9
合計	Overall	9.7	7.7	6.4	4.1	2.6	2.7	2.3	1.8

資料來源: 政府統計處人口統計組  
 Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

**表 1.6 按年齡組別及性別劃分的死亡人數**  
**Table 1.6 Deaths by Age Group and Sex**

			死亡人數 Number of deaths							
年齡組別 Age group	性別 Sex	Sex	1981	1986	1991	1996	2001	2004	2005	2006
< 1	女	F	378	259	216	112	54	67	53	53
	男	M	460	293	215	148	69	65	78	64
1 - 4	女	F	59	63	42	29	20	13	15	14
	男	M	111	60	40	40	31	18	15	22
5 - 9	女	F	38	36	27	22	13	17	11	12
	男	M	53	41	27	25	27	15	16	20
10 - 14	女	F	63	48	38	35	24	16	13	21
	男	M	70	52	44	32	26	24	22	25
15 - 19	女	F	65	64	48	53	33	23	34	26
	男	M	161	84	80	99	61	57	57	42
20 - 24	女	F	119	81	74	78	53	65	52	36
	男	M	217	165	130	158	112	98	93	88
25 - 29	女	F	131	111	107	89	86	89	88	66
	男	M	254	191	229	193	213	155	130	149
30 - 34	女	F	128	129	136	139	107	130	111	117
	男	M	267	248	275	250	193	202	185	160
35 - 39	女	F	111	160	160	213	205	174	174	174
	男	M	243	295	330	351	299	274	282	238
40 - 44	女	F	177	137	219	273	317	276	303	283
	男	M	409	328	481	504	507	442	454	431
45 - 49	女	F	330	222	192	298	343	383	385	390
	男	M	682	509	480	608	742	722	721	653
50 - 54	女	F	484	453	330	247	387	463	506	538
	男	M	1 077	983	805	662	889	943	917	965
55 - 59	女	F	712	626	556	422	328	488	498	560
	男	M	1 382	1 358	1 248	1 113	945	1 096	1 185	1 210
60 - 64	女	F	916	928	861	751	563	449	513	510
	男	M	1 828	1 854	1 920	1 788	1 378	1 373	1 261	1 261
65 - 69	女	F	1 264	1 266	1 304	1 261	1 130	961	890	810
	男	M	2 092	2 172	2 208	2 583	2 302	2 115	2 160	1 928
70 - 74	女	F	1 422	1 636	1 742	1 749	1 668	1 669	1 707	1 521
	男	M	1 887	2 334	2 557	2 833	3 064	3 123	3 189	3 004
75 - 79	女	F	1 556	1 758	2 052	2 229	2 160	2 258	2 403	2 289
	男	M	1 312	1 751	2 407	2 752	3 077	3 492	3 746	3 620
80 - 84	女	F	1 541	1 482	1 887	2 522	2 399	2 865	3 172	2 930
	男	M	806	1 027	1 477	2 429	2 625	3 107	3 469	3 400
85	女	F	1 570	2 023	2 512	3 421	4 391	5 746	6 291	6 112
	男	M	424	656	949	1 603	2 512	3 396	3 598	3 673
小計 Sub-total	女	F	11 064	11 482	12 503	13 943	14 281	16 152	17 219	16 462
	男	M	13 735	14 401	15 902	18 171	19 072	20 717	21 578	20 953
不知 <sup>(1)</sup> Unknown <sup>(1)</sup>			33	29	24	62	25	49	33	42
	總計 Total		24 832	25 912	28 429	32 176	33 378	36 918	38 830	37 457

註釋: (1) 指年齡或性別不詳的死亡人數。  
 Note: (1) Refers to the number of deaths of unknown age or sex.

資料來源: 政府統計處人口統計組  
 Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

**表 1.7 年齡性別死亡率**  
**Table 1.7 Age-sex Specific Mortality Rates**

按每千名人口計算的死亡人數  
Number of deaths per 1 000 population

年齡組別 Age group	性別 Sex	Sex	1981	1986	1991	1996	2001	2004	2005	2006
< 1	女	F	9.2	7.1	6.8	3.5	2.4	3.7	2.8	2.7
	男	M	10.7	7.5	6.2	4.3	2.9	3.3	3.8	2.8
1 - 4	女	F	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.2
	男	M	0.7	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.3
5 - 9	女	F	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
	男	M	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
10 - 14	女	F	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
	男	M	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
15 - 19	女	F	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.1
	男	M	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2
20 - 24	女	F	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.1
	男	M	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.4
25 - 29	女	F	0.6	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2
	男	M	0.9	0.6	0.8	0.8	0.9	0.7	0.6	0.7
30 - 34	女	F	0.7	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.4
	男	M	1.2	0.9	0.9	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.7
35 - 39	女	F	1.0	0.8	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.5
	男	M	1.7	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.0
40 - 44	女	F	1.6	1.2	1.1	1.0	0.9	0.7	0.8	0.8
	男	M	2.8	2.3	2.2	1.8	1.5	1.3	1.4	1.4
45 - 49	女	F	2.7	1.9	1.7	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.2	1.2
	男	M	4.6	3.6	3.4	2.6	2.7	2.3	2.3	2.0
50 - 54	女	F	3.9	3.6	2.9	2.1	1.8	1.9	2.0	2.0
	男	M	7.6	6.7	5.7	4.6	3.9	3.8	3.6	3.7
55 - 59	女	F	6.6	5.2	4.5	3.6	2.8	2.9	2.6	2.7
	男	M	12.2	10.3	8.9	8.0	7.0	6.2	6.0	5.6
60 - 64	女	F	9.8	8.6	7.3	5.9	4.8	4.2	4.7	4.4
	男	M	19.5	17.2	15.4	12.8	10.3	11.1	10.1	9.9
65 - 69	女	F	16.6	14.7	13.2	10.6	9.3	7.9	7.4	6.9
	男	M	30.8	27.4	23.6	21.9	18.0	16.8	17.1	15.4
70 - 74	女	F	25.0	23.8	23.1	18.2	15.5	14.6	14.8	13.1
	男	M	47.4	42.1	39.7	33.7	30.0	27.7	28.3	26.8
75 - 79	女	F	41.9	40.5	38.2	32.8	26.8	25.1	26.0	23.8
	男	M	68.1	65.6	60.8	52.8	48.4	47.9	48.5	44.1
80 - 84	女	F	71.4	52.3	62.5	58.3	46.1	46.2	48.8	43.3
	男	M	97.9	87.6	90.6	89.7	76.9	76.1	81.5	76.0
85	女	F	122.1	109.2	113.5	110.4	101.9	108.5	110.5	98.2
	男	M	119.9	133.7	126.6	127.2	128.8	142.6	139.8	129.5
合計 Overall	女	F	4.5	4.3	4.5	4.4	4.2	4.6	4.9	4.6
	男	M	5.1	5.1	5.5	5.7	5.8	6.4	6.6	6.4

註釋: (1) 表內數字是根據死亡發生日期而編製。  
Notes: (1) Figures in the table are compiled based on the dates of occurrence of deaths.

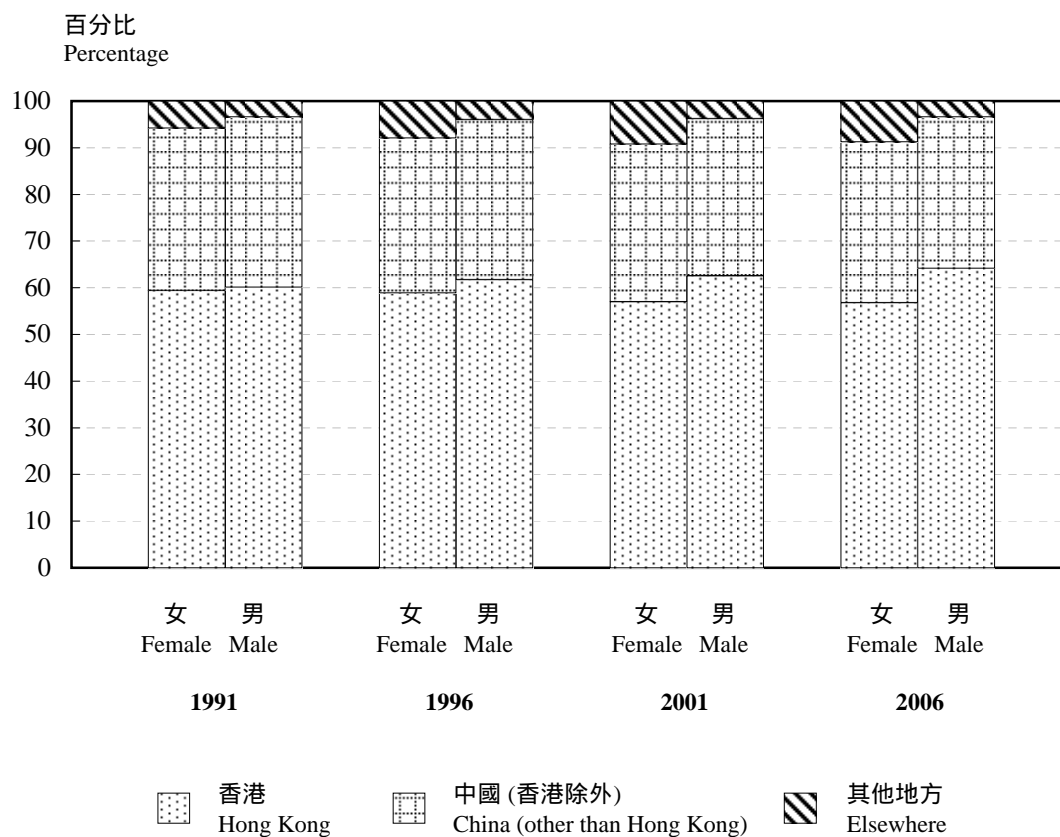
資料來源: 政府統計處人口統計組  
Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

**表 1.8 按年齡組別及性別劃分的持前往港澳通行證來港人士**  
**Table 1.8 Holders of Entry Permit to Hong Kong and Macao entering Hong Kong by Age Group and Sex**

			人數 Number of persons							
年齡組別 Age group	性別 Sex	Sex	1986	1991	1996	2001	2004	2005	2006	2007
0 - 4	女	F	1 150	1 102	3 199	4 276	2 643	2 315	1 703	1 289
	男	M	1 473	1 156	3 600	4 859	2 827	2 317	1 817	1 393
5 - 9	女	F	1 173	1 160	5 858	2 268	1 667	2 281	2 645	1 240
	男	M	1 612	1 497	6 380	2 271	1 784	2 500	2 890	1 482
10 - 14	女	F	1 157	1 187	3 022	1 977	1 269	2 449	3 447	1 813
	男	M	1 672	1 499	3 157	1 925	1 130	2 676	3 889	1 850
15 - 19	女	F	861	841	2 192	727	1 069	2 258	3 122	1 760
	男	M	1 232	1 298	1 977	779	928	2 357	3 238	1 762
20 - 24	女	F	1 534	1 344	2 359	506	146	333	681	524
	男	M	1 070	1 083	911	412	141	216	532	468
25 - 29	女	F	2 232	2 916	5 291	6 896	5 667	8 879	6 265	4 891
	男	M	859	953	1 069	1 502	319	443	359	352
30 - 34	女	F	2 585	1 924	4 135	8 553	8 010	10 230	7 070	4 729
	男	M	699	687	914	2 444	813	1 340	1 160	717
35 - 39	女	F	1 825	1 931	3 465	5 199	3 824	5 107	4 482	2 739
	男	M	701	639	598	2 265	727	1 440	1 961	1 081
40 - 44	女	F	1 016	1 447	5 306	1 831	1 684	2 757	2 632	1 559
	男	M	492	463	560	954	542	1 190	2 215	993
45 - 49	女	F	782	823	3 540	730	716	1 111	913	623
	男	M	352	291	344	288	294	662	989	605
50 - 54	女	F	559	636	1 148	472	415	633	528	442
	男	M	219	177	159	223	158	279	382	321
55 - 59	女	F	406	529	623	352	276	345	297	288
	男	M	150	163	132	140	76	135	136	113
60 - 64	女	F	323	320	441	572	270	254	235	261
	男	M	113	132	193	206	103	128	146	128
65 - 69	女	F	226	214	223	396	186	154	115	122
	男	M	70	62	124	145	72	80	89	76
70 - 74	女	F	144	110	112	206	117	90	78	93
	男	M	38	55	56	65	43	32	39	41
75 - 79	女	F	72	50	48	118	71	51	46	45
	男	M	23	15	11	16	14	16	22	18
80 - 84	女	F	19	29	17	36	34	24	16	22
	男	M	12	14	7	14	8	8	6	3
85	女	F	8	7	5	28	27	12	24	18
	男	M	2	7	3	4	2	4	1	4
不知 Unknown	女	F	71	15	0	0	0	0	0	0
	男	M	53	6	0	0	0	0	0	0
小計 Sub-total	女	F	16 143	16 585	40 984	35 143	28 091	39 283	34 299	22 458
	男	M	10 842	10 197	20 195	18 512	9 981	15 823	19 871	11 407
總計 Total		Total	26 985	26 782	61 179	53 655	38 072	55 106	54 170	33 865

資料來源: 政府總部保安局統計組  
 Source: Statistics Unit, Security Bureau, Government Secretariat

**圖 1.3 按性別及出生地點劃分的人口比例**  
**Chart 1.3 Proportion of Population by Sex and Place of Birth**



資料來源: 政府統計處人口統計組  
 Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

**表 1.9 按出生地點、在港居住年期及性別劃分的人口**  
**Table 1.9 Population by Place of Birth, Duration of Residence in Hong Kong and Sex**

			在港居住年期 (年)					人數	
			Duration of residence in Hong Kong (Year)					Number of persons	
出生地點	性別	Sex	< 1	1 - < 3	3 - < 5	5 - < 7	7	小計	
Place of birth								Sub-total	
1991									
香港 Hong Kong	女	F	30 210 (1.9%)	63 377 (3.9%)	62 501 (3.9%)	67 717 (4.2%)	1 386 712 (86.1%)	1 610 517 (100.0%)	
	男	M	32 887 (1.9%)	69 508 (4.1%)	67 498 (4.0%)	73 182 (4.3%)	1 446 005 (85.6%)	1 689 080 (100.0%)	
中國(香港除外) China (other than Hong Kong)	女	F	19 333 (2.1%)	29 842 (3.2%)	34 849 (3.7%)	33 788 (3.6%)	824 090 (87.5%)	941 902 (100.0%)	
	男	M	16 771 (1.6%)	21 856 (2.1%)	21 843 (2.1%)	21 435 (2.1%)	943 701 (92.0%)	1 025 606 (100.0%)	
其他地方 Elsewhere	女	F	23 393 (14.8%)	36 924 (23.4%)	21 209 (13.4%)	13 351 (8.5%)	62 994 (39.9%)	157 871 (100.0%)	
	男	M	12 107 (12.4%)	16 657 (17.1%)	9 127 (9.4%)	6 084 (6.3%)	53 330 (54.8%)	97 305 (100.0%)	
總計 Total	女	F	72 936 (2.7%)	130 143 (4.8%)	118 559 (4.4%)	114 856 (4.2%)	2 273 796 (83.9%)	2 710 290 (100.0%)	
	男	M	61 765 (2.2%)	108 021 (3.8%)	98 468 (3.5%)	100 701 (3.6%)	2 443 036 (86.9%)	2 811 991 (100.0%)	
1996									
香港 Hong Kong	女	F	28 784 (1.6%)	64 949 (3.5%)	68 203 (3.7%)	65 715 (3.6%)	1 602 994 (87.6%)	1 830 645 (100.0%)	
	男	M	32 658 (1.7%)	70 272 (3.7%)	71 657 (3.7%)	72 226 (3.8%)	1 671 874 (87.1%)	1 918 687 (100.0%)	
中國(香港除外) China (other than Hong Kong)	女	F	20 200 (2.0%)	39 580 (3.8%)	43 963 (4.3%)	38 599 (3.7%)	889 041 (86.2%)	1 031 383 (100.0%)	
	男	M	13 689 (1.3%)	26 168 (2.5%)	29 864 (2.8%)	26 233 (2.5%)	969 174 (91.0%)	1 065 128 (100.0%)	
其他地方 Elsewhere	女	F	42 209 (17.1%)	60 546 (24.5%)	48 259 (19.5%)	25 263 (10.2%)	71 144 (28.8%)	247 421 (100.0%)	
	男	M	11 180 (9.0%)	24 788 (19.9%)	17 189 (13.8%)	9 703 (7.8%)	61 432 (49.4%)	124 292 (100.0%)	
總計 Total	女	F	91 193 (2.9%)	165 075 (5.3%)	160 425 (5.2%)	129 577 (4.2%)	2 563 179 (82.4%)	3 109 449 (100.0%)	
	男	M	57 527 (1.9%)	121 228 (3.9%)	118 710 (3.8%)	108 162 (3.5%)	2 702 480 (86.9%)	3 108 107 (100.0%)	

**表 1.9 (續) 按出生地點、在港居住年期及性別劃分的人口**  
**Table 1.9 (Cont'd.) Population by Place of Birth, Duration of Residence in Hong Kong and Sex**  
 人數  
 Number of persons

出生地點 Place of birth	性別 Sex	Sex	在港居住年期 (年) Duration of residence in Hong Kong (Year)				7	小計 Sub-total
			< 1	1 - < 3	3 - < 5	5 - < 7		
2001								
香港 Hong Kong	女	F	26 818 (1.4%)	48 800 (2.5%)	57 650 (3.0%)	68 569 (3.5%)	1 748 836 (89.7%)	1 950 673 (100.0%)
	男	M	28 999 (1.4%)	53 243 (2.6%)	62 481 (3.0%)	73 640 (3.6%)	1 835 858 (89.4%)	2 054 221 (100.0%)
中國(香港除外) China (other than Hong Kong)	女	F	35 043 (3.0%)	57 673 (5.0%)	69 007 (6.0%)	65 945 (5.7%)	927 963 (80.3%)	1 155 631 (100.0%)
	男	M	17 836 (1.6%)	30 179 (2.7%)	31 229 (2.8%)	33 482 (3.0%)	995 214 (89.8%)	1 107 940 (100.0%)
其他地方 Elsewhere	女	F	46 173 (14.6%)	58 209 (18.4%)	43 686 (13.8%)	37 876 (12.0%)	130 797 (41.3%)	316 741 (100.0%)
	男	M	10 024 (8.1%)	12 736 (10.3%)	13 702 (11.1%)	12 935 (10.5%)	73 786 (59.9%)	123 183 (100.0%)
總計 Total	女	F	108 034 (3.2%)	164 682 (4.8%)	170 343 (5.0%)	172 390 (5.0%)	2 807 596 (82.0%)	3 423 045 (100.0%)
	男	M	56 859 (1.7%)	96 158 (2.9%)	107 412 (3.3%)	120 057 (3.7%)	2 904 858 (88.4%)	3 285 344 (100.0%)
2006								
香港 Hong Kong	女	F	22 056 (1.1%)	37 909 (1.9%)	42 624 (2.1%)	49 480 (2.4%)	1 886 995 (92.5%)	2 039 064 (100.0%)
	男	M	25 438 (1.2%)	39 944 (1.9%)	45 057 (2.1%)	53 414 (2.5%)	1 935 927 (92.2%)	2 099 780 (100.0%)
中國(香港除外) China (other than Hong Kong)	女	F	25 356 (2.0%)	43 080 (3.5%)	56 613 (4.6%)	71 122 (5.7%)	1 041 354 (84.1%)	1 237 525 (100.0%)
	男	M	14 958 (1.4%)	17 455 (1.6%)	21 754 (2.0%)	30 384 (2.9%)	976 880 (92.0%)	1 061 431 (100.0%)
其他地方 Elsewhere	女	F	36 074 (11.5%)	53 468 (17.0%)	38 840 (12.3%)	33 266 (10.6%)	153 153 (48.7%)	314 801 (100.0%)
	男	M	7 049 (6.3%)	10 229 (9.2%)	7 137 (6.4%)	7 348 (6.6%)	79 982 (71.6%)	111 745 (100.0%)
總計 Total	女	F	83 486 (2.3%)	134 457 (3.7%)	138 077 (3.8%)	153 868 (4.3%)	3 081 502 (85.8%)	3 591 390 (100.0%)
	男	M	47 445 (1.4%)	67 628 (2.1%)	73 948 (2.3%)	91 146 (2.8%)	2 992 789 (91.4%)	3 272 956 (100.0%)

資料來源: 政府統計處人口統計組  
 Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

**表 1.10 按國籍<sup>(1)</sup>及性別劃分的人口**  
**Table 1.10 Population by Nationality<sup>(1)</sup> and Sex**

				人數 Number of persons			
國籍 Nationality	性別 Sex	Sex	1991	1996	2001	2006	
<b>中國</b> Chinese							
永久居留地是香港 Place of domicile - Hong Kong	女	F	2 514 739 (92.8%)	2 750 128 (88.4%)	3 096 709 (90.5%)	3 234 135 (90.1%)	
	男	M	2 676 806 (95.2%)	2 873 339 (92.4%)	3 165 155 (96.3%)	3 140 076 (95.9%)	
永久居留地不是香港 Place of domicile - other than Hong Kong	女	F	22 607 (0.8%)	33 201 (1.1%)	50 683 (1.5%)	57 824 (1.6%)	
	男	M	25 422 (0.9%)	31 516 (1.0%)	26 215 (0.8%)	28 238 (0.9%)	
菲律賓 Filipino	女	F	59 915 (2.2%)	111 670 (3.6%)	136 318 (4.0%)	108 188 (3.0%)	
	男	M	4 743 (0.2%)	9 060 (0.3%)	7 344 (0.2%)	7 161 (0.2%)	
印尼 Indonesian	女	F	6 168 (0.2%)	20 276 (0.7%)	53 051 (1.5%)	101 326 (2.8%)	
	男	M	1 737 (0.1%)	1 781 (0.1%)	1 578 (0.0%)	9 250 (0.3%)	
英國 British	女	F	32 611 (1.2%)	84 263 (2.7%)	9 962 (0.3%)	10 002 (0.3%)	
	男	M	35 891 (1.3%)	91 132 (2.9%)	15 456 (0.5%)	14 988 (0.5%)	
印度 <sup>(2)</sup> Indian <sup>(2)</sup>	女	F			8 304 (0.2%)	8 772 (0.2%)	
	男	M	6 244 (0.2%)	9 234 (0.3%)	8 177 (0.2%)	9 010 (0.3%)	
巴基斯坦、孟加拉及斯里蘭卡 <sup>(2)</sup> Pakistani, Bangladeshi and Sri-Lankan <sup>(2)</sup>	女	F	8 085 (0.3%)	11 721 (0.4%)	4 772 (0.1%)	5 370 (0.1%)	
	男	M			7 389 (0.2%)	6 811 (0.2%)	
泰國 Thai	女	F	10 553 (0.4%)	13 939 (0.4%)	13 496 (0.4%)	14 210 (0.4%)	
	男	M	1 234 (0.0%)	2 054 (0.1%)	1 295 (0.0%)	1 941 (0.1%)	
尼泊爾 <sup>(3)</sup> Nepalese <sup>(3)</sup>	女	F	-	-	5 297 (0.2%)	7 922 (0.2%)	
	男	M	-	-	7 082 (0.2%)	7 923 (0.2%)	

**表 1.10 (續) 按國籍<sup>(1)</sup>及性別劃分的人口**  
**Table 1.10 (Cont'd.) Population by Nationality<sup>(1)</sup> and Sex**

			人數 Number of persons			
國籍 Nationality	性別 Sex	Sex	1991	1996	2001	2006
日本 Japanese	女	F	4 966 (0.2%)	8 953 (0.3%)	7 037 (0.2%)	6 896 (0.2%)
	男	M	5 884 (0.2%)	10 057 (0.3%)	7 678 (0.2%)	6 991 (0.2%)
美國 American	女	F	9 046 (0.3%)	14 213 (0.5%)	6 456 (0.2%)	5 903 (0.2%)
	男	M	9 337 (0.3%)	14 733 (0.5%)	7 923 (0.2%)	7 705 (0.2%)
加拿大 Canadian	女	F	7 115 (0.3%)	15 406 (0.5%)	5 710 (0.2%)	5 416 (0.2%)
	男	M	8 020 (0.3%)	17 109 (0.6%)	6 152 (0.2%)	6 560 (0.2%)
其他 Others	女	F	36 326 (1.3%)	48 166 (1.5%)	25 250 (0.7%)	25 426 (0.7%)
	男	M	34 832 (1.2%)	45 605 (1.5%)	23 900 (0.7%)	26 302 (0.8%)
總計 Total	女	F	2 710 290 (100.0%)	3 109 449 (100.0%)	3 423 045 (100.0%)	3 591 390 (100.0%)
	男	M	2 811 991 (100.0%)	3 108 107 (100.0%)	3 285 344 (100.0%)	3 272 956 (100.0%)

- 註釋:
- (1) 根據中華人民共和國國籍法，凡在中國內地或香港出生，並具有中國血統的香港居民及前居民，都視為中國籍。故二零零一年人口普查及二零零六年中期人口統計的國籍分類，與一九九六年中期人口統計的不同。有部分人士在一九九六年中期人口統計時分類為非中國籍，而在二零零一年人口普查及二零零六年中期人口統計時則分類為「中國」。在本表內，有關人口國籍的數據，在可行情況下，已根據二零零一年人口普查及二零零六年中期人口統計時國籍的定義重新組合，以便在較一致的基礎作出比較。
  - (2) 在一九九一年人口普查及一九九六年中期人口統計時，這些受訪者包括在「印度、巴基斯坦、孟加拉及斯里蘭卡」內，故此沒有它們的獨立統計數字。
  - (3) 在一九九一年人口普查及一九九六年中期人口統計時，這些受訪者包括在「其他亞洲及大洋洲國家」內，故此沒有它們的獨立統計數字。

- Notes:
- (1) Under the Nationality Law of the People's Republic of China, Hong Kong residents and former residents who are of Chinese descent and born in the mainland of China or Hong Kong are of Chinese nationality. The classification of nationality in the 2001 Population Census and the 2006 Population By-census is hence different from that of the 1996 Population By-census. A certain proportion of persons classified as non-Chinese in the 1996 Population By-census had been classified as "Chinese" in the 2001 Population Census and the 2006 Population By-census. In this table, data related to nationality have been compiled using the classification adopted in the 2001 Population Census and the 2006 Population By-census, where possible, to facilitate comparison on a more compatible basis.
  - (2) These respondents were grouped under "Indian, Pakistani, Bangladeshi and Sri-Lankan" in the 1991 Population Census and the 1996 Population By-census. Hence no separate figures were available.
  - (3) These respondents were grouped under "Other Asian and Oceanian countries" in the 1991 Population Census and the 1996 Population By-census. Hence no separate figures were available.

資料來源: 政府統計處人口統計組  
 Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

**表 1.11 按種族及性別劃分的人口**  
**Table 1.11 Population by Ethnicity and Sex**

種族	Ethnicity	性別	Sex	人數	
				2001	2006
華人	Chinese	女	F	3 162 532 (92.4%)	3 326 699 (92.6%)
		男	M	3 201 907 (97.5%)	3 195 449 (97.6%)
菲律賓人	Filipino	女	F	135 497 (4.0%)	106 633 (3.0%)
		男	M	7 059 (0.2%)	5 820 (0.2%)
印尼人	Indonesian	女	F	49 406 (1.4%)	86 573 (2.4%)
		男	M	1 088 (0.0%)	1 267 (0.0%)
白人	White	女	F	18 942 (0.6%)	12 803 (0.4%)
		男	M	27 642 (0.8%)	23 581 (0.7%)
印度人	Indian	女	F	9 240 (0.3%)	10 010 (0.3%)
		男	M	9 303 (0.3%)	10 434 (0.3%)
尼泊爾人	Nepalese	女	F	5 369 (0.2%)	8 004 (0.2%)
		男	M	7 195 (0.2%)	7 946 (0.2%)
日本人	Japanese	女	F	6 668 (0.2%)	6 509 (0.2%)
		男	M	7 512 (0.2%)	6 680 (0.2%)
泰國人	Thai	女	F	13 193 (0.4%)	10 785 (0.3%)
		男	M	1 149 (0.0%)	1 115 (0.0%)
巴基斯坦人	Pakistani	女	F	3 752 (0.1%)	4 730 (0.1%)
		男	M	7 265 (0.2%)	6 381 (0.2%)
其他亞洲人	Other Asian	女	F	7 897 (0.2%)	7 618 (0.2%)
		男	M	4 938 (0.2%)	5 045 (0.2%)
其他	Others	女	F	10 549 (0.3%)	11 026 (0.3%)
		男	M	10 286 (0.3%)	9 238 (0.3%)
總計	Total	女	F	3 423 045 (100.0%)	3 591 390 (100.0%)
		男	M	3 285 344 (100.0%)	3 272 956 (100.0%)

資料來源: 政府統計處人口統計組  
 Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

**表 1.12 按性別劃分的五歲及以上人口<sup>(1)</sup>能說選定語言／方言的比例**  
**Table 1.12 Proportion of Population Aged 5 and Over<sup>(1)</sup> Able to Speak Selected Languages/ Dialects by Sex**

			百分比 Percentage			
語言／方言 Language/Dialect	性別 Sex	Sex	1991	1996	2001	2006
作為慣用語言 As the Usual Language						
廣州話 Cantonese	女	F	87.7	87.1	87.3	89.3
	男	M	89.6	90.3	91.3	92.5
英語 English	女	F	3.2	4.6	4.9	4.1
	男	M	1.2	1.6	1.4	1.4
普通話 Putonghua	女	F	1.1	1.1	0.8	0.9
	男	M	1.2	1.2	0.9	0.9
其他中國方言 <sup>(2)</sup> Other Chinese dialects <sup>(2)</sup>	女	F	7.0	5.9	5.6	4.5
	男	M	7.1	5.7	5.3	4.2
其他 <sup>(3)</sup> Others <sup>(3)</sup>	女	F	1.0	1.3	1.3	1.2
	男	M	0.9	1.2	1.1	1.0
作為其他語言／方言 As Another Language/Dialect						
廣州話 Cantonese	女	F	6.8	6.6	7.3	6.1
	男	M	7.5	6.5	6.3	5.3
英語 English	女	F	28.2	33.9	38.8	40.6
	男	M	30.5	36.0	40.8	43.3
普通話 Putonghua	女	F	16.2	23.3	32.7	38.7
	男	M	17.7	25.1	33.9	39.9
其他中國方言 <sup>(2)</sup> Other Chinese dialects <sup>(2)</sup>	女	F	12.5	12.6	12.9	12.2
	男	M	14.1	13.7	13.5	11.9
其他 <sup>(3)</sup> Others <sup>(3)</sup>	女	F	4.8	6.5	7.9	7.5
	男	M	2.7	3.1	3.1	2.7
總計 Total						
廣州話 Cantonese	女	F	94.5	93.7	94.6	95.4
	男	M	97.0	96.8	97.6	97.7
英語 English	女	F	31.4	38.5	43.7	44.7
	男	M	31.8	37.6	42.2	44.7
普通話 Putonghua	女	F	17.2	24.4	33.5	39.6
	男	M	18.8	26.2	34.8	40.8
其他中國方言 <sup>(2)</sup> Other Chinese dialects <sup>(2)</sup>	女	F	19.6	18.4	18.5	16.7
	男	M	21.2	19.4	18.8	16.0
其他 <sup>(3)</sup> Others <sup>(3)</sup>	女	F	5.7	7.9	9.2	8.7
	男	M	3.7	4.3	4.2	3.7

註釋：  
 (1) 這些數字不包括失去語言能力的人士。  
 (2) 指能說一種或多於一種其他中國方言的人口比例。  
 (3) 指能說一種或多於一種其他語言的人口比例。

Notes:  
 (1) The figures exclude mute persons.  
 (2) The figures refer to the proportions of population who could speak one or more than one of the other Chinese dialects.  
 (3) The figures refer to the proportions of population who could speak one or more than one of the other languages.

資料來源：政府統計處人口統計組  
 Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

**表 1.13 按性別及在港居住年期劃分的中國內地來港定居未足七年人士<sup>(1)</sup>**  
**Table 1.13 Persons from the Mainland of China Having Resided in Hong Kong for Less Than 7 Years<sup>(1)</sup> by Sex and Duration of Residence in Hong Kong**

		人數 Number of persons				
性別	Sex	居住年期(年) Duration of residence (Years)	1991	1996	2001	2006
女	F	< 1	11 392 (12.8%)	15 013 (14.3%)	25 533 (14.3%)	17 859 (11.9%)
		1 - < 3	22 745 (25.5%)	28 517 (27.1%)	45 674 (25.6%)	31 029 (20.6%)
		3 - < 5	27 773 (31.1%)	32 644 (31.0%)	54 992 (30.8%)	43 610 (29.0%)
		5 - < 7	27 262 (30.6%)	29 067 (27.6%)	52 216 (29.3%)	57 939 (38.5%)
		總計 Total	89 172 (100.0%)	105 241 (100.0%)	178 415 (100.0%)	150 437 (100.0%)
男	M	< 1	6 806 (12.4%)	8 100 (12.6%)	12 636 (14.3%)	10 708 (16.1%)
		1 - < 3	14 938 (27.3%)	17 250 (26.9%)	23 193 (26.3%)	12 193 (18.3%)
		3 - < 5	16 255 (29.7%)	20 416 (31.9%)	25 584 (29.0%)	17 528 (26.3%)
		5 - < 7	16 773 (30.6%)	18 312 (28.6%)	26 749 (30.3%)	26 237 (39.4%)
		總計 Total	54 772 (100.0%)	64 078 (100.0%)	88 162 (100.0%)	66 666 (100.0%)

註釋: (1) 內地來港定居未足七年人士是指於人口普查 / 中期人口統計時，報稱：(一) 其出生地點為中國內地；(二) 國籍是「中國（永久居留地是香港）」；並(三) 居港少於七年的人士。

Note: (1) Persons from the mainland of China having resided in Hong Kong for less than seven years refer to persons who reported in the Population Census/By-census that they: (i) were born in the mainland of China; (ii) were of Chinese nationality with place of domicile in Hong Kong; and (iii) had stayed in Hong Kong for less than seven years.

資料來源: 政府統計處人口統計組  
 Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

**表 1.14 按性別及在港居住年期劃分的在中國以外出生而在港居住未足七年人士<sup>(1)</sup>**  
**Table 1.14 Persons who were Born Outside China Having Resided in Hong Kong for Less Than 7 Years<sup>(1)</sup> by Sex and Duration of Residence in Hong Kong**

			人數 Number of persons			
性別	Sex	居住年期(年) Duration of residence (Years)	1991	1996	2001	2006
女	F	< 1	23 393 (24.7%)	42 209 (23.9%)	46 173 (24.8%)	36 074 (22.3%)
		1 - < 3	36 924 (38.9%)	60 546 (34.3%)	58 209 (31.3%)	53 468 (33.1%)
		3 - < 5	21 209 (22.4%)	48 259 (27.4%)	43 686 (23.5%)	38 840 (24.0%)
		5 - < 7	13 351 (14.1%)	25 263 (14.3%)	37 876 (20.4%)	33 266 (20.6%)
		總計 Total	94 877 (100.0%)	176 277 (100.0%)	185 944 (100.0%)	161 648 (100.0%)
男	M	< 1	12 107 (27.5%)	11 180 (17.8%)	10 024 (20.3%)	7 049 (22.2%)
		1 - < 3	16 657 (37.9%)	24 788 (39.4%)	12 736 (25.8%)	10 229 (32.2%)
		3 - < 5	9 127 (20.8%)	17 189 (27.3%)	13 702 (27.7%)	7 137 (22.5%)
		5 - < 7	6 084 (13.8%)	9 703 (15.4%)	12 935 (26.2%)	7 348 (23.1%)
		總計 Total	43 975 (100.0%)	62 860 (100.0%)	49 397 (100.0%)	31 763 (100.0%)

註釋: (1) 在中國以外出生而在港居住未足七年人士是指於人口普查 / 中期人口統計時，報稱：(一) 其出生地點不在中國內地、台灣、香港及澳門；並(二) 居港少於七年的人士。

Note: (1) Persons who were born outside China having resided in Hong Kong for less than seven years refer to persons who reported in the Population Census/By-census that they: (i) were not born in the mainland of China, Taiwan, Hong Kong and Macao; and (ii) had stayed in Hong Kong for less than seven years.

資料來源: 政府統計處人口統計組  
 Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department



## 第 2 章 婚姻、生育及家庭狀況

### Chapter 2 Marriage, Fertility and Family Conditions

---

2.1 在過去二十年間，香港人在婚姻及家庭狀況方面均有明顯的變化，令女性在家庭生活中的角色產生很大的改變。例如，在一九八六年至二零零七年期間，從未結婚的女性數目上升53.3%，而男性則上升13.6%。女性的初婚年齡中位數在一九八一年時為23.9歲，而在二零零七年時則為28.3歲。至於男性的初婚年齡中位數，在一九八一年時是27.0歲，而在二零零七年時則為31.2歲。二零零七年，女性首次生育年齡中位數是29.8歲，與一九八一年時比較是25.1歲。

#### 婚姻狀況

2.2 在一九八六年至二零零七年期間，已婚女性及男性數目及比例均有增加。在一九八六年，15歲及以上已婚女性的數目為1 120 100人（佔55.6%），而男性則為1 209 600人（佔56.8%）。在二零零七年，相應數字分別為1 758 300人（佔55.8%）及1 694 100人（佔60.9%。自二零零一年起，已婚女性數目高於已婚男性的數目。

(表 2.1 及圖 2.1)

2.3 在一九八六年至二零零七年期間，從未結婚的女性數目上升53.3%，而男性則上升13.6%。（表 2.1）

2.1 Over the past two decades, there have been substantial changes in the marital status and family conditions of people in Hong Kong, underlying considerable changes in the roles of female in the sphere of family life. For instance, between 1986 and 2007, the number of never married persons had increased by 53.3% for women and 13.6% for men. Median age at first marriage for women was 23.9 in 1981 and 28.3 in 2007, while that for men was 27.0 in 1981 and 31.2 in 2007. Median age of women at first childbirth was 29.8 in 2007, compared with 25.1 in 1981.

#### Marital Status

2.2 The number and proportion of persons who were married increased for both women and men during 1986-2007. While 1 120 100 women (55.6%) and 1 209 600 men (56.8%) aged 15 and over were married in 1986, the corresponding numbers and proportions in 2007 were 1 758 300 (55.8%) and 1 694 100 (60.9%) respectively. The number of women who were married had been larger than that of men since 2001. (Table 2.1 and Chart 2.1)

2.3 During 1986 to 2007, the number of never married persons increased by 53.3% and 13.6% for women and men respectively. (Table 2.1)

2.4 喪偶及離婚／分居人數由一九八六年的346 700人增至二零零七年的560 000人，她／他們在總人口中的比例近年亦有所增加。喪偶及離婚／分居的女性數目普遍較男性為多，其中部分原因可能是因女性有較長壽命及男性離婚／分居人士的再婚率較高所致。（表 2.1 及圖 2.1）

2.4 The number of widowed and divorced/separated persons increased from 346 700 in 1986 to 560 000 in 2007 and their proportion in the population also increased in recent years. The number of widowed and divorced/separated women was in general greater than that of their male counterpart. This can partly be explained by the longer life span of women and the relatively higher remarriage rate of the divorced/separated men.

(Table 2.1 and Chart 2.1)

## 粗結婚率

## Crude Marriage Rates

2.5 在一九八一年至二零零二年期間，女性及男性的粗結婚率持續下降，但有關比率在二零零三年至二零零六年期間則大致上升，而二零零七年的數字則稍為下降。在二零零七年女性及男性的粗結婚率分別上升至每千名人口有13.0及14.4宗。（表 2.2）

2.5 The crude marriage rates for both women and men exhibited a continuous decline during 1981 to 2002. The rates then generally increased during 2003 to 2006 and exhibited a slight decrease in 2007. The crude marriage rates for women and men were 13.0 and 14.4 respectively per 1 000 population in 2007. (Table 2.2)

## 婚姻類別

## Type of Marriage

2.6 其中一方或雙方屬再婚的數目由一九八六年的3 333宗明顯上升至二零零七年的15 060宗。在二零零七年的登記結婚數目中，32%為其中一方或雙方屬再婚，而一九八六年相對的數字只是8%。（表 2.3）

2.6 The number of remarriages of either or both parties rose from 3 333 in 1986 to 15 060 in 2007. They constituted 32% of all marriages in 2007, as compared with 8% in 1986. (Table 2.3)

2.7 愈來愈多香港男性與中國內地的女性結婚。香港男性可以循兩個途徑與內地的女性結婚：(i) 香港男性可在香港申請無結婚記錄證明書，然後到內地結婚；以及(ii) 內地女性以遊客身分來港與香港的男士註冊結婚。（表 2.4）

2.7 There is an increasing trend of males from Hong Kong marrying females from the mainland of China. Hong Kong males may marry females from the Mainland in two ways: (i) males from Hong Kong may apply for a Certificate of Absence of Marriage Record and get married in the Mainland; and (ii) females from the Mainland may also come to Hong Kong as a visitor and register their marriages with males in Hong Kong. (Table 2.4)

2.8 在一九八六年至二零零七年期間，香港男性與內地的女性結婚數目由15 776宗上升至21 888宗。雖然香港女性與內地男性結婚也有上升的趨勢，但數字仍然相對較少，在二零零七年有4 315宗。（表 2.4）

## 離婚

2.9 離婚數字由一九八一年的2 062 宗大幅上升至二零零七的18 403 宗。（表 2.5）

## 初婚年齡中位數

2.10 隨着越來越多女性及男性接受教育的時間增長及較遲才踏進社會工作，女性及男性的初婚年齡中位數在一九八一年至二零零七年期間均穩步上升。一九八一年，女性的初婚年齡中位數為23.9歲，而二零零七年時則為28.3歲。至於男性的初婚年齡中位數，一九八一年時是27.0歲，而二零零七年時則為31.2歲。初婚年齡中位數的上升顯示女性及男性均有遲婚的趨勢。（表 2.6）

## 女性首次生育年齡中位數

2.11 在一九八一年至二零零一年期間女性首次生育年齡中位數穩步上升，而近年則穩定在29 歲的水平。二零零七年，女性首次生育年齡中位數是29.8 歲，與一九八一年時比較是25.1 歲及二零零一年則是29.4 歲。（表 2.7）

2.8 The number of Hong Kong males marrying females from the Mainland increased from 15 776 in 1986 to 21 888 in 2007. Though there is also a rising trend of Hong Kong females marrying males from the Mainland, the magnitude is still relatively small, at 4 315 in 2007. (Table 2.4)

## Divorces

2.9 The number of divorces increased substantially from 2 062 in 1981 to 18 403 in 2007. (Table 2.5)

## Median Age at First Marriage

2.10 As increasingly more women and men stayed longer in education and started to work later, the median age at first marriage had risen steadily for both women and men in the period 1981 to 2007. The median age at first marriage for women was 23.9 in 1981 and 28.3 in 2007 while that for men was 27.0 in 1981 and 31.2 in 2007. The increase in the median age at first marriage for both women and men indicated a trend of late marriage. (Table 2.6)

## Median Age of Women at First Childbirth

2.11 The median age of women at first childbirth had risen steadily during 1981 to 2001 and leveled off at the age of 29 in recent years. In 2007, the median age of women at first childbirth was 29.8, as compared to 25.1 in 1981 and 29.4 in 2001. (Table 2.7)

## 年齡別生育率

2.12 在一九八一年至二零零四年期間，婦女的年齡別生育率大幅下降，尤其是較年輕年齡組別中的女性，如15-19歲、20-24歲及25-29歲。在二零零四年至二零零七年，30-34歲、35-39歲及40-44歲的年齡別生育率均見回升。（表 2.8 及圖 2.2）

## 獨居人士

2.13 在二零零六年，獨居女性及獨居男性的人數分別是182 648人及185 005人，與一九八六年比較，分別上升214%及44%。獨居人士的性別比率在二零零六年是1 013名男性對每千名女性，而一九八六年時則是2 217名男性對每千名女性。（表 2.9）

## 單親人士

2.14 女性單親人士數目由一九九一年的23 059人大幅增加至二零零六年的57 613人，而男性單親人士數目的增幅較小，由一九九一年的11 479人增至二零零六年的14 713人。（表 2.10）

2.15 在二零零六年，女性及男性單親人士中最大比例均為40-49歲。在同期間，54%的女性單親人士為工作人士，較男性的70%為低。那些有女性單親人士的住戶的住戶每月入息中位數，由一九九一年的7,750元增至二零零六年的9,345元，增幅為21%，而該些有男性單親人士的住戶在同期間的相應增幅為41%，住戶每月入息中位數由8,600元增至12,150元。（表 2.10, 2.11 及 2.12）

## Age Specific Fertility Rates

2.12 The age specific fertility rates substantially declined for all age groups during 1981 to 2004, in particular for women in the younger age groups of 15-19, 20-24 and 25-29. In 2004 to 2007, the age specific fertility rates for women in the age groups 30-34, 35-39 and 40-44 showed a rebound.

(Table 2.8 and Chart 2.2)

## Persons Living Alone

2.13 In 2006, the number of persons living alone was 182 648 for women and 185 005 for men, a rise of 214% and 44% respectively as compared with 1986. The sex ratio of persons living alone was 1 013 males per 1 000 females in 2006, as compared to 2 217 males per 1 000 females in 1986. (Table 2.9)

## Single Parents

2.14 The number of female single parents rose markedly from 23 059 in 1991 to 57 613 in 2006, while that of male single parents rose less significantly, from 11 479 in 1991 to 14 713 in 2006. (Table 2.10)

2.15 In 2006, the largest proportion of single parents was of age 40-49 (for both females and males). Meanwhile, 54% of the female single parents were working, being less than that of their male counterpart (70%). The median monthly household income for those households with female single parents rose by 21% from \$7,750 in 1991 to \$9,345 in 2006, while the corresponding figure for those households with male single parents rose by 41% from \$8,600 to \$12,150 over the same period.

(Tables 2.10, 2.11 and 2.12)

2.16 按房屋類型分析，女性單親人士跟男性單親人士的分布頗相似。這兩類人士中均有約半數居住在公營租住房屋內，雖然有關男性單親人士的百分比在一九九一年至二零零六年間有所下降。而在同期間，入住資助出售單位的單親人士數目則有所增加。按居所租住權分析，女性單親人士為全租戶的比例由一九九一年的62%上升至二零零六年的70%。在同期間，男性單親人士的相應比例由65%下降至60%。(表 2.13 及 2.14)

2.16 Analysed by type of housing, the distribution for female and male single parents was similar. About half of them were living in public rental housing although a decline in the percentage share was noted for male single parents between 1991 and 2006. An increasing number of single parents was found living in subsidized sale flats during the same period. Analysed by tenure of accommodation, 70% of the female single parents were sole tenants in 2006, increased from 62% in 1991. The corresponding proportion for male single parents decreased from 65% to 60% over the same period. (Tables 2.13 and 2.14)

**表 2.1 按婚姻狀況、年齡組別及性別劃分的十五歲及以上人口<sup>(1)</sup>**  
**Table 2.1 Population Aged 15 and Over<sup>(1)</sup> by Marital Status, Age Group and Sex**

千人  
Thousands

婚姻狀況 年齡組別 Marital status/ Age group		性別 Sex	1986	1991	1996	2001	2004	2005	2006	2007
從未結婚 Never married										
15 - 19	女	F	206.4	197.5	210.2	213.9	213.8	213	213.1	214.7
	男	M	224.1	212.9	222.8	226.5	220.3	219.3	221.6	225.5
20 - 24	女	F	222.9	194.6	199.9	218.5	221.4	226.7	230.0	229.5
	男	M	259.1	206.7	217.9	213.7	220.0	220.4	220.0	215.7
25 - 29	女	F	117.3	145.4	155.7	170.5	166.7	173.2	189.1	196.3
	男	M	202.4	195.5	181.2	184.1	180.2	179.7	184.9	192.3
30 - 34	女	F	36.3	64.9	91.8	98.7	105.9	104.3	105.0	107.2
	男	M	83.1	106.3	123.0	116.2	120.2	123.6	123.1	120.8
35 - 39	女	F	14.7	25.4	45.6	65.4	68.4	71.1	66.1	69.7
	男	M	32.0	40.9	59.8	78.7	75.9	76.4	75.5	75.2
40 - 44	女	F	3.9	11.4	21.5	41.1	51.8	54.2	54.8	55.1
	男	M	11.8	20.0	26.5	39.6	50.3	53.8	48.9	52.9
45 - 49	女	F	2.4	3.7	10.9	18.3	29.8	31.0	36.4	36.6
	男	M	10.3	8.2	14.1	21.5	26.2	27.9	28.8	31.5
50 - 54	女	F	2.1	2.4	3.1	10.4	15.5	18.5	20.0	20.0
	男	M	7.9	7.4	6.1	12.3	14.5	15.5	16.6	18.5
55 - 59	女	F	1.4	1.6	2.3	2.8	7.3	7.8	9.9	12.1
	男	M	7.1	7.1	5.3	5.6	7.5	8.9	10.0	10.5
60 - 64	女	F	2.8	2.2	1.7	2.0	1.9	2.5	2.9	3.8
	男	M	4.3	6.2	6.6	6.4	3.8	4.7	4.4	4.8
65	女	F	11.9	13.0	10.8	9.7	8.8	9.9	7.8	8.5
	男	M	4.9	7.4	11.8	16.6	14.8	16.1	16.0	14.9
小計 Sub-total	女	F	622.1	662.1	753.6	851.3	891.3	912.3	935.0	953.5
	男	M	847.1	818.4	875.0	921.2	933.7	946.3	950.0	962.5
總計 Total			1 469.2	1 480.6	1 628.6	1 772.5	1 825.0	1 858.6	1 885.0	1 916.1

表 2.1 (續) 按婚姻狀況、年齡組別及性別劃分的十五歲及以上人口<sup>(1)</sup>  
 Table 2.1 (Cont'd.) Population Aged 15 and Over<sup>(1)</sup> by Marital Status, Age Group and Sex

千人  
Thousands

婚姻狀況 年齡組別 Marital status/ Age group		性別 Sex	1986	1991	1996	2001	2004	2005	2006	2007
已婚 Now married										
15 - 19	女	F	2.4	1.4	2.2	1.0	§	0.7	0.6	0.6
	男	M	§	§	0.8	§	§	§	§	§
20 - 24	女	F	48.7	28.2	30.8	22.1	17.0	16.6	15.9	15.0
	男	M	14.2	7.8	10.5	7.9	4.6	4.5	4.5	4.5
25 - 29	女	F	163.8	136.3	130.1	110.2	91.6	89.0	84.6	88.0
	男	M	98.2	69.8	61.9	52.4	39.8	37.6	35.9	31.8
30 - 34	女	F	193.8	229.1	245.6	220.6	203.6	199.9	193.7	196.5
	男	M	173.8	186.1	181.8	134.6	117.8	113.0	109.7	111.1
35 - 39	女	F	172.2	216.6	274.9	289.0	256.1	244.9	244.8	244.1
	男	M	185.7	211.4	263.0	226.7	185.4	170.6	164.2	161.6
40 - 44	女	F	102.9	173.5	229.6	277.7	290.8	286.6	280.7	274.6
	男	M	132.4	203.5	239.5	285.2	267.2	251.4	243.1	229.3
45 - 49	女	F	96.9	98.5	181.8	223.1	253.9	262.1	262.0	263.4
	男	M	121.6	125.6	212.2	238.3	270.7	278.1	280.0	275.2
50 - 54	女	F	106.6	95.3	102.1	172.8	196.6	203.3	210.1	219.2
	男	M	129.6	124.1	132.8	205.2	219.6	226.6	234.3	243.9
55 - 59	女	F	90.9	91.9	96.2	94.9	133.4	147.9	159.3	170.3
	男	M	114.5	116.8	126.9	123.0	161.4	178.3	191.3	197.9
60 - 64	女	F	70.9	83.5	93.4	85.1	79.6	81.4	86.7	96.4
	男	M	95.9	111.6	122.3	116.9	112.2	112.6	114.9	124.7
65	女	F	71.1	94.0	130.2	161.5	188.0	186.8	183.2	190.3
	男	M	143.2	173.6	226.6	266.5	301.3	303.2	302.5	313.8
小計 Sub-total	女	F	1 120.1	1 248.2	1 517.1	1 658.0	1 710.9	1 719.2	1 721.6	1 758.3
	男	M	1 209.6	1 330.6	1 578.2	1 657.2	1 680.0	1 676.2	1 680.7	1 694.1
	總計 Total		2 329.7	2 578.7	3 095.3	3 315.2	3 390.9	3 395.5	3 402.3	3 452.3

表 2.1 (續) 按婚姻狀況、年齡組別及性別劃分的十五歲及以上人口<sup>(1)</sup>  
 Table 2.1 (Cont'd.) Population Aged 15 and Over<sup>(1)</sup> by Marital Status, Age Group and Sex

千人  
Thousands

婚姻狀況 年齡組別 Marital status/ Age group	性別 Sex	1986	1991	1996	2001	2004	2005	2006	2007
喪偶及離婚 分居 Widowed and divorced/separated									
15 - 19	女 F	§	§	§	§	§	§	§	§
	男 M	§	§	§	§	§	§	§	§
20 - 24	女 F	§	§	§	1.0	0.7	0.6	§	§
	男 M	§	§	§	§	§	§	§	§
25 - 29	女 F	2.0	1.7	1.7	3.1	2.5	2.7	3.3	3.0
	男 M	1.3	1.2	0.9	1.1	0.9	0.9	1.0	0.8
30 - 34	女 F	4.9	5.5	6.1	8.0	8.8	8.8	8.8	9.4
	男 M	3.0	2.6	2.8	3.1	3.2	2.6	3.2	3.0
35 - 39	女 F	5.7	8.4	10.9	16.5	18.2	17.0	18.6	17.3
	男 M	3.4	4.0	4.7	5.5	6.5	7.1	5.5	4.8
40 - 44	女 F	5.8	9.3	14.8	24.1	26.1	28.7	28.1	28.4
	男 M	3.4	5.2	5.9	9.1	8.8	10.7	9.7	9.2
45 - 49	女 F	8.3	8.4	15.5	27.0	32.5	35.0	36.5	37.0
	男 M	4.1	3.8	5.3	9.0	10.8	11.8	12.9	12.2
50 - 54	女 F	17.2	14.5	13.7	26.5	32.6	33.8	36.8	40.9
	男 M	4.6	5.1	4.4	8.0	10.8	10.7	11.5	13.0
55 - 59	女 F	24.8	20.7	19.1	18.6	27.4	34.2	38.3	36.2
	男 M	6.8	6.3	6.4	6.6	8.2	10.0	12.2	12.5
60 - 64	女 F	37.8	38.8	32.0	29.5	25.2	25.8	26.4	30.9
	男 M	11.2	9.6	9.6	9.7	7.9	7.6	7.4	10.1
65	女 F	167.1	169.6	201.7	219.6	230.4	238.5	228.6	233.7
	男 M	34.7	38.3	49.0	58.2	56.0	60.0	55.3	57.0
小計 Sub-total	女 F	274.1	277.2	315.9	374.0	404.4	425.1	425.9	437.1
	男 M	72.6	76.3	89.0	110.4	113.3	121.5	119.0	122.8
	總計 Total	346.7	353.5	404.9	484.5	517.7	546.6	544.9	560.0

**表 2.1 (續) 按婚姻狀況、年齡組別及性別劃分的十五歲及以上人口<sup>(1)</sup>**  
**Table 2.1 (Cont'd.) Population Aged 15 and Over<sup>(1)</sup> by Marital Status, Age Group and Sex**

千人  
Thousands

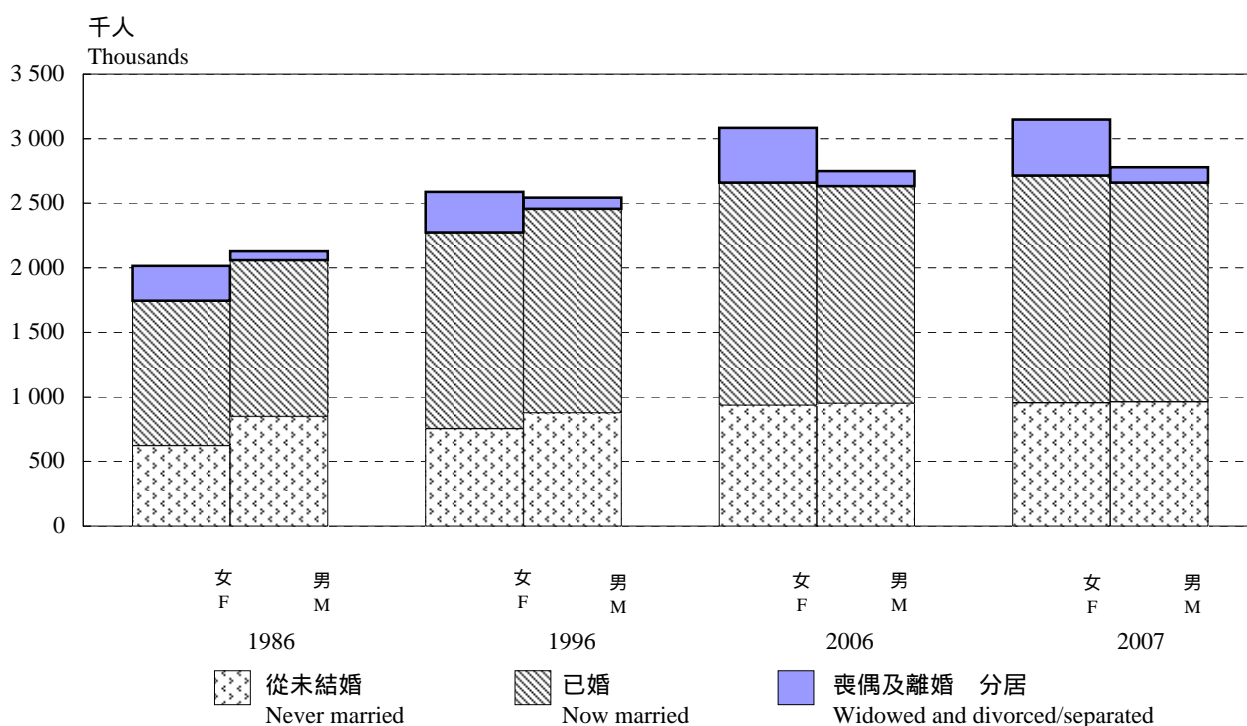
婚姻狀況 年齡組別 Marital status/ Age group	性別 Sex	1986	1991	1996	2001	2004	2005	2006	2007	
合計 Overall										
15 - 19	女 F	208.8	198.9	212.4	214.9	214.2	213.8	213.7	215.3	
	男 M	224.6	213.1	223.5	226.8	220.5	219.5	221.8	225.7	
20 - 24	女 F	272.1	223.1	231.0	241.6	239.1	243.9	246.4	244.8	
	男 M	273.5	214.6	228.5	221.8	224.7	225.1	224.8	220.3	
25 - 29	女 F	283.1	283.3	287.5	283.8	260.8	265.0	277.1	287.3	
	男 M	301.8	266.5	243.9	237.6	220.9	218.2	221.8	224.9	
30 - 34	女 F	235.0	299.5	343.5	327.4	318.4	313.0	307.5	313.0	
	男 M	259.8	295.0	307.6	254.0	241.1	239.2	236.0	235.0	
35 - 39	女 F	192.5	250.4	331.4	371.0	342.6	332.9	329.5	331.1	
	男 M	221.1	256.3	327.5	310.9	267.8	254.1	245.3	241.6	
40 - 44	女 F	112.7	194.3	265.9	342.9	368.8	369.5	363.5	358.0	
	男 M	147.7	228.7	271.8	333.9	326.3	315.9	301.8	291.4	
45 - 49	女 F	107.6	110.7	208.3	268.4	316.2	328.1	334.9	336.9	
	男 M	136.1	137.7	231.6	268.8	307.7	317.8	321.7	319.0	
50 - 54	女 F	125.9	112.2	118.9	209.7	244.7	255.6	266.9	280.2	
	男 M	142.1	136.6	143.3	225.5	244.9	252.8	262.4	275.5	
55 - 59	女 F	117.0	114.2	117.7	116.3	168.1	189.9	207.5	218.6	
	男 M	128.4	130.2	138.5	135.2	177.1	197.3	213.6	220.8	
60 - 64	女 F	111.6	124.5	127.1	116.7	106.7	109.7	116.0	131.1	
	男 M	111.4	127.4	138.4	133.1	123.8	124.9	126.7	139.5	
65	女 F	250.1	276.5	342.8	390.8	427.2	435.2	419.6	432.6	
	男 M	182.9	219.3	287.4	341.3	372.2	379.2	373.8	385.7	
小計 Sub-total	女 F	2 016.4	2 187.5	2 586.6	2 883.4	3 006.7	3 056.6	3 082.6	3 148.9	
	男 M	2 129.3	2 225.3	2 542.2	2 688.8	2 726.9	2 744.1	2 749.6	2 779.5	
總計 Total		4 145.7	4 412.8	5 128.8	5 572.2	5 733.6	5 800.7	5 832.2	5 928.4	

註釋: (1) 只包括十五歲及以上陸上非住院人口。  
§ 由於抽樣誤差大，有關統計數字不予公布。

Notes: (1) Includes land-based non-institutional population aged 15 and over only.  
§ Statistics are not released due to large sampling error.

資料來源: 政府統計處綜合住戶統計調查組(二)  
Source: General Household Survey Section (2), Census and Statistics Department

**圖 2.1 按婚姻狀況及性別劃分的十五歲及以上人口**  
**Chart 2.1 Population Aged 15 and Over by Marital Status and Sex**



註釋： 只包括十五歲及以上陸上非住院人口。  
 Note: Includes land-based non-institutional population aged 15 and over only.

資料來源： 政府統計處綜合住戶統計調查組(二)  
 Source: General Household Survey Section (2), Census and Statistics Department

**表 2.2 按性別劃分的粗結婚率**  
**Table 2.2 Crude Marriage Rates by Sex**

		每千名人口的結婚數目 Number of marriages per 1 000 population								
性別	Sex	1981	1986	1991	1996	2001	2004	2005	2006	2007
女	F	17.5	14.0	14.1	11.0	9.5	11.7	12.1	14.0	13.0
男	M	16.1	13.2	13.6	11.0	9.9	12.6	13.1	15.4	14.4
合計	Overall	8.4	6.8	6.9	5.5	4.8	6.1	6.3	7.3	6.8

資料來源： 政府統計處人口統計組  
 Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

**表 2.3 按婚姻類別劃分的結婚數目**  
**Table 2.3 Number of Marriages by Type**

		數目 Number							
		1986	1991	1996	2001	2004	2005	2006	2007
雙方均屬初婚	First marriage of both parties	34 088	34 522	29 397	25 285	29 306	27 834	33 352	32 288
新郎初婚而 新娘再婚	First marriage of bridegroom and remarriage of bride	1 404	2 008	2 280	2 490	3 639	4 717	4 884	3 676
新娘初婚而 新郎再婚	First marriage of bride and remarriage of bridegroom	1 377	1 973	2 409	2 926	4 801	5 445	6 418	6 345
雙方均屬再婚	Remarriage of both parties	552	911	1 207	1 857	3 482	4 880	5 588	5 039
其他	Others <sup>(1)</sup>	5 859	3 154	1 752	267	148	142	86	105
總計	Total	43 280	42 568	37 045	32 825	41 376	43 018	50 328	47 453

註釋: (1) 數字是指於一九七一年婚姻制度改革條例制定前, 在香港以傳統風俗形式結婚, 或在外地結婚而再辦理登記手續的人士。

Note: (1) Figures refer to re-registration of couples who had either customarily married in Hong Kong before the Marriage Reform Ordinance was enacted in 1971 or had married outside Hong Kong.

資料來源: 政府統計處人口統計組  
Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

**表 2.4 在香港登記結婚而新郎 / 新娘為中國內地人士<sup>(1)</sup> 的數目及成功申請無結婚記錄證明書 (作為在中國內地申請結婚之用) 的人士數目**  
**Table 2.4 Number of Marriages Registered in Hong Kong with Bridegrooms/Brides from the Mainland of China<sup>(1)</sup> and Successful Applicants of Certificate of Absence of Marriage Records (CAMR) for the Purpose of Marrying in the Mainland of China**

		數目 Number							
		1986	1991	1996	2001	2004	2005	2006	2007
新郎為香港人 而新娘為內地人	Bridegrooms are Hong Kong residents and brides from the mainland of China								
香港登記結婚	Marriages registered in HK	703	590	2 215	5 169	13 126	16 775	18 182	15 978
成功申請無結婚 記錄證明書	Issue of CAMR	15 073	20 630	22 349	13 211	7 842	8 094	9 963	5 910
總計 <sup>(2)</sup>	Total <sup>(2)</sup>	15 776	21 220	24 564	18 380	20 968	24 869	28 145	21 888
新娘為香港人 而新郎為內地人	Brides are Hong Kong residents and bridegrooms from the mainland of China								
香港登記結婚	Marriages registered in HK	79	90	269	723	1 888	2 726	3 406	2 490
成功申請無結婚 記錄證明書	Issue of CAMR	596	1 300	1 552	1 636	1 504	2 193	3 077	1 825
總計 <sup>(2)</sup>	Total <sup>(2)</sup>	675	1 390	1 821	2 359	3 392	4 919	6 483	4 315

註釋: (1) 內地新郎 / 新娘是指從中國內地來港未足一年人士。有關數字是根據入境事務處按月提供的個人結婚登記記錄內的兩項資料: 「來港前居住的地方」是中國內地和「在香港的逗留時間」少於一年來界定這類人士。這數字可能包括一些持有單程通行證來港並於不足一年內結婚的人士。然而, 有關數字仍是提供跨境婚姻統計一個很好的指標。

(2) 由於成功申請無結婚記錄證明書 (作為在中國內地申請結婚之用) 人士最後未必結婚, 以上的總計數字只是結婚總數的一個粗略指標。

Notes: (1) Bridegrooms/brides from the mainland of China refer to persons from the mainland of China whose duration of stay in Hong Kong is less than one year. This figure is estimated with reference to two data items in the individual registered marriage records provided by the Immigration Department on a monthly basis: "place of previous residence" being in the mainland of China and "duration of stay in Hong Kong" being less than one year. The figure thus compiled might have included a few one-way permit holders entering Hong Kong and getting married in less than one year. Nevertheless, it still provides a good proxy indicator to cross-boundary marriage.

(2) Since successful applicants of CAMR for the purpose of marrying in the mainland of China may not eventually lead to marriages, the total figure above only gives a crude indicator of the total number of marriages.

資料來源: 政府統計處人口統計組  
Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

**表 2.5 離婚數字**  
**Table 2.5 Number of Divorces**

		數目 Number								
		1981	1986	1991	1996	2001	2004	2005	2006	2007
離婚判令	Divorce decrees	2 062	4 257	6 295	9 473	13 425	15 604	14 873	17 424	18 403

資料來源: 司法機構  
Source: Judiciary

**表 2.6 按性別劃分的初婚年齡中位數**  
**Table 2.6 Median Age at First Marriage by Sex**

		年齡 Age								
性別	Sex	1981	1986	1991	1996	2001	2004	2005	2006	2007
女	F	23.9	25.3	26.2	26.9	27.5	28.1	28.0	28.2	28.3
男	M	27.0	28.0	29.1	30.0	30.2	31.1	31.2	31.2	31.2

資料來源: 政府統計處人口統計組  
Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

**表 2.7 女性首次生育年齡中位數**  
**Table 2.7 Median Age of Women at First Childbirth**

		年齡 Age								
		1981	1986	1991	1996	2001	2004	2005	2006	2007
女性首次生育 年齡中位數	Median age of women at first childbirth	25.1	26.6	28.1	28.8	29.4	29.4	29.2	29.2	29.8

資料來源: 政府統計處人口統計組  
Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

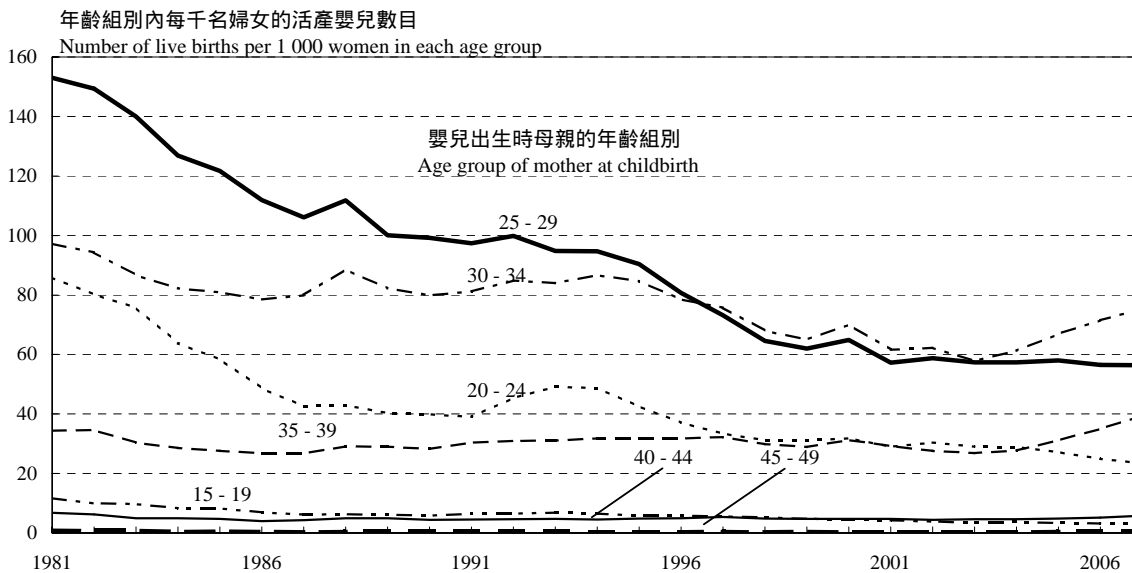
**表 2.8 年齡別生育率**  
**Table 2.8 Age Specific Fertility Rates**

每千名婦女的活產嬰兒數目  
Number of live births per 1 000 women

嬰兒出生時母親的年齡組別 Age group of mother at childbirth	1981	1986	1991	1996	2001	2004	2005	2006	2007
15 - 19	11.7	7.0	6.5	5.9	4.3	3.8	3.4	3.2	3.2
20 - 24	85.9	48.6	39.1	37.1	29.1	28.9	27.2	25.0	23.5
25 - 29	153.0	111.9	97.4	80.7	57.2	57.4	58.0	56.5	56.4
30 - 34	97.3	78.5	81.2	78.6	61.7	61.3	66.9	71.6	75.4
35 - 39	34.4	26.9	30.4	31.8	29.3	27.8	31.2	35.1	39.5
40 - 44	6.8	4.0	4.5	5.0	4.7	4.6	4.8	5.2	5.8
45 - 49	0.7	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3

資料來源: 政府統計處人口統計組  
Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

**圖 2.2 年齡別生育率**  
**Chart 2.2 Age Specific Fertility Rates**



資料來源: 政府統計處人口統計組  
Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

**表 2.9 按年齡組別及性別劃分的獨居人士**  
**Table 2.9 Persons Living Alone by Age Group and Sex**

			人數 Number of persons					
年齡組別 Age group	性別 Sex		1986	1991	1996	2001	2006	
< 15	女	F	}		162	44	62	158
	男	M		830	255	152	37	251
15 - 19	女	F	}	1 645	1 101	1 215	523	479
	男	M			1 896	1 501	954	537
20 - 24	女	F	}		3 870	6 342	3 679	4 147
	男	M		7 250	7 000	8 913	4 847	4 874
25 - 29	女	F	}	24 307	6 927	9 699	10 519	10 794
	男	M			17 608	15 872	15 547	16 478
30 - 34	女	F	}		6 164	11 461	13 590	17 768
	男	M		5 950	22 337	23 145	19 654	21 711
35 - 39	女	F	}	25 588	4 851	8 681	13 800	19 433
	男	M			16 403	21 111	20 780	20 522
40 - 44	女	F	}		3 838	6 743	10 294	20 928
	男	M		2 982	14 312	16 976	16 929	22 957
45 - 49	女	F	}	21 028	2 363	5 180	8 345	16 376
	男	M			10 653	17 280	14 363	18 658
50 - 54	女	F	}		2 842	2 688	6 805	13 947
	男	M		6 475	12 843	11 511	13 573	16 558
55 - 59	女	F	}	26 228	4 489	3 817	4 224	11 979
	男	M			14 291	12 608	8 416	13 875
60 - 64	女	F	}		6 423	6 883	6 411	7 708
	男	M		34 601	13 148	12 970	10 913	8 686
65	女	F	}	29 957	35 551	41 185	48 749	58 931
	男	M			24 596	30 929	36 018	39 898
小計 Sub-total	女	F		58 088	78 581	103 938	127 001	182 648
	男	M		128 753	155 342	172 968	162 031	185 005
	總計	Total		186 841	233 923	276 906	289 032	367 653

註釋: 只包括家庭住戶內的人口。  
 Note: Includes population in domestic households only.

資料來源: 政府統計處人口統計組  
 Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

**表 2.10 按年齡組別及性別劃分的單親人士<sup>(1)</sup>數目**  
**Table 2.10 Single Parents<sup>(1)</sup> by Age Group and Sex**

			人數 Number of persons			
年齡組別 Age group	性別 Sex	Sex	1991	1996	2001	2006
15 - 29	女	F	1 152	1 283	1 879	1 769
	男	M	627	477	692	389
30 - 39	女	F	8 836	12 386	17 042	17 700
	男	M	3 388	3 775	3 741	3 468
40 - 49	女	F	8 727	14 109	22 642	31 210
	男	M	4 323	5 235	6 072	6 984
50 - 59	女	F	3 748	2 277	3 310	6 521
	男	M	2 371	1 775	2 127	3 030
60	女	F	596	347	199	413
	男	M	770	645	756	842
小計 Sub-total	女	F	23 059	30 402	45 072	57 613
	男	M	11 479	11 907	13 388	14 713
	總計	Total	34 538	42 309	58 460	72 326

註釋: (1) 單親人士指已喪偶、離婚或分居，並與未滿十八歲子女住在同一住戶內的人士。

Note: (1) Single Parents refer to persons who are widowed, divorced or separated, and living with child(ren) aged under 18 in the same household.

資料來源: 政府統計處人口統計組

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

**表 2.11 按性別及經濟活動身分劃分的單親人士<sup>(1)</sup>數目**  
**Table 2.11 Single Parents<sup>(1)</sup> by Sex and Economic Activity Status**

				人數 Number of persons			
性別	Sex	經濟活動身分	Economic Activity Status	1991	1996	2001	2006
女	F	工作人士	Working	14 143 (64.1%)	18 228 (60.0%)	23 793 (52.8%)	31 385 (54.5%)
		非工作人士	Non-working	7 926 (35.9%)	12 174 (40.0%)	21 279 (47.2%)	26 228 (45.5%)
		料理家務者	Home-makers	5 812 (26.3%)	8 919 (29.3%)	17 407 (38.6%)	20 168 (35.0%)
		退休人士	Retired persons	554 (2.5%)	373 (1.2%)	213 (0.5%)	593 (1.0%)
		其他	Others	1 560 (7.1%)	2 882 (9.5%)	3 659 (8.1%)	5 467 (9.5%)
		小計	Sub-total	22 069 (100.0%)	30 402 (100.0%)	45 072 (100.0%)	57 613 (100.0%)
		男	M	工作人士	Working	9 241 (86.5%)	9 958 (83.6%)
非工作人士	Non-working	1 437 (13.5%)		1 949 (16.4%)	3 878 (29.0%)	4 364 (29.7%)	
料理家務者	Home-makers	285 (2.7%)		295 (2.5%)	832 (6.2%)	1 225 (8.3%)	
退休人士	Retired persons	523 (4.9%)		421 (3.5%)	480 (3.6%)	748 (5.1%)	
其他	Others	629 (5.9%)		1 233 (10.4%)	2 566 (19.2%)	2 391 (16.3%)	
小計	Sub-total	10 678 (100.0%)		11 907 (100.0%)	13 388 (100.0%)	14 713 (100.0%)	
總計	Total	34 538 <sup>(2)</sup>		42 309	58 460	72 326	

註釋: (1) 單親人士指已喪偶、離婚或分居，並與未滿十八歲子女住在同一住戶內的人士。  
(2) 數字包括一些未有詳細個人資料的單親人士。

Notes: (1) Single Parents refer to persons who are widowed, divorced or separated, and living with child(ren) aged under 18 in the same household.  
(2) The figure includes some single parents whose detailed personal information was not available.

資料來源: 政府統計處人口統計組  
Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

**表 2.12 按性別及住戶人數劃分的單親人士<sup>(1)</sup>數目**  
**Table 2.12 Single Parents<sup>(1)</sup> by Sex and Household Size**

		人數 Number of persons				
性別	Sex	住戶人數 Household size	1991	1996	2001	2006
女	F	2	3 802 (16.5%)	7 523 (24.7%)	13 061 (29.0%)	19 617 (34.0%)
		3	6 948 (30.1%)	11 129 (36.6%)	17 808 (39.5%)	24 845 (43.1%)
		4	5 715 (24.8%)	6 712 (22.1%)	9 128 (20.3%)	8 913 (15.5%)
		5	3 473 (15.1%)	2 861 (9.4%)	3 201 (7.1%)	3 005 (5.2%)
		6	3 121 (13.5%)	2 177 (7.2%)	1 874 (4.2%)	1 233 (2.1%)
		總計 Total	23 059 (100.0%)	30 402 (100.0%)	45 072 (100.0%)	57 613 (100.0%)
		家庭住戶每月收入中位數 <sup>(2)</sup> (港元) Median monthly domestic household income <sup>(2)</sup> (HK\$)	7,750 <sup>(3)</sup>	11,500	10,371	9,345
男	M	2	2 020 (17.6%)	2 746 (23.1%)	3 335 (24.9%)	4 016 (27.3%)
		3	3 255 (28.4%)	3 612 (30.3%)	4 449 (33.2%)	5 494 (37.3%)
		4	2 816 (24.5%)	2 908 (24.4%)	3 168 (23.7%)	3 507 (23.8%)
		5	1 764 (15.4%)	1 411 (11.9%)	1 440 (10.8%)	1 089 (7.4%)
		6	1 624 (14.1%)	1 230 (10.3%)	996 (7.4%)	607 (4.1%)
		總計 Total	11 479 (100.0%)	11 907 (100.0%)	13 388 (100.0%)	14 713 (100.0%)
		家庭住戶每月收入中位數 <sup>(2)</sup> (港元) Median monthly domestic household income <sup>(2)</sup> (HK\$)	8,600 <sup>(3)</sup>	15,000	14,000	12,150

註釋: (1) 單親人士指已喪偶、離婚或分居，並與未滿十八歲子女住在同一住戶內的人士。  
(2) 家庭住戶每月收入指住戶成員於上月的總收入（包括從所有工作獲得的現金收入及其他現金收入）。  
(3) 這些數字不包括未有詳細個人資料的單親人士。

Notes: (1) Single Parents refer to persons who are widowed, divorced or separated, and living with child(ren) aged under 18 in the same household.  
(2) Monthly domestic household income refers to the total income (including earnings in cash from all employment and other cash incomes) received in the last month by members of the household.  
(3) The figures exclude single parents whose detailed personal information was not available.

資料來源: 政府統計處人口統計組  
Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

**表 2.13 按性別及房屋類型劃分的單親人士<sup>(1)</sup>數目**  
**Table 2.13 Single Parents<sup>(1)</sup> by Sex and Type of Housing**

性別	Sex	房屋類型	Type of housing	人數			
				1991	1996	2001	2006
女	F	公營租住房屋 <sup>(2)</sup>	Public rental housing <sup>(2)</sup>	12 040 (52.2%)	15 408 (50.7%)	20 013 (44.4%)	30 140 (52.3%)
		補助出售單位 <sup>(3)(4)(5)</sup>	Subsidized sale flats <sup>(3)(4)(5)</sup>	1 122 (4.9%)	2 485 (8.2%)	5 236 (11.6%)	5 955 (10.3%)
		私人永久性房屋 <sup>(4)(5)(6)</sup>	Private permanent housing <sup>(4)(5)(6)</sup>	9 092 (39.4%)	11 869 (39.0%)	19 270 (42.8%)	21 206 (36.8%)
		- 自置居所	- Owner occupied	6 101 (26.5%)	7 204 (23.7%)	8 535 (18.9%)	9 722 (16.9%)
		- 非自置居所	- Non-owner occupied	2 991 (13.0%)	4 665 (15.3%)	10 735 (23.8%)	11 484 (19.9%)
		其他 <sup>(7)</sup>	Others <sup>(7)</sup>	805 (3.5%)	640 (2.1%)	553 (1.2%)	312 (0.5%)
		總計	Total	23 059 (100.0%)	30 402 (100.0%)	45 072 (100.0%)	57 613 (100.0%)
男	M	公營租住房屋 <sup>(2)</sup>	Public rental housing <sup>(2)</sup>	6 420 (55.9%)	5 911 (49.6%)	6 477 (48.4%)	6 829 (46.4%)
		補助出售單位 <sup>(3)(4)(5)</sup>	Subsidized sale flats <sup>(3)(4)(5)</sup>	457 (4.0%)	1 084 (9.1%)	1 656 (12.4%)	2 044 (13.9%)
		私人永久性房屋 <sup>(4)(5)(6)</sup>	Private permanent housing <sup>(4)(5)(6)</sup>	4 123 (35.9%)	4 605 (38.7%)	5 023 (37.5%)	5 702 (38.8%)
		- 自置居所	- Owner occupied	2 604 (22.7%)	2 689 (22.6%)	2 991 (22.3%)	3 366 (22.9%)
		- 非自置居所	- Non-owner occupied	1 519 (13.2%)	1 916 (16.1%)	2 032 (15.2%)	2 336 (15.9%)
		其他 <sup>(7)</sup>	Others <sup>(7)</sup>	479 (4.2%)	307 (2.6%)	232 (1.7%)	138 (0.9%)
		總計	Total	11 479 (100.0%)	11 907 (100.0%)	13 388 (100.0%)	14 713 (100.0%)

- 註釋:
- (1) 單親人士指已喪偶、離婚或分居，並與未滿十八歲子女住在同一住戶內的人士。
  - (2) 包括香港房屋委員會及香港房屋協會公營租住房屋。
  - (3) 包括香港房屋委員會的居者有其屋計劃、中等入息家庭房屋計劃、私人機構參建居屋計劃、可租可買計劃及重建置業計劃下興建的屋宇單位，以及租者置其屋計劃下出售的屋宇單位。亦包括香港房屋協會的住宅發售計劃及夾心階層住屋計劃下興建的屋宇單位。
  - (4) 在一九九一年人口普查及一九九六年中期人口統計時，房屋委員會資助出售單位包括可在公開市場買賣的單位。這些單位在二零零一年人口普查及二零零六年中期人口統計時包括在「私人永久性房屋」內。
  - (5) 在一九九一年人口普查時，房屋協會資助出售單位包括在「私人永久性房屋」內，沒有獨立的統計數字。在一九九六年中期人口統計時，房屋協會資助出售單位包括可在公開市場買賣的單位。這些單位在二零零一年人口普查及二零零六年中期人口統計時包括在「私人永久性房屋」內。
  - (6) 包括私人房屋、香港房屋協會的市區改善計劃下興建的屋宇單位、別墅/平房/新型村屋及簡單磚石蓋搭建築物。
  - (7) 包括臨時房屋、非住宅房屋及住在船上的家庭住戶。

- Notes:
- (1) Single Parents refer to persons who are widowed, divorced or separated, and living with child(ren) aged under 18 in the same household.
  - (2) Includes Hong Kong Housing Authority and Hong Kong Housing Society rental flats.
  - (3) Includes flats built under the Home Ownership Scheme, Middle Income Housing Scheme, Private Sector Participation Scheme, Buy or Rent Option Scheme and Mortgage Subsidy Scheme and flats sold under the Tenants Purchase Scheme of the Hong Kong Housing Authority. Also includes flats built under the Flat for Sale Scheme and Sandwich Class Housing Scheme of Hong Kong Housing Society.
  - (4) Housing Authority subsidized sale flats included flats that could be traded in open market in the 1991 Population Census and the 1996 Population By-census. These flats were classified under "Private permanent housing" in the 2001 Population Census and the 2006 Population By-census.
  - (5) Housing Society subsidized sale flats were classified under "Private permanent housing" in the 1991 Population Census and no separate figures were available then. In the 1996 Population By-census, Housing Society subsidized sale flats included flats that could be traded in open market. These flats were classified under "Private permanent housing" in the 2001 Population Census and the 2006 Population By-census.
  - (6) Includes private housing blocks, flats built under the Urban Improvement Scheme of the Hong Kong Housing Society, villas/bungalows/modern village houses and simple stone structures.
  - (7) Includes temporary housing, non-domestic housing and domestic households living on board vessels.

資料來源：政府統計處人口統計組  
 Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department  
 香港的女性及男性  
 主要統計數字 二零零八年版

**表 2.14 按性別及居所租住權劃分的單親人士<sup>(1)</sup>數目**  
**Table 2.14 Single Parents<sup>(1)</sup> by Sex and Tenure of Accommodation**

				人數 Number of persons			
性別	Sex	居所租住權	Tenure of Accommodation	1991	1996	2001	2006
女	F	自置居所住戶	Owner-occupiers	7 476 (32.4%)	9 818 (32.3%)	13 655 (30.3%)	15 470 (26.9%)
		全租戶	Sole tenants	14 197 (61.6%)	18 825 (61.9%)	28 814 (63.9%)	40 399 (70.1%)
		合租戶	Co-tenants	527 (2.3%)	472 (1.6%)	1 389 (3.1%)	551 (1.0%)
		居所由僱主提供	Provided by employers	201 (0.9%)	437 (1.4%)	228 (0.5%)	275 (0.5%)
		其他 <sup>(2)</sup>	Others <sup>(2)</sup>	658 (2.9%)	850 (2.8%)	986 (2.2%)	918 (1.6%)
		總計	Total	23 059 (100.0%)	30 402 (100.0%)	45 072 (100.0%)	57 613 (100.0%)
男	M	自置居所住戶	Owner-occupiers	3 211 (28.0%)	3 803 (31.9%)	4 688 (35.0%)	5 413 (36.8%)
		全租戶	Sole tenants	7 501 (65.3%)	7 151 (60.1%)	7 867 (58.8%)	8 810 (59.9%)
		合租戶	Co-tenants	186 (1.6%)	148 (1.2%)	220 (1.6%)	40 (0.3%)
		居所由僱主提供	Provided by employers	224 (2.0%)	461 (3.9%)	284 (2.1%)	234 (1.6%)
		其他 <sup>(2)</sup>	Others <sup>(2)</sup>	357 (3.1%)	344 (2.9%)	329 (2.5%)	216 (1.5%)
		總計	Total	11 479 (100.0%)	11 907 (100.0%)	13 388 (100.0%)	14 713 (100.0%)

註釋: (1) 單親人士指已喪偶、離婚或分居，並與未滿十八歲子女住在同一住戶內的人士。  
(2) 包括二房東、三房客、免租戶及住在船上的家庭住戶。

Notes: (1) Single Parents refer to persons who are widowed, divorced or separated, and living with child(ren) aged under 18 in the same household.  
(2) Includes main tenants, sub-tenants, rent free households and domestic households living on board vessels.

資料來源: 政府統計處人口統計組  
Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department



## 第 3 章 Chapter 3

## 教育及培訓特徵 Education and Training Characteristics

3.1 教育及培訓機會乃增強婦女能力及促進其全面投入社會各範籌的重要元素。隨着香港社會的不斷進步，提供了多元化的教育及培訓機會。整體而言，女性及男性的教育程度均有顯著的改善。

### 教育程度

3.2 隨着社會進步，以及香港政府在一九七十年代實施的九年普及基礎教育，自一九八一年起香港人口的教育程度趨勢已大為改變。年輕人口的就學機會增加，大大提高了他們的教育程度。

3.3 整體而言，香港女性的教育程度較男性為低。這是由於年長女性在她們年輕時受教育的機會較低。在二零零七年，十五歲及以上的女性人口中，72.9%具中學及以上教育程度，男性則有80.1%。而一九八六年女性及男性的相應比例分別為50.0%及61.0%。(表 3.1 及圖 3.1)

3.4 就中國內地來港定居未足七年人士而言，在二零零六年，女性及男性的十五歲及以上人士中具中學及以上教育程度的百分比分別為74.5%及86.4%。(表 3.3)

3.1 Opportunities to education and training are important elements in empowering and enabling women to fully participate in society in different aspects. With advancement in society of Hong Kong, the overall education attainment of both women and men had improved markedly and a wide range of education and training opportunities were available.

### Educational Attainment

3.2 The trend in educational attainment of the Hong Kong population had changed much since 1981 alongside the advancement in society and the introduction of nine years of universal basic education in Hong Kong in the 1970's. The greater opportunities for education available to the younger population improved markedly their level of educational attainment.

3.3 For Hong Kong as a whole, women appeared to have lower level of educational attainment than men. However, this was because the figures included older generation women who generally had a smaller chance of receiving education when they were young. Among the female population aged 15 and over, 72.9% had attended secondary education and above in 2007, as against 80.1% for men; while the corresponding proportions for women and men in 1986 were 50.0% and 61.0% respectively. (Table 3.1 and Chart 3.1)

3.4 As regards the persons from the mainland of China having resided in Hong Kong for less than 7 years, the respective proportions of persons aged 15 and over having attended secondary education and above were 74.5% for women and 86.4% for men in 2006.

(Table 3.3)

## 就讀於大學教育資助委員會資助課程的學生

3.5 就讀於大學教育資助委員會資助的高等教育課程的學生總人數（包括全日制課程和兼讀制課程的學生），由一九八六／八七年的47 404人增至二零零七／零八年的71 442人，平均每年增加2.0%。女學生佔所有就讀於大學教育資助委員會資助課程中的學生比例，由一九八六／八七年的32.9%增加至二零零七／零八年的53.5%。在副學位課程及研究院研究課程中，女生所佔的百分比分別由一九八六／八七年的30.3%及20.0%顯著增加至二零零七／零八年的64.2%及41.9%。

(表 3.5 及圖 3.2)

3.6 在二零零七／零八年，女性學生就讀護理科（69.4%）；商科和管理科（57.8%）；社會科學科（65.0%）；文科和人文科學科（71.3%）及教育科（69.7%）的人數較男性學生多。（表 3.6 及圖 3.3）

## 教師

3.7 女性教師在幼稚園、小學日校及中學日校的相對百分比都高於男性教師，在專上學院及大學教育資助委員會資助的院校的相應百分比則較低。然而，任教於大學教育資助委員會資助的院校的女性教師的百分比由一九九六／九七年的27.4%增加至二零零七／零八年的33.2%。（表 3.7 及圖 3.4）

## Students in Programmes Funded by University Grants Committee (UGC)

3.5 The total number of students enrolled (including both full-time and part-time students) in higher education funded by the University Grants Committee (UGC) increased from 47 404 in 1986/87 to 71 442 in 2007/08, representing an average annual growth rate of 2.0%. The percentage share of female students enrolled in the programmes funded by the UGC increased from 32.9% in 1986/87 to 53.5% in 2007/08. The respective percentage shares of female students enrolled at sub-degree and research postgraduate levels increased markedly from 30.3% and 20.0% respectively in 1986/87 to 64.2% and 41.9% in 2007/08.

(Table 3.5 and Chart 3.2)

3.6 In 2007/08, more female students enrolled in the programmes of health (69.4%), business and management (57.8%), social sciences (65.0%), arts and humanities (71.3%) and education (69.7%) when compared with their male counterpart. (Table 3.6 and Chart 3.3)

## Teachers

3.7 The relative percentage shares of female teachers were higher than those of male teachers for kindergartens, primary day schools and secondary day schools. For approved post-secondary colleges and UGC-funded institutions, the corresponding percentage shares were lower. Nevertheless, the percentage of female teachers of UGC-funded institutions increased from 27.4% in 1996/97 to 33.2% in 2007/08. (Table 3.7 and Chart 3.4)

## 再培訓課程的畢業學員

3.8 在僱員再培訓局舉辦的再培訓課程中，女性畢業學員人數由一九九六／九七年的44 188人增加至二零零七／零八年的59 655人。同期間，男性畢業學員人數由11 180人增加至15 801人。(表 3.8)

## 職業訓練局畢業學員

3.9 職業訓練局全日制課程的女性畢業學員人數由一九九六／九七年的2 864人上升至二零零六／零七的5 308人。同期間，全日制課程的男性畢業學員人數由5 521人上升至8 579人。另一方面，部分時間制課程的女性及男性畢業學員人數均有下降趨勢。(表 3.9)

## 曾受專上教育的女性及男性

3.10 曾受專上教育的女性比例在一九九一年是9.4%，低於男性的13%。同時，正在就讀專上教育課程者（包括全日制、部分時間制及遙距課程）的學生中，44.9%是女性。在二零零六年21.4%的女性曾受專上教育，而男性則為24.8%。女性亦佔二零零六年正在就讀專上學院學生中的過半數（52.2%）。(表 3.10 及 3.11)

## Graduates of Retraining Programmes

3.8 The number of female graduates of the retraining programmes organized by the Employees Retraining Board increased from 44 188 in 1996/97 to 59 655 in 2007/08. Over the same period, the number of male graduates increased from 11 180 to 15 801. (Table 3.8)

## Graduates of the Vocational Training Council

3.9 The number of female graduates of full-time courses offered by the Vocational Training Council increased from 2 864 in 1996/97 to 5 308 in 2006/07. During the same period, the number of male graduates of full-time courses increased from 5 521 to 8 579. On the other hand, both the numbers of female and male graduates of part-time courses showed a decreasing trend. (Table 3.9)

## Post-secondary Educated Women and Men

3.10 In 1991, the proportion of women (9.4%) with post-secondary education was lower than that of men (13%). At that time, 44.9% of all students attending post-secondary education (including full-time, part-time and distance learning courses) were women. By 2006, 21.4% of women were with post-secondary education, compared with 24.8% of men. Women also made up more than half (52.2%) of the students attending post-secondary education in 2006. (Tables 3.10 and 3.11)

## 攻讀形式

3.11 接受專上教育的途徑亦不斷在改變。由於透過部分時間制及遙距課程取得專上教育的機會增加，部分時間制及遙距課程的專上學生人數由一九九一年的36 353 人大幅上升超過355% 至二零零六年的165 442人。按性別分析，就讀部分時間制及遙距課程的女性上升接近五倍，由一九九一年的15 553 人增至二零零六年的90 861 人，而男性則上升259%，由一九九一年的20 800 人增至二零零六年的74 581 人。相應地，性別比率由一九九一年的1 337 降至二零零六年的821。

(表 3.12 及 3.13)

## 修讀科目

3.12 「商科課程」是最多曾修讀專上教育課程（以最高就讀程度計）的女性及男性所修讀的科目，修讀此科目佔曾修讀專上教育課程的女性人口的比例由一九九一年的27.7% 上升至二零零六年的38.3%，男性則由19.4% 升至26.4%。「紡織、設計及其他工業技術」和「機械、電機、電子及輪機工程」是最少曾修讀專上教育課程的女性所修讀的科目，而最少男性修讀的科目則是「紡織、設計及其他工業技術」和「教育」。在二零零六年，修讀「商科課程」、「文學及社會科學」、「醫療衛生課程」、「教育」和「紡織、設計及其他工業技術」的女性較男性多。

(圖 3.5)

## Mode of Study

3.11 The way of acquiring post-secondary education was changing. As a result of the increasing opportunities available to the population to acquire post-secondary education through part-time studies and distance learning, the number of part-time and distance learning students in post-secondary education grew by over 355% from 36 353 in 1991 to 165 442 in 2006. When analysed by sex, the number of women studying part-time and distance learning courses increased by nearly five times, from 15 553 in 1991 to 90 861 in 2006; whilst that of men increased by 259% from 20 800 in 1991 to 74 581 in 2006. Correspondingly, the sex ratio decreased from 1 337 in 1991 to 821 in 2006. (Tables 3.12 and 3.13)

## Field of Education

3.12 The most popular field of education reported by those having attended (highest level attended) post-secondary education was “Business and commercial studies” for both women and men. The proportion of women having attended post-secondary education in this field rose from 27.7% in 1991 to 38.3% in 2006, and that for men rose from 19.4% to 26.4%. “Textile, design and other industrial technology” and “Mechanical, electrical, electronic and marine engineering” were the least popular fields for women having attended post-secondary education. For men, “Textile, design and other industrial technology” and “Education” were the least popular. In 2006, more women than men were in the fields of “Business and commercial studies”, “Arts and Social Science”, “Medical and health related studies”, “Education” and “Textile, design and other industrial technology”. (Chart 3.5)

3.13 在過去十五年，曾修讀專上教育課程的女性人口中，修讀「建築及營造工程」的比例錄得相對最大升幅，由2.4% 升至3.3%，而曾修讀「電腦課程」的男性則由5.1% 升至11.5%。此外，相對來說，女性佔修讀「商科課程」的曾修讀專上教育課程的人士中的百分比有最大增幅。（圖 3.5）

3.13 During the past fifteen years, the largest increase in the proportion of the population having attended post-secondary education in relative terms was recorded in the field of “Architecture and construction engineering”, from 2.4% to 3.3% for women, while it was “Computer studies” for men, from 5.1% to 11.5%. Moreover, the percentage share of women in the population having attended post-secondary education in the field of “Business and commercial studies” had the largest increase. (Chart 3.5)

**表 3.1 按性別及教育程度劃分的十五歲及以上人口<sup>(1)</sup>**  
**Table 3.1 Population Aged 15 and Over<sup>(1)</sup> by Sex and Educational Attainment**

		千人 Thousands							
性別	教育程度	1986	1991	1996	2001	2004	2005	2006	2007
Sex/Educational attainment									
<b>女</b>									
Female									
	未受教育 學前教育	430.9	404.5	371.9	310.6	302.2	287.9	264.6	255.1
	No schooling/ Pre-primary	(21.4%)	(18.5%)	(14.4%)	(10.8%)	(10.1%)	(9.4%)	(8.6%)	(8.1%)
	小學	576.6	547.8	587.5	620.9	597.5	607.9	597.4	600.3
	Primary	(28.6%)	(25.0%)	(22.7%)	(21.5%)	(19.9%)	(19.9%)	(19.4%)	(19.1%)
	初中 <sup>(2)</sup>	274.2	281.2	353.1	409.1	438.8	435.8	449.9	469.3
	Lower secondary <sup>(2)</sup>	(13.6%)	(12.9%)	(13.7%)	(14.2%)	(14.6%)	(14.3%)	(14.6%)	(14.9%)
	高中 預科 <sup>(3)</sup>	572.8	735.5	904.2	1 027.5	1 066.9	1 088.6	1 092.6	1 123.8
	Upper secondary/ Sixth form <sup>(3)</sup>	(28.4%)	(33.6%)	(35.0%)	(35.6%)	(35.5%)	(35.6%)	(35.4%)	(35.7%)
	專上教育 (非學位課程)	111.4	132.6	179.3	199.8	214.8	222.1	237.4	239.9
	Post-secondary (non-degree)	(5.5%)	(6.1%)	(6.9%)	(6.9%)	(7.1%)	(7.3%)	(7.7%)	(7.6%)
	專上教育 (學位課程)	50.4	85.9	190.6	315.4	386.4	414.3	440.7	460.6
	Post-secondary (degree)	(2.5%)	(3.9%)	(7.4%)	(10.9%)	(12.9%)	(13.6%)	(14.3%)	(14.6%)
總計	Total	2 016.4	2 187.5	2 586.6	2 883.4	3 006.7	3 056.6	3 082.6	3 148.9
		(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)
<b>男</b>									
Male									
	未受教育 學前教育	113.4	136.9	120.8	95.3	88.2	84.3	76.5	72.7
	No schooling/ Pre-primary	(5.3%)	(6.2%)	(4.8%)	(3.5%)	(3.2%)	(3.1%)	(2.8%)	(2.6%)
	小學	718.0	635.5	626.5	575.7	520.2	510.1	489.3	481.1
	Primary	(33.7%)	(28.6%)	(24.6%)	(21.4%)	(19.1%)	(18.6%)	(17.8%)	(17.3%)
	初中 <sup>(2)</sup>	450.5	434.0	503.4	525.8	522.7	504.9	510.1	503.0
	Lower secondary <sup>(2)</sup>	(21.2%)	(19.5%)	(19.8%)	(19.6%)	(19.2%)	(18.4%)	(18.6%)	(18.1%)
	高中 預科 <sup>(3)</sup>	628.0	738.5	849.9	910.9	941.7	957.5	963.0	980.2
	Upper secondary/ Sixth form <sup>(3)</sup>	(29.5%)	(33.2%)	(33.4%)	(33.9%)	(34.5%)	(34.9%)	(35.0%)	(35.3%)
	專上教育 (非學位課程)	108.2	130.6	168.6	193.3	216.9	223.8	230.7	242.5
	Post-secondary (non-degree)	(5.1%)	(5.9%)	(6.6%)	(7.2%)	(8.0%)	(8.2%)	(8.4%)	(8.7%)
	專上教育 (學位課程)	111.2	149.8	273.0	387.7	437.2	463.5	480.0	500.0
	Post-secondary (degree)	(5.2%)	(6.7%)	(10.7%)	(14.4%)	(16.0%)	(16.9%)	(17.5%)	(18.0%)
總計	Total	2 129.3	2 225.3	2 542.2	2 688.8	2 726.9	2 744.1	2 749.6	2 779.5
		(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)

**表 3.1 (續) 按性別及教育程度劃分的十五歲及以上人口<sup>(1)</sup>**  
**Table 3.1 (Cont'd.) Population Aged 15 and Over<sup>(1)</sup> by Sex and Educational Attainment**

相對每千名女性的男性人數  
Number of males per 1 000 females

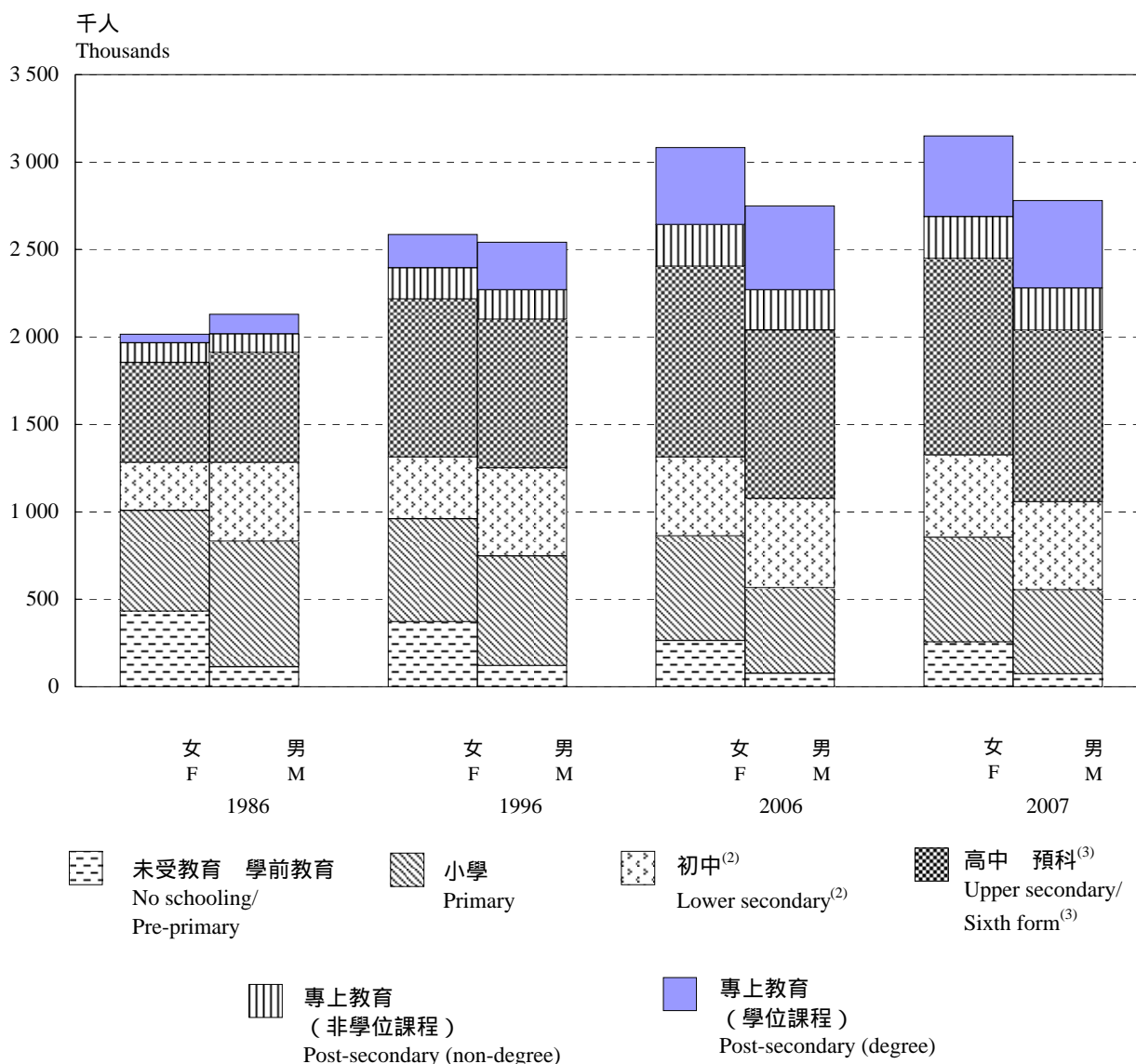
教育程度 Educational attainment	1986	1991	1996	2001	2004	2005	2006	2007
性別比率 Sex ratio								
未受教育 學前教育 No schooling/ Pre-primary	263	339	325	307	292	293	289	285
小學 Primary	1 245	1 160	1 066	927	871	839	819	801
初中 <sup>(2)</sup> Lower secondary <sup>(2)</sup>	1 643	1 543	1 426	1 285	1 191	1 159	1 134	1 072
高中 預科 <sup>(3)</sup> Upper secondary/ Sixth form <sup>(3)</sup>	1 096	1 004	940	887	883	880	881	872
專上教育 (非學位課程) Post-secondary (non-degree)	971	985	940	967	1 010	1 008	972	1 011
專上教育 (學位課程) Post-secondary (degree)	2 204	1 744	1 432	1 229	1 131	1 119	1 089	1 086
合計 Overall	1 056	1 017	983	933	907	898	892	883

註釋: (1) 只包括十五歲及以上陸上非住院人口。  
(2) 具初中教育程度的人士包括具中一至中三教育程度的人士。  
(3) 具高中教育程度的人士包括具中四至中五或相等教育程度的人士，而具預科教育程度的人士則包括具中六至中七或相等教育程度的人士。

Notes: (1) Includes land-based non-institutional population aged 15 and over only.  
(2) Persons with lower secondary educational attainment include persons with Secondary 1 to Secondary 3 educational attainment.  
(3) Persons with upper secondary educational attainment include persons with Secondary 4 - 5 or equivalent educational attainment while persons with sixth form educational attainment include those with Secondary 6 - 7 or equivalent educational attainment.

資料來源: 政府統計處綜合住戶統計調查組(二)  
Source: General Household Survey Section (2), Census and Statistics Department

**圖 3.1 按性別及教育程度劃分的十五歲及以上人口<sup>(1)</sup>**  
**Chart 3.1 Population Aged 15 and Over<sup>(1)</sup> by Sex and Educational Attainment**



註釋：  
 (1) 只包括十五歲及以上陸上非住院人口。  
 (2) 具初中教育程度的人士包括具中一至中三教育程度的人士。  
 (3) 具高中教育程度的人士包括具中四至中五或相等教育程度的人士，而具預科教育程度的人士則包括具中六至中七或相等教育程度的人士。

Notes:  
 (1) Includes land-based non-institutional population aged 15 and over only.  
 (2) Persons with lower secondary educational attainment include persons with Secondary 1 to Secondary 3 educational attainment.  
 (3) Persons with upper secondary educational attainment include persons with Secondary 4 - 5 or equivalent educational attainment while persons with sixth form educational attainment include those with Secondary 6 - 7 or equivalent educational attainment.

資料來源：政府統計處綜合住戶統計調查組(二)  
 Source: General Household Survey Section (2), Census and Statistics Department

表 3.2 二零零七年按年齡組別、性別及教育程度劃分的十五歲及以上人口<sup>(1)</sup>

Table 3.2 Population Aged 15 and Over<sup>(1)</sup> by Age Group, Sex and Educational Attainment, 2007  
千人  
Thousands

年齡組別 Age group	性別 Sex	Sex	教育程度 Educational attainment						總計 Total
			未受教育 學前教育 No schooling/ Pre-primary	小學 Primary	初中 <sup>(2)</sup> Lower secondary <sup>(2)</sup>	高中 預科 <sup>(3)</sup> Upper secondary/ Sixth form <sup>(3)</sup>	專上教育 (非學位課程) Post-secondary (non-degree)	專上教育 (學位課程) Post-secondary (degree)	
15 - 19	女	F	§	§	31.2	146.7	24.8	12.1	215.3
	男	M	§	0.6	38.3	151.4	25.7	9.6	225.7
20 - 29	女	F	§	16.2	50.0	215.4	78.0	172.1	532.1
	男	M	§	3.0	49.9	169.0	73.7	149.5	445.2
30 - 39	女	F	1.7	42.8	103.8	285.5	58.4	152.0	644.1
	男	M	§	12.0	85.6	183.3	49.3	146.1	476.5
40 - 49	女	F	10.3	124.7	140.2	292.9	47.2	79.6	694.9
	男	M	2.6	75.9	135.6	238.3	49.8	108.2	610.4
50 - 59	女	F	26.1	196.5	98.3	131.3	19.0	27.5	498.7
	男	M	8.3	146.6	114.7	149.4	26.9	50.4	496.3
60	女	F	216.5	219.6	45.8	52.0	12.4	17.3	563.7
	男	M	61.3	243.0	78.9	88.7	17.1	36.3	525.3
小計 Sub-total	女	F	255.1	600.3	469.3	1 123.8	239.9	460.6	3 148.9
	男	M	72.7	481.1	503.0	980.2	242.5	500.0	2 779.5
	總計	Total	327.8	1 081.3	972.3	2 103.9	482.4	960.6	5 928.4

註釋:

- (1) 只包括十五歲及以上陸上非住院人口。  
 (2) 具初中教育程度的人士包括具中一至中三教育程度的人士。  
 (3) 具高中教育程度的人士包括具中四至中五或相等教育程度的人士，而具預科教育程度的人士則包括具中六至中七或相等教育程度的人士。  
 § 由於抽樣誤差大，有關統計數字不予公布。

Notes:

- (1) Includes land-based non-institutional population aged 15 and over only.  
 (2) Persons with lower secondary educational attainment include persons with Secondary 1 to Secondary 3 educational attainment.  
 (3) Persons with upper secondary educational attainment include persons with Secondary 4 - 5 or equivalent educational attainment while persons with sixth form educational attainment include those with Secondary 6 - 7 or equivalent educational attainment.  
 § Statistics are not released due to large sampling error.

資料來源:

政府統計處綜合住戶統計調查組(二)

Source:

General Household Survey Section (2), Census and Statistics Department

表 3.3 二零零六年按年齡組別、性別及教育程度劃分的十五歲及以上中國內地來港定居未足七年人士<sup>(1)</sup>數目

Table 3.3 Persons Aged 15 and Over from the Mainland of China Having Resided in Hong Kong for Less Than 7 Years<sup>(1)</sup> by Age Group, Sex and Educational Attainment, 2006

年齡組別 Age group	性別 Sex	教育程度 Educational attainment						總計 Total
		未受教育 No schooling/ Pre-primary	學前教育 Pre-primary	小學 Primary	初中 <sup>(2)</sup> Lower secondary <sup>(2)</sup>	高中 預科 <sup>(3)</sup> Upper secondary/ Sixth form <sup>(3)</sup>	專上教育 Post-secondary	
15 - 24	女 F	62 (0.4%)		562 (3.5%)	6 851 (42.1%)	7 331 (45.1%)	1 450 (8.9%)	16 256 (100.0%)
	男 M	72 (0.5%)		586 (4.3%)	6 912 (50.3%)	5 008 (36.4%)	1 171 (8.5%)	13 749 (100.0%)
25 - 34	女 F	703 (1.8%)		6 019 (15.2%)	18 360 (46.3%)	11 166 (28.2%)	3 404 (8.6%)	39 652 (100.0%)
	男 M	112 (1.9%)		660 (11.4%)	2 155 (37.3%)	1 709 (29.6%)	1 141 (19.8%)	5 777 (100.0%)
35 - 44	女 F	1 375 (3.0%)		11 347 (24.5%)	20 245 (43.7%)	10 779 (23.3%)	2 536 (5.5%)	46 282 (100.0%)
	男 M	103 (1.1%)		1 412 (15.6%)	3 665 (40.4%)	2 765 (30.5%)	1 127 (12.4%)	9 072 (100.0%)
45 - 54	女 F	840 (8.7%)		3 690 (38.2%)	2 702 (28.0%)	2 103 (21.8%)	315 (3.3%)	9 650 (100.0%)
	男 M	80 (2.4%)		750 (22.6%)	1 064 (32.1%)	1 109 (33.4%)	315 (9.5%)	3 318 (100.0%)
55	女 F	2 950 (37.6%)		2 971 (37.9%)	1 132 (14.4%)	454 (5.8%)	335 (4.3%)	7 842 (100.0%)
	男 M	277 (12.8%)		589 (27.1%)	563 (25.9%)	323 (14.9%)	418 (19.3%)	2 170 (100.0%)
小計 Sub-total	女 F	5 930 (5.0%)		24 589 (20.5%)	49 290 (41.2%)	31 833 (26.6%)	8 040 (6.7%)	119 682 (100.0%)
	男 M	644 (1.9%)		3 997 (11.7%)	14 359 (42.1%)	10 914 (32.0%)	4 172 (12.2%)	34 086 (100.0%)
	總計 Total	6 574		28 586	63 649	42 747	12 212	153 768

註釋: (1) 內地來港定居未足七年人士是指於中期人口統計時，報稱：(一)其出生地點為中國內地；(二)國籍是「中國（永久居留地是香港）」；並(三)居港少於七年的人士。  
(2) 具初中教育程度的人士包括具中一至中三教育程度的人士。  
(3) 具高中教育程度的人士包括具中四至中五或相等教育程度的人士，而具預科教育程度的人士則包括具中六至中七或相等教育程度的人士。

Notes: (1) Persons from the mainland of China having resided in Hong Kong for less than seven years refer to persons who reported in the Population By-census that they: (i) were born in the mainland of China; (ii) were of Chinese nationality with place of domicile in Hong Kong; and (iii) had stayed in Hong Kong for less than seven years.  
(2) Persons with lower secondary educational attainment include persons with Secondary 1 to Secondary 3 educational attainment.  
(3) Persons with upper secondary educational attainment include persons with Secondary 4 - 5 or equivalent educational attainment while persons with sixth form educational attainment include those with Secondary 6 - 7 or equivalent educational attainment.

資料來源: 政府統計處人口統計組

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

**表 3.4 按性別及年齡組別劃分的三至十八歲人口就學比率<sup>(1)</sup>**  
**Table 3.4 School Attendance Rates<sup>(1)</sup> of Population Aged 3-18 by Sex and Age Group**

			百分比 Percentage			
性別	Sex	年齡組別 Age Group	1991	1996	2001	2006
女	F	3 - 5 <sup>(2)</sup>	95	95	95	88
		6 - 11	100	100	100	100
		12 - 16	96	97	98	99
		17 - 18	63	69	74	85
男	M	3 - 5 <sup>(2)</sup>	95	95	95	90
		6 - 11	100	100	100	100
		12 - 16	92	95	97	99
		17 - 18	54	60	68	81

註釋: (1) 在有關性別年齡組別中，就讀全日制學校或教育機構的人數佔該性別年齡組別總人數的百分比。  
 (2) 與分別以該年三月中作點算時刻的一九九一年人口普查、一九九六年中期人口統計及二零零一年人口普查不同，二零零六年中期人口統計的點算時刻在七月中，而有關教育特徵的數據乃根據在二零零六年上半年的情況作訪問。故此，在二零零六年七月中剛滿三歲的兒童可能因學期初還未達入學年齡的最低要求而在二零零六年上半年仍未入讀學前教育。

Notes: (1) The percentage of population attending full-time schools or educational institutions in the respective sex-age groups.  
 (2) Being different from the 1991 Population Census, 1996 Population By-census and the 2001 Population Census with the reference moment at mid-March of the respective years, the reference moment for the 2006 Population By-census was at mid-July, while data related to educational characteristics were enquired with reference to the first half of 2006. Hence, children just reaching age 3 in July 2006 might not be attending pre-primary education in the first half of 2006 as they had not yet reached the minimum age for entrance at the beginning of the school term.

資料來源: 政府統計處人口統計組  
 Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

**表 3.5 按修課程度及性別劃分的就讀於大學教育資助委員會資助課程的學生人數**  
**Table 3.5 Students in Programmes Funded by University Grants Committee**  
**by Level of Study and Sex**

				學生人數 Number of students							
修課程度	Level of study	性別	Sex	1986/87	1991/92	1996/97	2001/02	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08
副學位課程	Sub-degree	女	F	8 949 (30.3%)	9 619 (36.3%)	13 896 (60.8%)	10 299 (66.0%)	9 639 (66.2%)	7 825 (65.0%)	6 346 (65.3%)	4 947 (64.2%)
		男	M	20 551 (69.7%)	16 877 (63.7%)	8 970 (39.2%)	5 316 (34.0%)	4 921 (33.8%)	4 207 (35.0%)	3 375 (34.7%)	2 759 (35.8%)
學士學位課程	Undergraduate	女	F	5 373 (37.8%)	13 689	24 052 (49.6%)	25 605 (53.3%)	27 368 (53.8%)	27 591 (53.4%)	27 831 (53.0%)	28 211 (52.9%)
		男	M	8 829 (62.2%)	17 797 (56.5%)	24 473 (50.4%)	22 449 (46.7%)	23 530 (46.2%)	24 034 (46.6%)	24 682 (47.0%)	25 148 (47.1%)
研究院 修課課程	Taught postgraduate	女	F	1 186 (37.1%)	1 775 (32.5%)	3 819 (36.2%)	5 321 (48.5%)	4 217 (52.1%)	3 127 (55.6%)	2 673 (57.3%)	2 626 (58.3%)
		男	M	2 012 (62.9%)	3 680 (67.5%)	6 720 (63.8%)	5 638 (51.5%)	3 871 (47.9%)	2 502 (44.4%)	1 995 (42.7%)	1 880 (41.7%)
研究院 研究課程	Research postgraduate	女	F	101 (20.0%)	369 (24.5%)	1 068 (29.5%)	1 686 (39.4%)	2 243 (42.9%)	2 311 (42.2%)	2 413 (42.2%)	2 461 (41.9%)
		男	M	403 (80.0%)	1 136 (75.5%)	2 552 (70.5%)	2 598 (60.6%)	2 990 (57.1%)	3 163 (57.8%)	3 303 (57.8%)	3 410 (58.1%)
小計	Sub-total	女	F	15 609 (32.9%)	25 452 (39.2%)	42 835 (50.1%)	42 911 (54.4%)	43 467 (55.2%)	40 854 (54.6%)	39 263 (54.1%)	38 245 (53.5%)
		男	M	31 795 (67.1%)	39 490 (60.8%)	42 715 (49.9%)	36 001 (45.6%)	35 313 (44.8%)	33 906 (45.4%)	33 355 (45.9%)	33 197 (46.5%)
		總計	Total	47 404	64 942	85 550	78 912	78 780	74 760	72 618	71 442

註釋:

- (1) 括號內的數字表示在該年各修課程度的女性及男性學生分別所佔的百分比。
- (2) 香港教育學院自一九九六年七月一日起成為大學教育資助委員會(教資會)資助院校。
- (3) 在二零零三/零四以前的學年，研究院研究課程的學生人數是指在一般的修業期內及教資會學生人數指標內的學生。由二零零三/零四學年開始，研究院研究課程的學生人數亦包括在一般的修業期內及在教資會學生人數指標外的受教資會資助的學生。

Notes:

- (1) Figures in brackets denote the respective percentage shares of female and male students in each level of study in a particular year.
- (2) The Hong Kong Institute of Education came under the aegis of the University Grants Committee (UGC) with effect from 1 July 1996.
- (3) For academic years prior to 2003/04, figures on research postgraduate (RPg) refer to students counted within the formal time limits and within the UGC student number targets. Starting from 2003/04, the figures also include students counted within the formal time limits and outside the UGC student number targets who are funded by UGC.

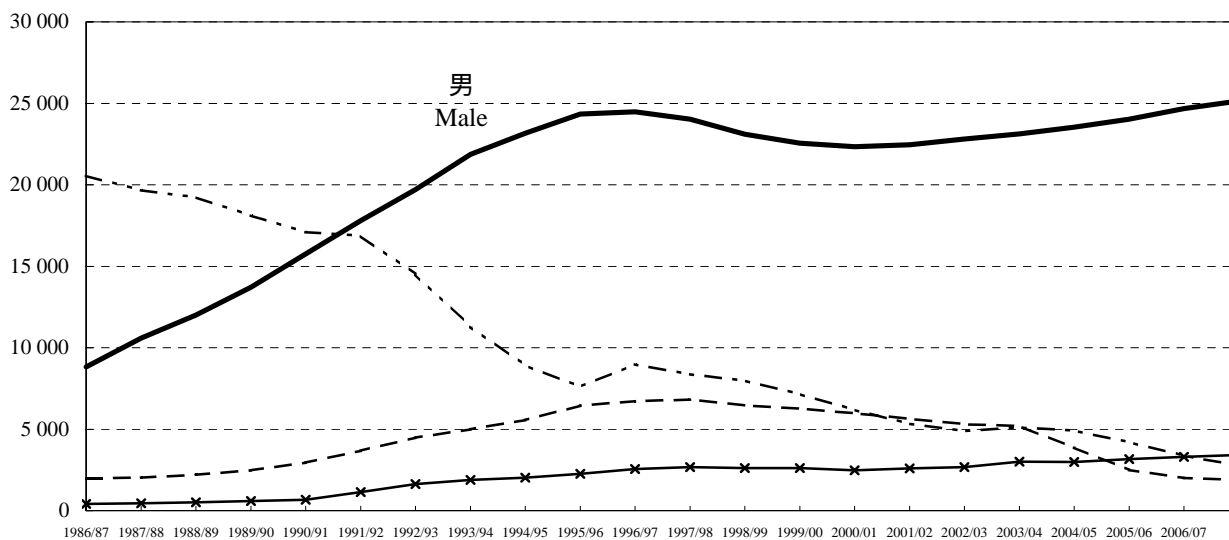
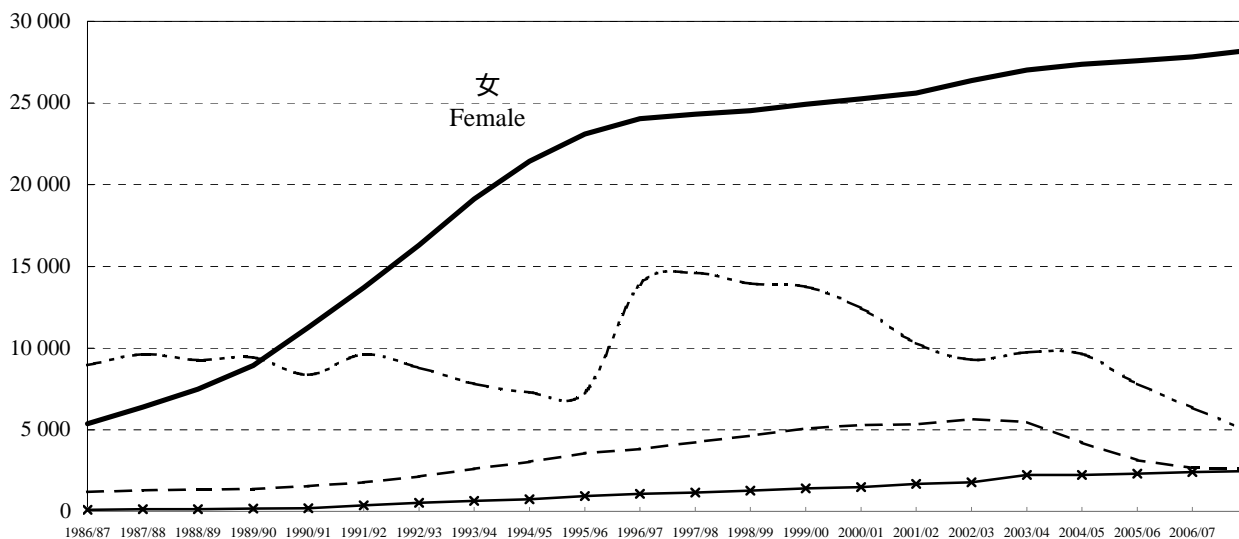
資料來源:

大學教育資助委員會

Source:

University Grants Committee

**圖 3.2 按修課程度及性別劃分的就讀於大學教育資助委員會資助課程的學生人數**  
**Chart 3.2 Students in Programmes Funded by University Grants Committee by Level of Study and Sex**



- - - 副學位課程      — 學士學位課程      - - - 研究院修課課程      — × — 研究院研究課程  
 Sub-degree      Undergraduate      Taught postgraduate      Research postgraduate

資料來源: 大學教育資助委員會  
 Source: University Grants Committee

**表 3.6 按學科類別及性別劃分的就讀於大學教育資助委員會資助課程的學生人數**  
**Table 3.6 Students in Programmes Funded by University Grants Committee by Academic Programme Category and Sex**

			學生人數 Number of students						
學科類別	Academic programme category	性別 Sex	1996/97	2001/02	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	
醫科	Medicine	女 F	730 (37.3%)	979 (47.8%)	1 059 (51.8%)	1 029 (51.1%)	1 018 (50.2%)	988 (49.2%)	
		男 M	1 228 (62.7%)	1 071 (52.2%)	987 (48.2%)	984 (48.9%)	1 011 (49.8%)	1 018 (50.8%)	
牙科	Dentistry	女 F	116 (38.8%)	135 (44.9%)	135 (45.8%)	130 (45.2%)	141 (47.5%)	145 (47.1%)	
		男 M	183 (61.2%)	166 (55.1%)	160 (54.2%)	157 (54.8%)	156 (52.5%)	162 (52.9%)	
護理科	Health	女 F	1 860 (67.4%)	2 230 (71.1%)	2 636 (70.8%)	2 775 (71.0%)	2 867 (69.7%)	2 909 (69.4%)	
		男 M	900 (32.6%)	907 (28.9%)	1 090 (29.2%)	1 134 (29.0%)	1 244 (30.3%)	1 284 (30.6%)	
理學科	Sciences	女 F	5 022 (35.6%)	5 196 (38.8%)	4 890 (37.0%)	4 566 (36.2%)	4 422 (36.4%)	4 272 (36.8%)	
		男 M	9 087 (64.4%)	8 201 (61.2%)	8 325 (63.0%)	8 038 (63.8%)	7 710 (63.6%)	7 346 (63.2%)	
工程科和科技科	Engineering & technology	女 F	2 461 (14.1%)	3 904 (25.0%)	4 338 (28.9%)	4 353 (29.8%)	4 469 (31.1%)	4 624 (32.3%)	
		男 M	14 967 (85.9%)	11 697 (75.0%)	10 649 (71.1%)	10 234 (70.2%)	9 924 (68.9%)	9 703 (67.7%)	
商科和管理科	Business & management	女 F	12 639 (59.9%)	10 965 (62.4%)	9 168 (61.6%)	8 612 (61.5%)	8 119 (59.9%)	7 824 (57.8%)	
		男 M	8 455 (40.1%)	6 620 (37.6%)	5 722 (38.4%)	5 386 (38.5%)	5 428 (40.1%)	5 704 (42.2%)	
社會科學科	Social sciences	女 F	6 401 (66.5%)	6 035 (66.6%)	6 756 (66.3%)	6 527 (66.0%)	6 110 (65.9%)	5 881 (65.0%)	
		男 M	3 219 (33.5%)	3 021 (33.4%)	3 437 (33.7%)	3 359 (34.0%)	3 164 (34.1%)	3 161 (35.0%)	
文科和人文科學科	Arts & humanities	女 F	9 129 (78.2%)	8 129 (76.1%)	8 491 (75.5%)	8 031 (74.2%)	7 440 (72.5%)	6 899 (71.3%)	
		男 M	2 550 (21.8%)	2 558 (23.9%)	2 762 (24.5%)	2 797 (25.8%)	2 822 (27.5%)	2 775 (28.7%)	
教育科	Education	女 F	4 476 (67.8%)	5 337 (75.2%)	5 994 (73.3%)	4 831 (72.7%)	4 677 (71.2%)	4 705 (69.7%)	
		男 M	2 126 (32.2%)	1 760 (24.8%)	2 181 (26.7%)	1 816 (27.3%)	1 896 (28.8%)	2 044 (30.3%)	
小計	Sub-total	女 F	42 834 (50.1%)	42 911 (54.4%)	43 467 (55.2%)	40 854 (54.6%)	39 263 (54.1%)	38 245 (53.5%)	
		男 M	42 715 (49.9%)	36 001 (45.6%)	35 313 (44.8%)	33 906 (45.4%)	33 355 (45.9%)	33 197 (46.5%)	
		總計 Total	85 550	78 912	78 780	74 760	72 618	71 442	

註釋:

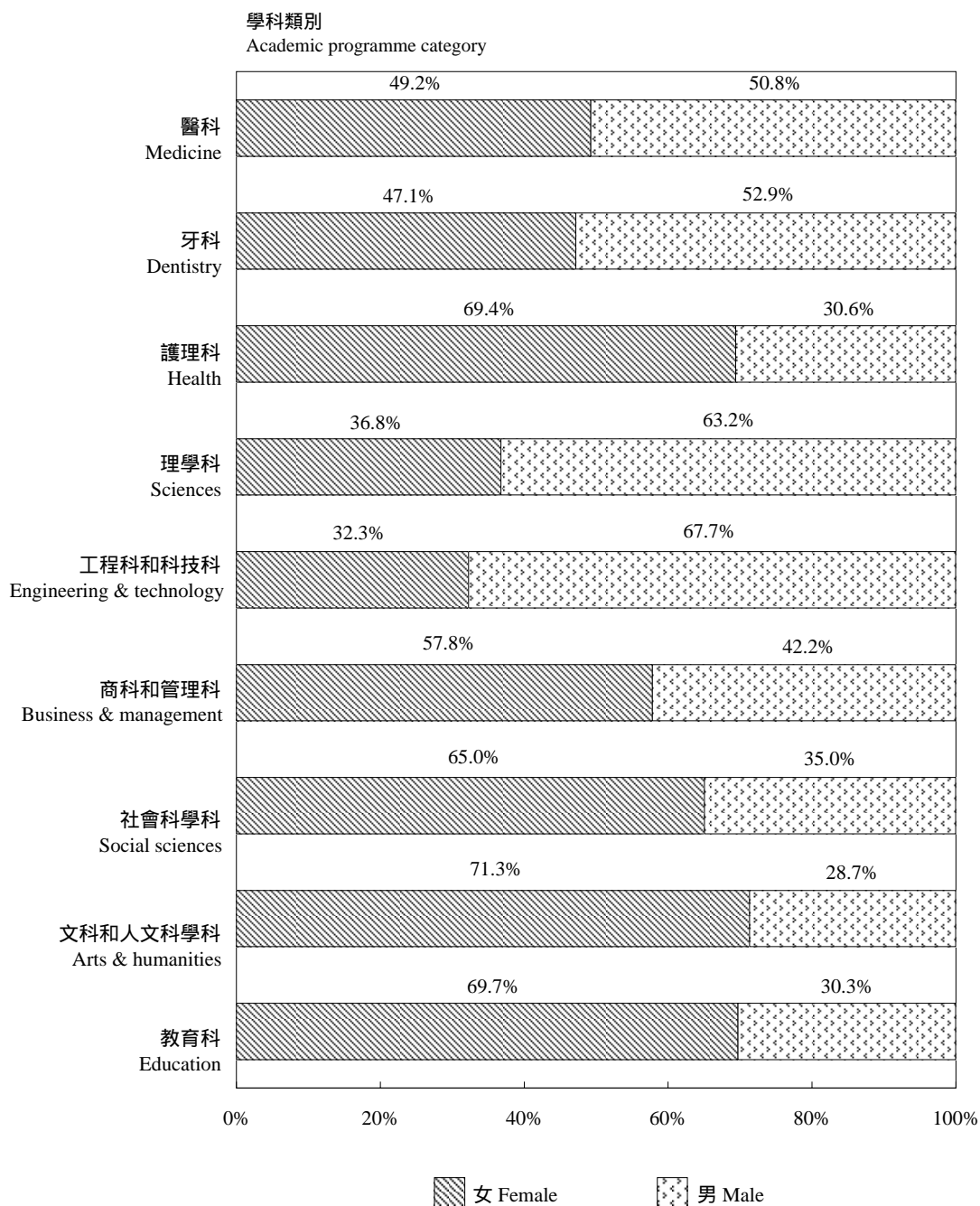
- (1) 括號內的數字表示在該年各學科的女性及男性學生分別所佔的百分比。
- (2) 在二零零三/零四以前的學年，研究院研究課程的學生人數是指在一般的修業期內及教資會學生人數指標內的學生。由二零零三/零四學年開始，研究院研究課程的學生人數亦包括在一般的修業期內及在教資會學生人數指標外的受教資會資助的學生。

Notes:

- (1) Figures in brackets denote the respective percentage shares of female and male students in each academic programme category in a
- (2) For academic years prior to 2003/04, figures on research postgraduate (RPg) refer to students counted within the formal time limits and within the UGC student number targets. Starting from 2003/04, the figures also include students counted within the formal time limits and outside the UGC student number targets who are funded by UGC.

資料來源: 大學教育資助委員會  
 Source: University Grants Committee

**圖 3.3 二零零七/零八年按學科類別及性別劃分的就讀於大學教育資助委員會資助課程的學生人數**  
**Chart 3.3 Students in Programmes Funded by University Grants Committee by Academic Programme Category and Sex, 2007/08**



資料來源: 大學教育資助委員會  
 Source: University Grants Committee

**表 3.7 按選定院校類別及性別劃分的教師**  
**Table 3.7 Teachers by Selected Types of Educational Institution and Sex**

			教師人數 Number of teachers					
院校類別	Type of educational institution	性別 Sex	1996/97	2001/02	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08
幼稚園 <sup>(1)(2)(3)</sup>	Kindergarten <sup>(1)(2)(3)</sup>	女 F	8 602 (99.5%)	9 061 (99.4%)	8 231 (99.2%)	11 274 (99.2%)	10 298 (99.2%)	10 262 (99.1%)
		男 M	45 (0.5%)	54 (0.6%)	67 (0.8%)	87 (0.8%)	86 (0.8%)	93 (0.9%)
小學日校 <sup>(1)(4)</sup>	Primary day school <sup>(1)(4)</sup>	女 F	15 333 (76.5%)	18 508 (77.4%)	18 630 (78.3%)	18 306 (78.1%)	18 439 (77.8%)	17 746 (77.9%)
		男 M	4 705 (23.5%)	5 408 (22.6%)	5 175 (21.7%)	5 135 (21.9%)	5 256 (22.2%)	5 041 (22.1%)
中學日校 <sup>(1)(4)</sup>	Secondary day school <sup>(1)(4)</sup>	女 F	11 990 (52.0%)	13 789 (53.9%)	15 000 (55.8%)	15 388 (56.0%)	16 077 (56.1%)	16 420 (56.3%)
		男 M	11 087 (48.0%)	11 771 (46.1%)	11 865 (44.2%)	12 077 (44.0%)	12 557 (43.9%)	12 740 (43.7%)
認可專上學院 <sup>(5)</sup>	Approved Post-secondary colleges <sup>(5)</sup>	女 F	33 (27.0%)	64 (38.8%)	73 (35.3%)	66 (27.3%)	35 (28.5%)	31 (25.2%)
		男 M	89 (73.0%)	101 (61.2%)	134 (64.7%)	176 (72.7%)	88 (71.5%)	92 (74.8%)
大學教育資助 委員會資助院校	University Grants Committee funded institution	女 F	1 837 (27.4%)	1 851 (30.0%)	1 793 (30.2%)	1 959 (31.6%)	2 139 (32.4%)	2 226 (33.2%)
		男 M	4 868 (72.6%)	4 309 (70.0%)	4 139 (69.8%)	4 235 (68.4%)	4 469 (67.6%)	4 487 (66.8%)
小計	Sub-total	女 F	37 795 (64.5%)	43 273 (66.7%)	43 727 (67.2%)	46 993 (68.4%)	46 988 (67.7%)	46 685 (67.5%)
		男 M	20 794 (35.5%)	21 643 (33.3%)	21 380 (32.8%)	21 710 (31.6%)	22 456 (32.3%)	22 453 (32.5%)
		總計 Total	58 589	64 916	65 107	68 703	69 444	69 137

註釋:

- (1) 數字為全職及兼職的常額/合約教師人數。
- (2) 數字包括本地及國際幼稚園，而二零零五 / 零六學年開始的數字亦包括在幼稚園暨幼兒中心任職的教師，因此不能與較早年份的數字作比較。
- (3) 二零零五 / 零六學年的數字包括少數只任職二至三歲組別的幼兒工作人員。因此，二零零五 / 零六學年的數字，不能與其他年份的數字作直接比較。
- (4) 數字包括本地日校、英基學校協會屬下學校及其他國際學校，但不包括特殊教育學校。
- (5) 直至二零零五 / 零六學年，數字包括香港樹仁學院。在二零零六年十二月香港樹仁學院正名為「香港樹仁大學」。括號內的數字表示在該年各院校類別的女性及男性教師分別所佔的百分比。

Notes:

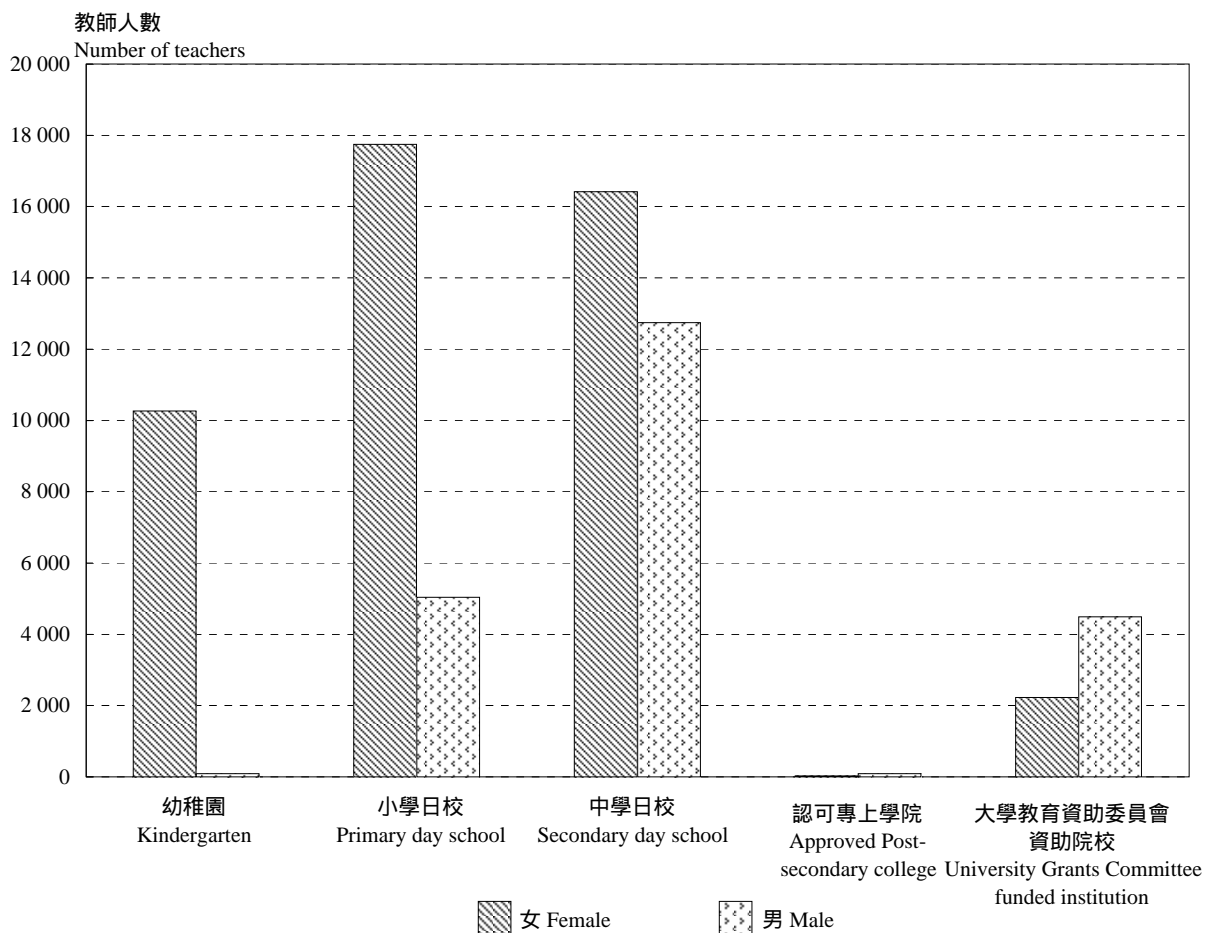
- (1) Figures refer to full-time and part-time regular / contract teachers
- (2) Figures include local and kindergarten kindergartens. Figures from 2005/06 school year onwards also include teachers in kindergarten-cum-child care centres. Accordingly, they are not comparable to figures for earlier year.
- (3) Figures for 2005/06 school year include a small number of child care staff only serving groups aged 2-3. They are hence not strictly comparable to figures for other years
- (4) Figures include local day schools, English Schools Foundation (ESF) and other international school; but do not include special education schools
- (5) Figures include Hong Kong Shue Yan College up to 2005/06 school year. In December 2006, Hong Kong Shue Yan College changed its title to "Hong Kong Shue Yan University"

Figures in brackets denote the percentage shares of female and male teachers in each type of educational institution in a particular year.

資料來源: 政府總部教育局學校教育統計組  
大學教育資助委員會

Sources: School Education Statistics Section, Education Bureau, Government Secretariat  
University Grants Committee

**圖 3.4 二零零七/零八年按選定院校類別及性別劃分的教師**  
**Chart 3.4 Teachers by Selected Types of Educational Institution and Sex, 2007/08**



資料來源: 政府總部教育局學校教育統計組  
 大學教育資助委員會

Sources: School Education Statistics Section, Education Bureau, Government Secretariat  
 University Grants Committee

**表 3.8 按課程類別及性別劃分的再培訓課程的畢業學員**  
**Table 3.8 Graduates of Retraining Programmes by Course Category and Sex**

課程類別		性別 Sex		畢業學員人數 Number of graduates					
Course category				1996/97	2001/02	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08 <sup>#</sup>
一般人士再培訓課程 Ordinary programmes									
就業錦囊 Core course		女	F	4 014	185	143	149	96	72
		男	M	1 501	72	12	36	3	7
一般技術課程 (電腦) General skill course (Computer)		女	F	19 004	32 592	33 769	27 884	22 427	19 210
		男	M	3 926	8 903	8 548	7 795	5 439	4 537
一般技術課程 (語文) General skill course (Language)		女	F	8 311	2 591	3 226	3 181	2 072	2 299
		男	M	1 136	466	604	465	265	243
一般技術課程 (其他) General skill course (Others)		女	F	843	33	-	-	-	-
		男	M	84	3	-	-	-	-
行業為本 技術課程 Job specific skill course		女	F	10 783	30 208	36 794	41 037	39 604	36 997
		男	M	2 928	14 786	15 110	14 256	11 897	10 281
技術提升課程 Skill upgrade course		女	F	182	-	-	-	-	-
		男	M	745	-	-	-	-	-
小計 Sub-total		女	F	43 137	65 609	73 932	72 251	64 199	58 578
		男	M	10 320	24 230	24 274	22 552	17 604	15 068
自僱課程 <sup>(1)</sup> Self-employment courses <sup>(1)</sup>		女	F	-	200	55	20	-	57
		男	M	-	247	54	6	-	71
殘疾人士及工傷康復培訓課程 Programmes for disabled/industrial accident victims		女	F	283	350	404	482	489	418
		男	M	323	297	345	383	408	338
長者培訓課程 Programmes for elderly		女	F	741	535	594	558	496	444
		男	M	534	526	464	375	321	304
新來港定居人士培訓課程 Programmes for new arrivals		女	F	29	417	360	352	313	158
		男	M	3	59	19	19	38	20
小計 Sub-total		女	F	44 188	67 111	75 345	73 663	65 497	59 655
		男	M	11 180	25 359	25 156	23 335	18 371	15 801
		總計	Total	55 368	92 470	100 501	96 998	83 868	75 456

註釋： (1) 在二零零零 / 零一年之前，自僱課程的畢業學員人數包括在行業為本技術課程內。  
 # 臨時數字。  
 - 不適用。

Notes: (1) Prior to 2000/01, the number of graduates of self-employment course was included in job specific skill course.  
 # Provisional figures.  
 - Not applicable.

資料來源： 僱員再培訓局  
 Source: Employees Retraining Board

**表 3.9 按學制種類、程度及性別劃分的職業訓練局<sup>(1)</sup>的畢業學員**  
**Table 3.9 Graduates of Vocational Training Council<sup>(1)</sup> by Mode of Study, Level of Study and Sex**

			畢業學員人數 Number of graduates				
學制種類 Mode of study	程度 Level of study	性別 Sex	1996/97	2001/02	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07 <sup>(3)</sup>
<b>全日制</b> Full-time courses							
技工級	Craft level	女 F	843	274	189	138	293
		男 M	2 238	308	545	362	1 348
技術員級	Technician level	女 F	1 571	3 619	2 854	2 415	2 343
		男 M	2 221	4 209	3 875	3 243	3 505
高級技術員級	Higher technician level	女 F	450	1 080	1 881	2 621	2 672
		男 M	1 062	1 537	2 833	3 450	3 726
小計	Sub-total	女 F	2 864	4 973	4 924	5 174	5 308
		男 M	5 521	6 054	7 253	7 055	8 579
<b>日間部份時間制課程<sup>(2)</sup></b> Part-time day courses <sup>(2)</sup>							
技工級	Craft level	女 F	53	16	8	6	11
		男 M	2 287	1 585	753	503	547
技術員級	Technician level	女 F	400	142	69	37	18
		男 M	1 017	779	692	492	402
高級技術員級	Higher technician level	女 F	8	37	3	1	3
		男 M	547	588	192	152	128
小計	Sub-total	女 F	461	195	80	44	32
		男 M	3 851	2 952	1 637	1 147	1 077
<b>夜間部份時間制</b> Part-time evening courses							
技工級	Craft level	女 F	896	62	29	36	26
		男 M	2 363	1 088	743	622	575
技術員級	Technician level	女 F	2 551	1 147	1 176	927	843
		男 M	2 038	1 559	1 925	2 108	1 924
高級技術員級	Higher technician level	女 F	398	560	1 506	1 053	1 001
		男 M	1 428	1 890	2 438	2 272	2 046
小計	Sub-total	女 F	3 845	1 769	2 711	2 016	1 870
		男 M	5 829	4 537	5 106	5 002	4 545
		總計 Total	22 371	20 480	21 711	20 438	21 411

註釋： (1) 職業訓練局(VTC)於一九八二年成立，轄下成員機構包括九間香港專業教育學院分校、職業訓練局工商資訊學院、五間青年學院、十五間訓練及發展中心等提供全日制及部份時間制課程。香港專業教育學院於1990/2000年成立，由兩間前科技學院及七間前工業學院合併而成。職業訓練局工商資訊學院於2001年成立。青年學院則於2004年成立。

(2) 前稱為"日間部分時間給假調訓制課程"

(3) 二零零五/零六學年及之前的畢業學員人數只包括香港專業教育學院的畢業學員。二零零六/零七學年的畢業學員人數則包括來自香港專業教育學院、工商資訊學院、青年學院和訓練及發展中心的畢業學員。

Note: (1) The Vocational Training Council (VTC) was established in 1982. Members of VTC Group, including nine campuses of the Hong Kong Institute of Vocational Education (IVE), VTC School of Business and Information Systems (SBI), Youth College (YC), Training & Development Centre (T&DC) etc., offer both full-time and part-time courses. IVE was established in 1999 by combining the two former Technical Colleges and seven former Technical Institutes. SBI was established in 2001 and YC was established in 2004.

(2) Formerly known as "Part-time day-release Courses"

(3) The numbers of graduates in 2005/06 or before refer to the graduates of the Hong Kong Institute of Vocational Education only. In 2006/07, the numbers of graduates refer to the graduates of the Hong Kong Institute of Vocational Education, School of Business and Information Systems, Youth College and Training & Development Centre.

資料來源： 職業訓練局  
Source: Vocational Training Council

**表 3.10 按性別及是否在學劃分的十五歲及以上曾受專上教育<sup>(1)</sup>的人口**  
**Table 3.10 Population Aged 15 and Over with Post-secondary Education<sup>(1)</sup> by Sex and Whether Studying**

		人數 Number of persons				
是否在學 Whether studying	性別 Sex	1991 <sup>(2)</sup>	1996	2001	2006	
<b>正在就讀</b> Studying						
全日制 Full-time	女 F	30 743 (15.1%)	45 469 (13.4%)	58 948 (13.5%)	96 507 (14.4%)	
	男 M	36 034 (12.5%)	50 997 (11.9%)	56 167 (11.7%)	96 976 (14.0%)	
部分時間制及遙距課程 Part-time and Distance Learning Course	女 F	15 553 (7.6%)	39 724 (11.7%)	62 694 (14.4%)	90 861 (13.6%)	
	男 M	20 800 (7.2%)	44 739 (10.4%)	57 936 (12.0%)	74 581 (10.8%)	
已完成課程 / 退學 Had Completed Study/Withdrew	女 F	157 336 (77.3%)	254 743 (74.9%)	314 999 (72.1%)	482 282 (72.0%)	
	男 M	230 425 (80.2%)	332 848 (77.7%)	367 756 (76.3%)	520 266 (75.2%)	
總計 Total	女 F	203 632 (100.0%)	339 936 (100.0%)	436 641 (100.0%)	669 650 (100.0%)	
	男 M	287 259 (100.0%)	428 584 (100.0%)	481 859 (100.0%)	691 823 (100.0%)	

註釋: (1) 這些數字指教育程度 (最高就讀程度) 為「專上教育」的人士。  
(2) 一九九一年數字包括曾修讀的教育程度 (最高就讀程度) 為「工業學院 / 理工學院證書 / 文憑課程」的人士。

Notes: (1) The figures refer to persons with educational attainment (highest level attended) as “Post-secondary Education”.  
(2) The 1991 figures include persons with educational attainment (highest level attended) of “Diploma/certificate courses in technical institutes/polytechnics”.

資料來源: 政府統計處人口統計組  
Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

**表 3.11 按性別劃分曾受專上教育<sup>(1)</sup>的人口比例**  
**Table 3.11 Proportion of Population with Post-secondary Education<sup>(1)</sup> by Sex**

		百分比 Percentage				
		1991 <sup>(2)</sup>	1996	2001	2006	
曾受專上教育的人口比例 Proportion of population with Post-secondary education	女 F	9.4	13.3	15.1	21.4	
	男 M	13.0	17.1	17.8	24.8	

註釋: (1) 這些數字指教育程度 (最高就讀程度) 為「專上教育」的人士。  
(2) 一九九一年數字包括曾修讀的教育程度 (最高就讀程度) 為「工業學院 / 理工學院證書 / 文憑課程」的人士。

Notes: (1) The figures refer to persons with educational attainment (highest level attended) as “Post-secondary Education”.  
(2) The 1991 figures include persons with educational attainment (highest level attended) of “Diploma/certificate courses in technical institutes/polytechnics”.

資料來源: 政府統計處人口統計組  
Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

**表 3.12 按年齡組別及性別劃分的就讀部分時間制及遙距專上課程的十五歲及以上人口**  
**Table 3.12 Population Aged 15 and Over Studying Part-time and Distance Learning Post-secondary Course by Age Group and Sex**

			人數 Number of persons			
年齡組別 Age group	性別 Sex	Sex	1991	1996	2001	2006
15 - 24	女	F	7 598 (48.9%)	11 486 (28.9%)	10 318 (16.5%)	13 658 (15.0%)
	男	M	7 380 (35.5%)	10 886 (24.3%)	9 184 (15.9%)	12 012 (16.1%)
25 - 34	女	F	6 912 (44.4%)	20 436 (51.4%)	31 634 (50.5%)	43 507 (47.9%)
	男	M	10 790 (51.9%)	22 990 (51.4%)	25 985 (44.9%)	33 433 (44.8%)
35 - 44	女	F	1 030 (6.6%)	7 290 (18.4%)	16 711 (26.7%)	24 689 (27.2%)
	男	M	2 601 (12.5%)	10 085 (22.5%)	18 498 (31.9%)	19 601 (26.3%)
45 - 54	女	F	13 (0.1%)	498 (1.3%)	3 775 (6.0%)	8 107 (8.9%)
	男	M	29 (0.1%)	736 (1.6%)	3 959 (6.8%)	8 013 (10.7%)
55	女	F	- (-)	14 (0.0%)	256 (0.4%)	900 (1.0%)
	男	M	- (-)	42 (0.1%)	310 (0.5%)	1 522 (2.0%)
總計 Total	女	F	15 553 (100.0%)	39 724 (100.0%)	62 694 (100.0%)	90 861 (100.0%)
	男	M	20 800 (100.0%)	44 739 (100.0%)	57 936 (100.0%)	74 581 (100.0%)

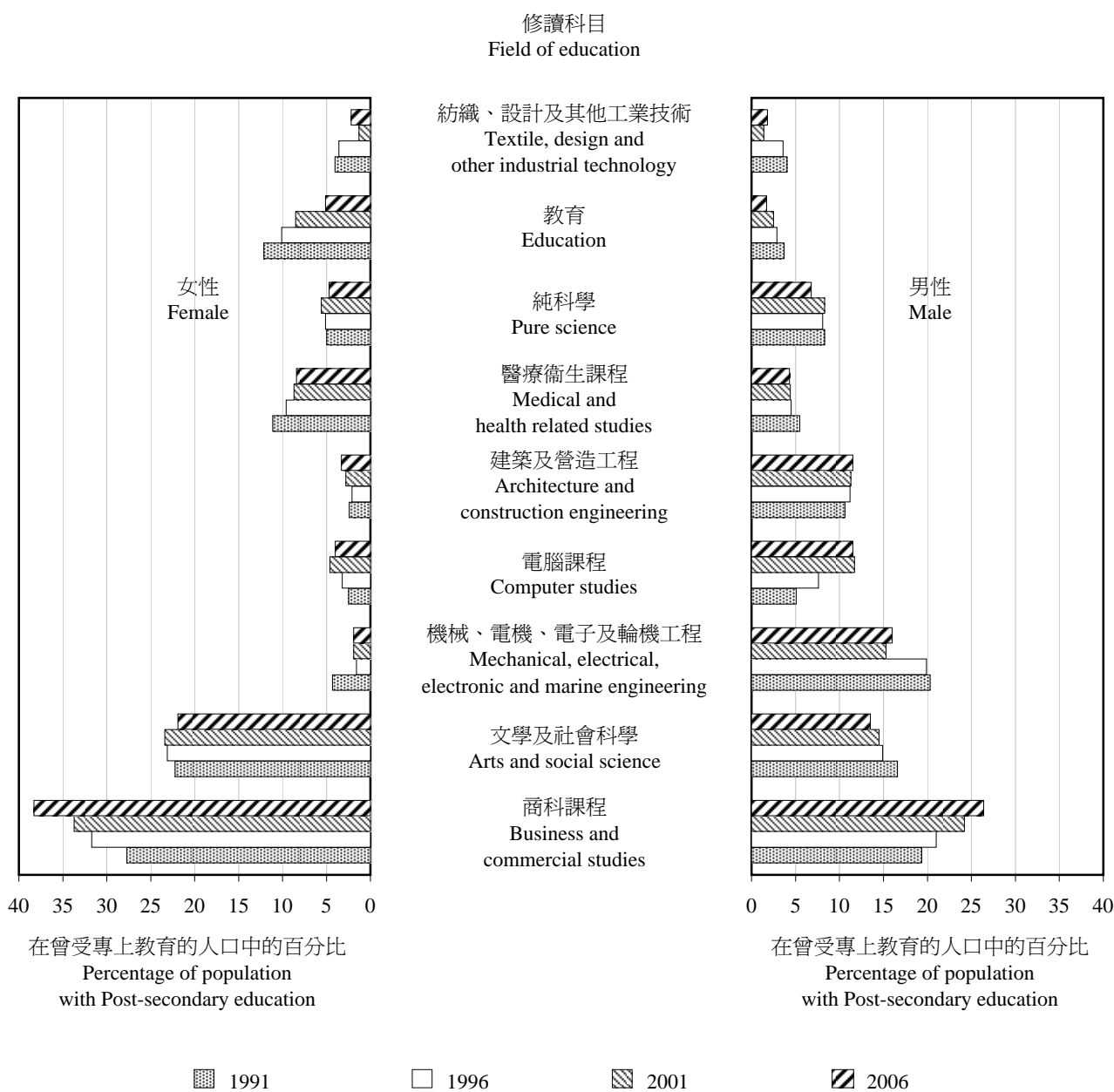
資料來源: 政府統計處人口統計組  
 Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

**表 3.13 就讀部分時間制及遙距專上課程的十五歲及以上人口的性別比率**  
**Table 3.13 Sex Ratio of Population Aged 15 and Over Studying Part-time and Distance Learning Post-secondary Course**

	相對每千名女性的男性人數 Number of males per 1 000 females			
	1991	1996	2001	2006
就讀部分時間制及遙距專上課程的十五歲及以上人口 Population aged 15 and over studying part-time and distance learning Post-secondary course	1 337	1 126	924	821

資料來源: 政府統計處人口統計組  
 Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

**圖 3.5 按性別及修讀科目劃分的曾受專上教育的人口百分比分布**  
**Chart 3.5 Percentage Distribution of Population with Post-secondary Education by Sex and Field of Education**



資料來源: 政府統計處人口統計組  
 Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

## 第 4 章 勞 動 人 口 特 徵

### Chapter 4 Labour Force Characteristics

---

4.1 隨着教育程度的改善和培訓機會的增加，越來越多女性投身社會，並在經濟上越來越獨立。按經濟活動身分分析，人口可劃分為兩組：從事經濟活動人口（即勞動人口）及非從事經濟活動人口。從事經濟活動人口可再分為就業人口及失業人口。與勞動人口有關的詞語的詳細定義，可參閱本刊物內的《用語及定義》。

4.2 在一九八六年至二零零七年期間，勞動人口增加了34.4%至約363萬人；然而，整體勞動人口參與率由一九八六年的65.1%逐漸下降至二零零七年的61.2%。雖然工作年齡（十五歲及以上）人口中的女性及男性人數相若，但由於女性的勞動人口參與率遠低於男性，因此男性佔勞動人口的比例遠遠大於女性。（表 4.1 及 4.2）

#### 勞動人口

4.3 在一九八六年至二零零七年期間，勞動人口由約270萬人增至約363萬人，增加929 900人（即34.4%）。（表 4.4）

4.1 With improvement in the level of educational attainment and increase in training opportunities, more and more women participate in the economy, gaining increasing economic independence. Analysed by economic activity status, the population can be divided into two groups, viz. the economically active population (or the labour force) and the economically inactive population. The economically active population comprises the employed population and the unemployed population. Detailed definition of the terms related to labour force can be found in “Terms and Definition” of this report.

4.2 During 1986 to 2007, the overall labour force recorded an increase of 34.4% to about 3.63 million in 2007, while the overall labour participation rate decreased steadily from 65.1% in 1986 to 61.2% in 2007. The number of women in the population of working age (aged 15 and over) was almost equal to that of men. However, men constituted a far greater proportion of the labour force, as the labour force participation rate for women was substantially lower than the corresponding rate for men. (Tables 4.1 and 4.2)

#### Labour Force

4.3 During 1986 to 2007, the labour force increased by 929 900 (or 34.4%) from about 2.70 million to about 3.63 million. (Table 4.4)

4.4 以絕對值及相對值計算，女性勞動人口的增長遠比男性的顯著。從一九八六年至二零零七年，女性勞動人口增加了685 300人（或69.5%），而同期間，男性勞動人口則增加244 500人（或14.3%）。但必須注意，女性勞動人口的部分增幅，是由於女性外籍家庭傭工人數的增加。而女性的教育程度提高、遲婚及獨身情況增加，也使女性勞動人口參與率上升。（表 4.4）

### 勞動人口參與率

4.5 整體勞動人口參與率由一九八六年的65.1%逐漸下降至二零零七年的61.2%。女性勞動人口參與率一般較男性勞動人口參與率顯著為低，前者由一九八六年的48.9%漸漸上升至二零零七年的53.1%，而後者則由一九八六年的80.5%下降至二零零七年的70.5%。按年齡分析，在二零零七年，女性勞動人口參與率以二十五至二十九歲年齡組別為最高，而男性勞動人口參與率則以三十至三十四歲年齡組別為最高。就兩性而言，十五至十九歲和六十歲及以上年齡組別人士的勞動人口參與率均明顯地較其他年齡組別的為低。這是由於十五至十九歲年齡組別的大多數成員仍然在學，而六十歲及以上年齡組別的人口中，退休人士佔頗大比例。

(表 4.2 及圖 4.1)

4.4 The increase in the labour force, in both absolute and relative terms, was more significant for women than for men. From 1986 to 2007, the increase in the number of women in the labour force was 685 300 (or 69.5%), while the corresponding increase in the number of men was 244 500 (or 14.3%). However, it should be noted that a portion of the growth in the female labour force was attributable to the increase in female foreign domestic helpers. The improved educational attainment, marriage postponement and increased prevalence of spinsterhood among women also contributed to the rise in the female labour force participation rate. (Table 4.4)

### Labour Force Participation Rate

4.5 The overall labour force participation rate decreased steadily from 65.1% in 1986 to 61.2% in 2007. The labour force participation rate for women, which had always been significantly lower than that for men, gradually increased from 48.9% in 1986 to 53.1% in 2007. The labour force participation rate for men decreased from 80.5% in 1986 to 70.5% in 2007. Analysed by age, women had the highest labour force participation rate for the 25-29 age group in 2007. For men, the highest rate was recorded for the 30-34 age group. For both sexes, the labour force participation rates for persons in the age groups of 15-19 and 60 and over were substantially lower than those for other age groups, as most members of the former age group (15-19) were still at school while a fair proportion of those in the latter age group (60 and over) were retired people.

(Table 4.2 and Chart 4.1)

## 按婚姻狀況劃分的勞動人口參與率

4.6 在二零零七年，從未結婚女性的勞動人口參與率為68.8%，較曾經結婚女性的46.3%明顯為高。反映出部分結婚女性在婚後可能暫時或永久離開勞動人口。另一方面，從未結婚男性的勞動人口參與率（67.3%）則較曾經結婚男性的比率（72.1%）為低。在一九八六年至二零零七年期間，從未結婚女性的勞動人口參與率下降，而曾經結婚女性的勞動人口參與率則上升。

(表 4.3 及圖 4.2)

## 就業人士

4.7 在二零零七年，女性就業人士大多從事社區、社會及個人服務業（38.4%），其次是批發、零售、進出口貿易、飲食及酒店業（36.1%）及金融、保險、地產及商用服務業（14.2%）。男性就業人士的行業分布則有所不同，以從事批發、零售、進出口貿易、飲食及酒店業（30.0%）為最多。此外，於二零零七年，有超過90%從事建造業及接近80%從事運輸、倉庫及通訊業的就業人士為男性。

(表 4.6 及圖 4.3)

## Labour Force Participation Rate by Marital Status

4.6 The labour force participation rate for never married women was 68.8% in 2007, which was significantly higher than that for ever married women, at 46.3%. This might partly reflect that more married women might exit the labour force, whether temporarily or permanently, after marriage. On the other hand, the labour force participation rate for never married men (67.3%) was lower than that for ever married men (72.1%). During 1986 to 2007, while the labour force participation rate for never married women had decreased, that for ever married women had increased. (Table 4.3 and Chart 4.2)

## Employed Persons

4.7 In 2007, the female employed persons were mainly engaged in the community, social and personal services sector (38.4%), followed by the wholesale, retail and import/export trades, restaurants and hotels sector (36.1%) and the financing, insurance, real estate and business services sector (14.2%). The industry distribution for male employed persons was somewhat different, with the wholesale, retail and import/export trades, restaurants and hotels sector being the largest sector (30.0%). In addition, over 90% of employed persons engaged in the construction sector and nearly 80% of employed persons engaged in the transport, storage and communications sector in 2007 were males. (Table 4.6 and Chart 4.3)

4.8 在二零零七年，大約一半的女性就業人士為文員和非技術工人。在女性就業人口中，職業屬於經理及行政人員、專業人士和輔助專業人士的百分比由一九九三年的19.6%大幅上升至二零零七年的30.1%。不過，這數字仍較男性就業人士的相應的百分比（二零零七年數字為41.6%）為低。

(表 4.7 及圖 4.4)

## 就業不足人士

4.9 在一九八六年至二零零七年期間，女性的整體就業不足率一貫地比男性的為低。在二零零七年，女性就業不足人數和就業不足率分別是22 700人和1.4%，而男性的就業不足人數和比率則分別為56 500人和2.9%。

(表 4.10 及 4.11)

4.10 在二零零七年，女性就業不足人士多從事社區、社會及個人服務業與批發、零售、進出口貿易、飲食及酒店業。就男性就業不足人士而言，從事建造業和運輸、倉庫及通訊業的人士所佔的比例較大。按職業分析，女性就業不足人士從事非技術工人的比例最大，而男性就業不足人士則以從事工藝及有關人員的比例最大。（表 4.12 及 4.13）

4.8 In 2007, about half of female employed persons worked as clerks and workers in elementary occupations. The proportion of female employed persons working as managers and administrators, professionals and associate professionals increased substantially from 19.6% in 1993 to 30.1% in 2007, although it was still less than the proportion of male employed persons which was 41.6% in 2007.

(Table 4.7 and Chart 4.4)

## Underemployed Persons

4.9 Women consistently had lower overall underemployment rate than men during 1986 to 2007. In 2007, the number of underemployed persons and underemployment rate for women were 22 700 and 1.4% respectively, while those for men were 56 500 and 2.9% respectively.

(Tables 4.10 and 4.11)

4.10 In 2007, female underemployed persons were mostly engaged in the community, social and personal services sector and the wholesale, retail and import/export trades, restaurants and hotels sector. For male underemployed persons, the more significant proportions worked in the construction sector and the transport, storage and communications sector. Analysed by occupation, while the largest proportion of female underemployed persons worked as workers in elementary occupations, the largest proportion of male underemployed persons worked as craft and related workers. (Tables 4.12 and 4.13)

## 失業人士

4.11 在一九八六年至二零零七年期間，女性的整體失業率一貫地比男性的為低。在二零零七年，女性失業人數和失業率分別是56 500人和3.4%，而男性的失業人數和比率則分別為89 200人和4.6%。女性失業人士的失業期間中位數為66天，較男性失業人士的相應中位數（76天）為短。

(表 4.14, 4.15 及 4.16)

4.12 曾工作的女性及男性失業人士在離職方式方面有相似的分布。在二零零七年，46.5%的曾工作的女性失業人士因遭解僱或遣散而離開上一份工作，而男性的相應比例為65.7%。（表 4.17）

## 在中國內地工作的人士

4.13 現時從事的工作職位仍需其在內地工作的香港居民的數目由一九九五年的97 300人躍升至二零零五年的228 900人。雖然在這段期間，女性在內地工作的人數一直比男性的為低，但女性在有關人士中所佔的比例穩步上升。（表 4.20）

4.14 在二零零五年，大部分的男性及女性在內地工作時都是從事製造業與批發、零售、進出口貿易、飲食及酒店業。按職業分析，兩性的分布亦頗為相似，他們大多屬於專業及輔助專業人員，其次為經理及行政級人員。（表 4.20 及 4.21）

## Unemployed Persons

4.11 Females consistently had lower overall unemployment rate than males during 1986 to 2007. In 2007, the number of unemployed persons and unemployment rate for females were 56 500 and 3.4% respectively, while those for men were 89 200 and 4.6% respectively. The median duration of unemployment for female unemployed persons was 66 days, which was shorter than the corresponding figure of 76 days for male unemployed persons.

(Tables 4.14, 4.15 and 4.16)

4.12 Female and male unemployed persons with a previous job had similar distribution in respect of the mode of leaving last job. In 2007, 46.5% of the female unemployed persons with a previous job left their last job because they were dismissed or laid off. The corresponding proportion for their male counterpart was 65.7%. (Table 4.17)

## Persons Working in the Mainland of China

4.13 The number of Hong Kong residents who were required to work in the Mainland in their present job jumped significantly from 97 300 in 1995 to 228 900 in 2005. While the number of females working in the Mainland was consistently lower than men during the period, the proportion of females among them had increased progressively. (Table 4.20)

4.14 In 2005, both men and female persons were mainly engaged in the manufacturing sector and the wholesale, retail and import/export trades, restaurants and hotels sector while working in the Mainland. Analysed by occupation, the distribution was also quite similar for both sexes, with majority of them working as professionals and associate professionals, followed by managers and administrators. (Tables 4.20 and 4.21)

## 臨時僱員

4.15 在一九九九年至二零零五年期間，臨時僱員數目由102 500人大幅下降至69 100人。在這段期間，女性臨時僱員數目一直比男性的為低。在二零零五年，女性及男性臨時僱員數目都是以四十至四十九歲年齡組別為最高，其次是五十至五十九歲年齡組別。(表 4.22)

4.16 在二零零五年，女性臨時僱員多從事服務業，而大部分男性臨時僱員則從事建造業。按職業分析，女性臨時僱員從事非技術工人的比例最大，而男性則以從事工藝及有關人員的比例最大。(表 4.23 及 4.24)

## 從事部分時間制工作的僱員

4.17 在一九九四/九五年至二零零五年期間，從事部分時間制工作的僱員數目由67 800人增加至150 900人。在這段期間，女性從事部分時間制工作的僱員數目一般較男性的為高。在二零零五年，女性與男性的比率約為五對三。按年齡分析，在二零零五年期間，兩性從事部分時間制工作的僱員數目都是以四十至四十九歲年齡組別為最高。(表 4.25)

## Casual Employees

4.15 During 1999 to 2005, the number of casual employees decreased considerably from 102 500 to 69 100. The number of female casual employees was consistently lower than that of male during the period. In 2005, both the female and male casual employees were most concentrated in the 40-49 age group, followed by the 50-59 age group.

(Table 4.22)

4.16 In 2005, female casual employees were mainly engaged in the services sector, while a great majority of male casual employees were engaged in the construction sector. Analysed by occupation, while the largest proportion of female casual employees were engaged as workers in elementary occupations, the largest proportion of their male counterpart worked as craft and related workers.

(Tables 4.23 and 4.24)

## Part-time Employees

4.17 The number of part-time employees increased from 67 800 to 150 900 during 1994/95 to 2005. During that period, the number of female part-time employees had always been higher than that of male, standing at the ratio of around 5:3 in 2005. Analysed by age, the highest numbers of part-time employees were recorded in the 40-49 age group for both sexes in 2005. (Table 4.25)

4.18 按行業分析，在二零零五年期間，女性從事部分時間制工作的僱員多從事批發、零售、進出口貿易、飲食及酒店業（39 000 人），緊接其後是社區、社會及個人服務業（35 200 人）。另一方面，男性從事部分時間制工作的僱員從事建造業及社區、社會及個人服務業的人士所佔的比例較大。在二零零五年，大部分的女性及男性從事部分時間制工作的僱員都是屬於非技術工人。（表 4.26 及 4.27）

#### 在統計時沒有從事經濟活動、但若遇上有人聘請其做一份合適的工作則願意工作的十五歲及以上人士

4.19 在一九九五年至二零零四年期間，在統計時沒有從事經濟活動、但若遇上有人聘請其做一份合適的工作則願意工作的十五歲及以上人士數目由161 100人增至214 900人。在這段期間，女性的數目一直比男性的顯著較高。按年齡分析，在二零零四年，女性數目以四十至四十九歲年齡組別為最高，而男性數目則以六十歲及以上年齡組別為最高。（表 4.28）

4.20 按經濟活動身分分析，在二零零四年，在統計時沒有從事經濟活動、但若遇上有人聘請其做一份合適的工作則願意工作的十五歲及以上女性以屬於料理家務者的比例最大，而大部分男性則屬於退休人士。（表 4.29）

4.18 Analysed by industry, the female part-time employees were mainly engaged in the wholesale, retail and import/export trades, restaurants and hotels sector (39 000), followed closely by the community, social and personal services sector (35 200) in 2005. On the other hand, the more significant proportions of male part-time employees worked in the construction sector and community, social and personal services sector. Most of the female and male part-time employees worked as workers in elementary occupations in 2005.

(Tables 4.26 and 4.27)

#### Persons aged 15 and over who were economically inactive at the time of enumeration but were willing to take up jobs if being offered suitable employment

4.19 During 1995 to 2004, the number of persons aged 15 and over who were economically inactive at the time of enumeration but were willing to take up jobs if being offered suitable employment increased from 161 100 to 214 900. The number of female was consistently much higher than that of male during the period. Analysed by age, women had the highest number for the 40-49 age group, while the number of men stood highest in the age group of 60 and over in 2004. (Table 4.28)

4.20 Analysed by economic activity status, while the largest proportion of female persons aged 15 and over who were economically inactive at the time of enumeration but were willing to take up jobs if being offered suitable employment were home-makers, most of their male counterpart were retired persons in 2004. (Table 4.29)

**表 4.1 按經濟活動身分及性別劃分的十五歲及以上人口**  
**Table 4.1 Population Aged 15 and Over by Economic Activity Status and Sex**

			千人 Thousands							
經濟活動身分	Economic activity status	性別 Sex	1986	1991	1996	2001	2004	2005	2006	2007
從事經濟活動 (勞動人口)	Economically active (Labour force)	女 F	986.0	1 048.0	1 236.1	1 463.8	1 560.1	1 584.1	1 621.2	1 671.3
		男 M	1 713.7	1 756.1	1 924.7	1 963.5	1 952.7	1 950.1	1 950.6	1 958.3
就業	Employed	女 F	961.0	1 031.4	1 207.4	1 407.3	1 472.7	1 514.0	1 560.4	1 614.8
		男 M	1 662.6	1 722.3	1 865.9	1 845.7	1 800.8	1 822.6	1 840.4	1 869.0
失業	Unemployed	女 F	24.9	16.6	28.7	56.5	87.4	70.1	60.8	56.5
		男 M	51.1	33.8	58.7	117.8	151.8	127.5	110.2	89.2
非從事經濟活動	Economically inactive	女 F	1 030.4	1 139.5	1 350.5	1 419.6	1 446.6	1 472.5	1 461.4	1 477.6
		男 M	415.6	469.2	617.5	725.3	774.3	794.0	799.0	821.2
料理家務者	Home-makers	女 F	667.4	752.8	797.4	744.6	632.1	638.3	644.8	650.2
		男 M	3.2	2.9	6.3	9.2	11.5	12.6	12.5	12.5
退休人士	Retired persons	女 F	177.5	190.7	311.8	387.4	449.3	468.5	459.1	469.7
		男 M	197.0	247.2	341.9	398.4	413.9	427.1	429.6	449.7
學生	Students	女 F	155.8	168.4	208.5	236.2	237.2	241.0	246.9	246.4
		男 M	173.1	176.8	217.4	240.1	241.7	246.6	251.9	257.0
其他	Others	女 F	29.7	27.6	32.8	51.4	128.0	124.7	110.6	111.3
		男 M	42.3	42.3	51.9	77.7	107.2	107.7	104.9	102.0
小計	Sub-total	女 F	2 016.4	2 187.5	2 586.6	2 883.4	3 006.7	3 056.6	3 082.6	3 148.9
		男 M	2 129.3	2 225.3	2 542.2	2 688.8	2 726.9	2 744.1	2 749.6	2 779.5
		總計 Total	4 145.7	4 412.8	5 128.8	5 572.2	5 733.6	5 800.7	5 832.2	5 928.4

註釋: 只包括十五歲及以上陸上非住院人口。

Note: Includes land-based non-institutional population aged 15 and over only.

資料來源: 政府統計處綜合住戶統計調查組(二)

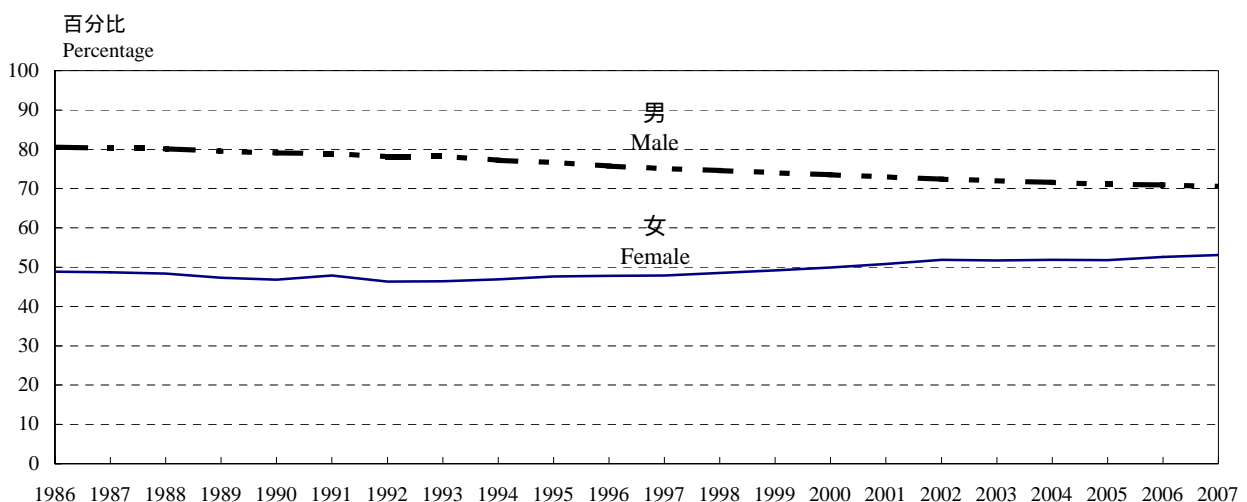
Source: General Household Survey Section (2), Census and Statistics Department

**表 4.2 按年齡組別及性別劃分的勞動人口參與率**  
**Table 4.2 Labour Force Participation Rates by Age Group and Sex**

			百分比 Percentage							
年齡組別 Age group	性別 Sex	Sex	1986	1991	1996	2001	2004	2005	2006	2007
15 - 19	女	F	31.7	25.7	18.5	15.5	14.7	13.3	13.1	13.5
	男	M	34.5	29.4	22.0	17.1	16.5	15.8	14.3	14.8
20 - 24	女	F	84.3	81.7	77.6	72.3	72.8	72.6	71.1	71.7
	男	M	88.0	84.6	78.5	72.1	71.0	69.5	69.0	67.6
25 - 29	女	F	71.5	79.7	82.9	86.8	86.3	86.2	87.2	87.4
	男	M	98.5	97.5	97.1	96.4	95.6	95.3	95.6	95.0
30 - 34	女	F	55.4	59.2	69.1	76.4	77.5	78.8	78.9	79.1
	男	M	98.8	98.8	98.5	97.6	97.0	97.0	96.8	97.2
35 - 39	女	F	52.8	52.4	56.9	66.0	70.7	71.5	72.3	73.4
	男	M	98.7	98.7	98.0	97.3	97.2	96.6	96.6	97.0
40 - 44	女	F	56.3	54.0	54.3	60.5	65.4	66.9	67.3	68.9
	男	M	98.1	98.4	97.6	96.9	96.7	96.2	96.0	96.3
45 - 49	女	F	52.1	52.3	51.5	56.3	60.7	60.2	62.7	64.2
	男	M	97.1	97.8	96.6	95.4	94.8	94.5	94.4	94.8
50 - 54	女	F	40.3	41.7	39.4	47.2	52.1	50.9	53.1	53.2
	男	M	93.6	92.4	91.5	90.4	89.8	89.7	89.5	88.9
55 - 59	女	F	31.1	27.6	26.3	32.4	34.8	35.5	36.3	38.4
	男	M	81.6	81.7	77.2	77.4	75.6	76.0	75.6	76.2
60 - 64	女	F	21.7	17.2	11.3	10.3	12.5	13.4	14.3	15.9
	男	M	56.5	54.7	50.1	46.0	43.4	44.7	46.2	48.5
65	女	F	10.0	6.4	2.7	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.8	1.9
	男	M	25.0	20.8	13.5	10.5	9.9	9.7	10.2	9.2
合計 Overall	女	F	48.9	47.9	47.8	50.8	51.9	51.8	52.6	53.1
	男	M	80.5	78.9	75.7	73.0	71.6	71.1	70.9	70.5
	合計	Overall	65.1	63.5	61.6	61.5	61.3	60.9	61.2	61.2

資料來源：政府統計處綜合住戶統計調查組(二)  
 Source: General Household Survey Section (2), Census and Statistics Department

**圖 4.1 按性別劃分的勞動人口參與率**  
**Chart 4.1 Labour Force Participation Rates by Sex**



資料來源：政府統計處綜合住戶統計調查組(二)  
 Source: General Household Survey Section (2), Census and Statistics Department

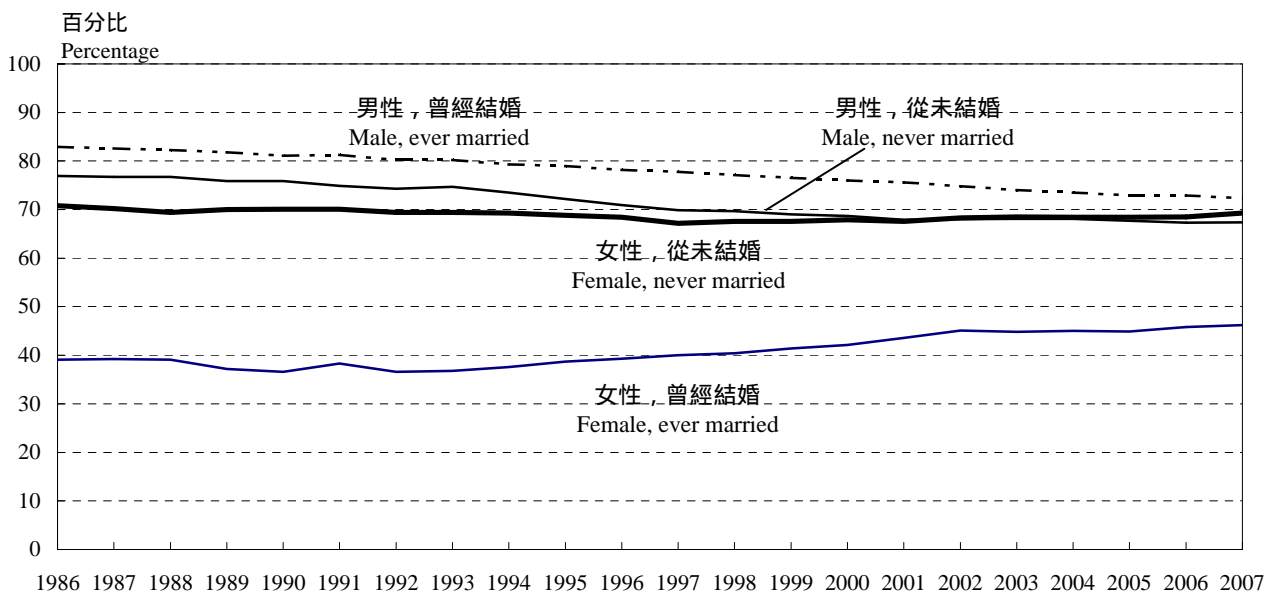
**表 4.3 按婚姻狀況及性別劃分的勞動人口參與率**  
**Table 4.3 Labour Force Participation Rates by Marital Status and Sex**

				百分比 Percentage							
婚姻狀況	Marital status	性別	Sex	1986	1991	1996	2001	2004	2005	2006	2007
從未結婚	Never married	女	F	70.8	70.1	68.4	67.7	68.4	68.4	68.5	68.8
		男	M	76.9	74.9	70.9	67.9	68.2	67.7	67.3	67.3
曾經結婚 <sup>(1)</sup>	Ever married <sup>(1)</sup>	女	F	39.1	38.3	39.3	43.7	44.9	44.8	45.7	46.3
		男	M	82.9	81.3	78.2	75.7	73.4	72.8	72.9	72.1
合計	Overall	女	F	48.9	47.9	47.8	50.8	51.9	51.8	52.6	53.1
		男	M	80.5	78.9	75.7	73.0	71.6	71.1	70.9	70.5
		合計	Overall	65.1	63.5	61.6	61.5	61.3	60.9	61.2	61.2

註釋: (1) 包括已婚、喪偶及離婚 分居人士。  
 Note: (1) Includes those now married, widowed and divorced/separated.

資料來源: 政府統計處綜合住戶統計調查組(二)  
 Source: General Household Survey Section (2), Census and Statistics Department

**圖 4.2 按婚姻狀況及性別劃分的勞動人口參與率**  
**Chart 4.2 Labour Force Participation Rates by Marital Status and Sex**



資料來源: 政府統計處綜合住戶統計調查組(二)  
 Source: General Household Survey Section (2), Census and Statistics Department

**表 4.4 按年齡組別及性別劃分的勞動人口**  
**Table 4.4 Labour Force by Age Group and Sex**

			千人 Thousands							
年齡組別 Age group	性別 Sex	Sex	1986	1991	1996	2001	2004	2005	2006	2007
15 - 19	女	F	66.3	51.2	39.4	33.3	31.6	28.4	28.0	29.2
	男	M	77.4	62.6	49.2	38.9	36.3	34.6	31.8	33.5
20 - 24	女	F	229.4	182.2	179.2	174.8	174.1	177.1	175.1	175.4
	男	M	240.7	181.6	179.4	159.9	159.5	156.6	155.0	149.0
25 - 29	女	F	202.4	225.8	238.4	246.2	225.2	228.4	241.6	251.1
	男	M	297.3	259.9	236.8	228.9	211.2	207.9	212.0	213.6
30 - 34	女	F	130.2	177.2	237.5	250.1	246.7	246.8	242.7	247.6
	男	M	256.7	291.5	303.1	247.9	233.9	232.0	228.5	228.3
35 - 39	女	F	101.8	131.2	188.6	244.7	242.3	238.1	238.2	243.1
	男	M	218.2	252.9	320.9	302.5	260.3	245.4	237.0	234.3
40 - 44	女	F	63.4	104.9	144.4	207.5	241.0	247.1	244.5	246.7
	男	M	144.9	225.0	265.3	323.7	315.6	303.9	289.6	280.6
45 - 49	女	F	56.1	57.9	107.2	151.1	192.0	197.6	210.0	216.3
	男	M	132.1	134.6	223.7	256.4	291.6	300.3	303.6	302.6
50 - 54	女	F	50.8	46.8	46.8	98.9	127.5	130.0	141.6	148.9
	男	M	132.9	126.2	131.2	203.7	219.9	226.8	235.0	244.9
55 - 59	女	F	36.4	31.6	31.0	37.7	58.4	67.4	75.3	83.8
	男	M	104.7	106.4	107.0	104.6	133.9	150.0	161.5	168.3
60 - 64	女	F	24.3	21.4	14.4	12.0	13.3	14.7	16.6	20.8
	男	M	63.0	69.7	69.3	61.2	53.7	55.8	58.5	67.7
65	女	F	25.0	17.8	9.1	7.4	8.0	8.3	7.5	8.3
	男	M	45.8	45.7	38.9	35.7	36.7	36.6	38.2	35.5
小計 Sub-total	女	F	986.0	1 048.0	1 236.1	1 463.8	1 560.1	1 584.1	1 621.2	1 671.3
	男	M	1 713.7	1 756.1	1 924.7	1 963.5	1 952.7	1 950.1	1 950.6	1 958.2
	總計	Total	2 699.7	2 804.1	3 160.8	3 427.3	3 512.8	3 534.2	3 571.8	3 629.6

資料來源: 政府統計處綜合住戶統計調查組(二)  
Source: General Household Survey Section (2), Census and Statistics Department

**表 4.5 按就業身分及性別劃分的就業人士**  
**Table 4.5 Employed Persons by Employment Status and Sex**

			千人 Thousands							
就業身分 Employment status	性別 Sex	Sex	1986	1991	1996	2001	2004	2005	2006	2007
僱員 Employees	女	F	894.5	970.3	1 147.2	1 326.2	1 369.4	1 412.6	1 458.0	1 516.3
	男	M	1 414.8	1 458.0	1 594.3	1 539.0	1 495.4	1 515.9	1 527.5	1 574.0
僱主 Employers	女	F	8.4	15.7	21.4	27.5	28.2	27.7	28.7	28.1
	男	M	109.4	137.0	148.2	138.0	128.0	123.5	122.1	115.7
自營業者 Self-employed	女	F	18.7	19.3	22.0	36.7	54.1	53.1	55.5	52.7
	男	M	131.9	124.6	121.5	166.1	174.2	179.5	188.0	177.4
無酬家庭 從業員 Unpaid family workers	女	F	39.3	26.1	16.7	16.9	20.9	20.7	18.2	17.7
	男	M	6.5	2.6	2.0	2.5	3.3	3.7	2.8	2.0
小計 Sub-total	女	F	961.0	1 031.4	1 207.4	1 407.3	1 472.7	1 514.0	1 560.4	1 614.8
	男	M	1 662.6	1 722.3	1 865.9	1 845.7	1 800.8	1 822.6	1 840.4	1 869.0
	總計	Total	2 623.7	2 753.7	3 073.3	3 252.9	3 273.5	3 336.6	3 400.8	3 483.8

資料來源: 政府統計處綜合住戶統計調查組(二)  
Source: General Household Survey Section (2), Census and Statistics Department

**表 4.6 按行業及性別劃分的就業人士**  
**Table 4.6 Employed Persons by Industry and Sex**

行業	Industry	性別 Sex	千人 Thousands								
			1986	1991	1996	2001	2004	2005	2006	2007	
製造業	Manufacturing	女 F	424.26	292.22	179.7	116.1	84.9	77.5	76.9	72.1	
		男 M	494.99	424.79	310.3	208.9	147.2	146.8	140	130.3	
服裝及鞋類 製品業	Clothing and footwear	女 F	236.7	166	81.7	47.6	33.7	28.2	27.3	25.4	
		男 M	170.3	145.1	80.5	44.2	27.2	26.4	24	20.4	
其他產品製造業	Other manufacturing industries	女 F	187.5	126.2	98	68.5	51.1	49.3	49.6	46.7	
		男 M	324.7	279.7	229.8	164.7	120	120.4	116	109.9	
建造業	Construction	女 F	9.5	10.9	15.7	20.5	19.9	19.0	19.3	20.4	
		男 M	191.6	214.0	257.5	268.2	243.2	244.7	250.0	254.3	
地基及上蓋工程	Foundation and superstructure	女 F	-	-	13.5	17.9	16.9	15.3	15.4	16.3	
		男 M	-	-	177.8	201.5	181.8	181.8	188.9	191	
裝修及保養工程	Decoration and maintenance	女 F	-	-	2.2	2.7	3.0	3.7	3.9	4.1	
		男 M	-	-	79.7	66.6	61.4	62.9	61.0	63.2	
批發、零售、 進出口貿易、 飲食及酒店業	Wholesale, retail and import/export trades, restaurants and hotels	女 F	212.3	300.3	404.4	481.6	527.1	547.5	558.9	582.8	
		男 M	390.7	431.8	503.4	499.4	534.8	546.3	545.9	561	
批發	Wholesale	女 F	-	-	36.0	20.3	20.9	20.3	19.2	17.2	
		男 M	-	-	79.5	45.1	42.9	37.9	37.0	34.1	
零售	Retail	女 F	-	-	118.7	140.0	153.5	159.6	162.9	168.6	
		男 M	-	-	132.5	122.8	120.2	120.3	120.1	119.2	
進出口貿易	Import/export trades	女 F	-	-	151.3	203.0	234.0	251.8	260.1	271.1	
		男 M	-	-	144.4	202.9	247.0	264.8	263.8	275.0	
飲食/酒店業	Restaurants/hotels	女 F	-	-	98.4	118.3	118.8	115.9	116.7	125.9	
		男 M	-	-	146.9	128.6	124.8	123.3	125.0	132.7	
運輸、倉庫及 通訊業	Transport, storage and communications	女 F	26.9	40.5	62.3	73.2	75.0	79.2	83.8	85.4	
		男 M	190.1	233.1	273.9	279.7	280.1	278.1	285.3	286.9	
運輸業及倉庫業	Transport and storage	女 F	-	-	47.6	57.2	60.0	65.5	69.4	70.6	
		男 M	-	-	244.5	242.1	244.7	244.6	248.9	252.2	
通訊業	Communication	女 F	-	-	14.7	16.0	15.0	13.7	14.4	14.7	
		男 M	-	-	29.4	37.7	35.4	33.6	36.4	34.7	
金融、保險、 地產及商用 服務業	Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	女 F	64.1	101.8	147.7	198.5	196.0	205.3	217.8	229.0	
		男 M	97.8	127.2	216.1	283.5	284.2	298.0	307.9	319.0	
金融業	Financing	女 F			62.2	72.3	66.8	68.8	70.7	75.9	
		男 M			59.7	65.9	61.5	64.2	71.1	72.2	
保險業	Insurance	女 F	44.3	69.0	15.1	23.1	23.6	26.6	24.2	25.1	
		男 M	55.2	70.4	13.0	16.4	15.7	18.3	17.3	17.7	
地產	Real estate	女 F			20.2	30.3	33.0	34.4	40.7	40.5	
		男 M			55.9	76.7	83.6	85.9	85.6	84.9	
商用服務業	Business services	女 F	19.7	32.8	50.2	72.7	72.6	75.5	82.2	87.5	
		男 M	42.5	56.8	87.5	124.5	123.4	129.6	133.9	144.3	

**表 4.6 (續) 按行業及性別劃分的就業人士**  
**Table 4.6 (Cont'd.) Employed Persons by Industry and Sex**

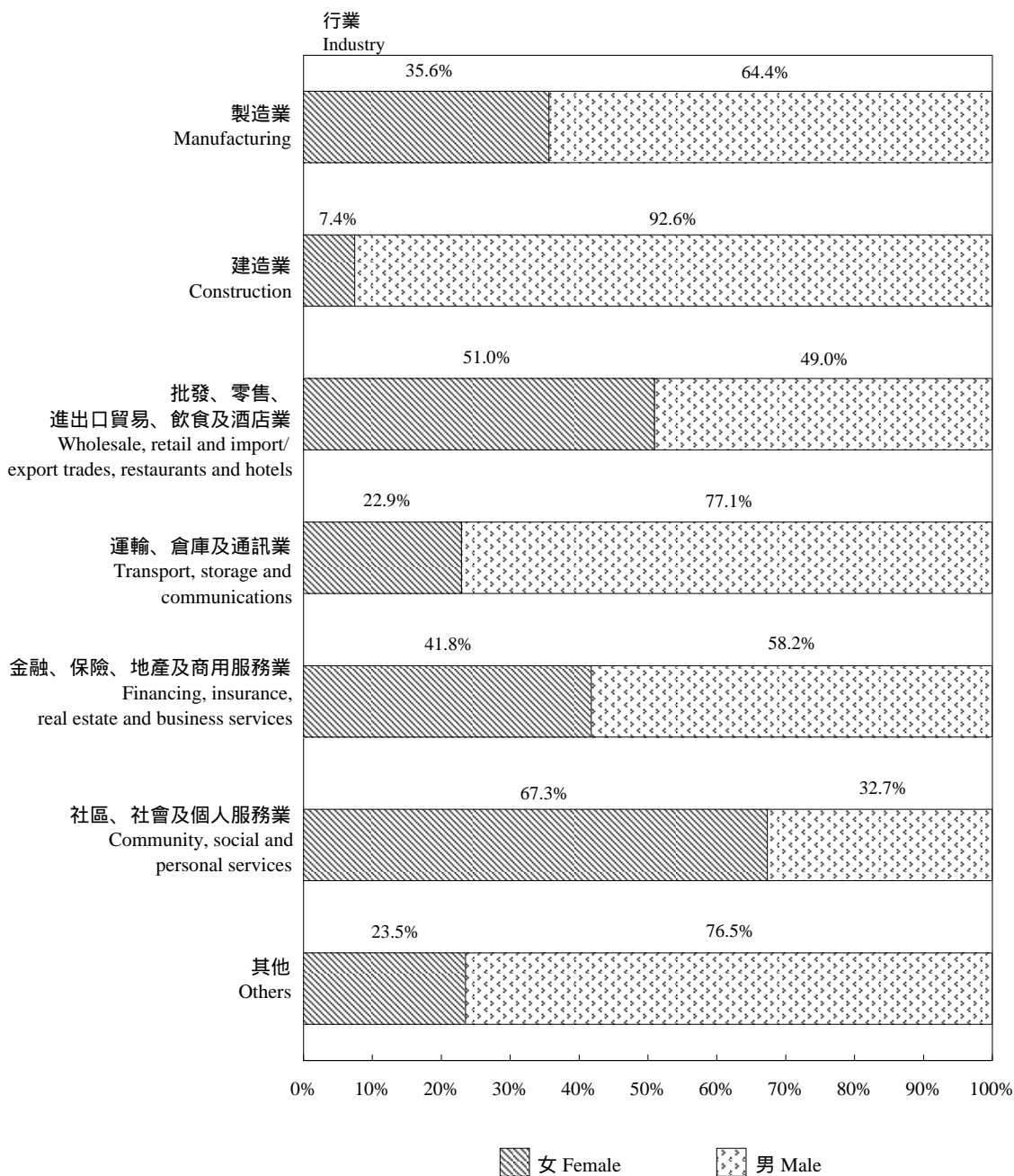
			千人 Thousands							
行業	Industry	性別 Sex	1986	1991	1996	2001	2004	2005	2006	2007
社區、社會及 個人服務業	Community, social and personal services	女 F	208.3	278.0	392.0	512.8	565.0	580.4	598.3	620.1
		男 M	253.2	258.1	275.9	287.2	292.7	289.8	293.8	301.0
公共行政	Public administration	女 F	-	-	41.6	45.9	44.8	39.7	43.3	41.8
		男 M	-	-	85.7	89.3	86.6	79.3	81.6	80.0
教育、醫療及 其他保健服務業	Education, medical and other health services	女 F	-	-	130.0	149.0	158.7	161.5	170.6	170.9
		男 M	-	-	72.6	81.4	83.8	87.8	86.4	89.1
福利及社會服務業	Welfare and community services	女 F	-	-	30.1	41.4	53.7	53.2	53.1	54.6
		男 M	-	-	23.1	20.8	24.0	24.7	24.8	25.7
其他服務業	Other services	女 F	-	-	190.2	276.6	307.8	326.1	331.3	352.8
		男 M	-	-	94.4	95.7	98.4	98.0	101.0	106.2
其他	Others	女 F	15.6	7.7	5.7	4.4	4.9	5.3	5.4	5.1
		男 M	44.2	33.2	28.9	18.7	18.5	18.9	17.6	16.6
小計	Sub-total	女 F	961.0	1 031.4	1 207.4	1 407.3	1 472.7	1 514.0	1 560.4	1 614.8
		男 M	1 662.6	1 722.3	1 865.9	1 845.7	1 800.8	1 822.6	1 840.4	1 869.0
		總計 Total	2 623.7	2 753.7	3 073.3	3 252.9	3 273.5	3 336.6	3 400.8	3 483.8

註釋: (1) 由一九九三年開始,「綜合住戶統計調查」採用的行業分類,基本上遵照「香港標準行業分類(一九九一年)」劃分。香港標準行業分類(一九九一年)所採用的分類方法,修訂了在以前進行的統計調查中採用的分類方法,因此一九九三年或以後的統計數字不能與一九九三年以前的相應數字作嚴格比較。  
 - 在一九九三年以前,沒有它們的獨立統計數字。

Notes: (1) From 1993 onwards, the industrial classification used in the General Household Survey basically follows the 'Hong Kong Standard Industrial Classification (1991)' which is an updated version of the classification used in previous rounds of the survey. Figures from 1993 onwards are thus not strictly comparable with the corresponding figures prior to 1993.  
 - Before 1993, no separate figures were available.

資料來源: 政府統計處綜合住戶統計調查組(二)  
 Source: General Household Survey Section (2), Census and Statistics Department

**圖 4.3 二零零七年按行業及性別劃分的就業人士**  
**Chart 4.3 Employed Persons by Industry and Sex, 2007**



資料來源：政府統計處綜合住戶統計調查組(二)  
 Source: General Household Survey Section (2), Census and Statistics Department

**表 4.7 按職業及性別劃分的就業人士**  
**Table 4.7 Employed Persons by Occupation and Sex**

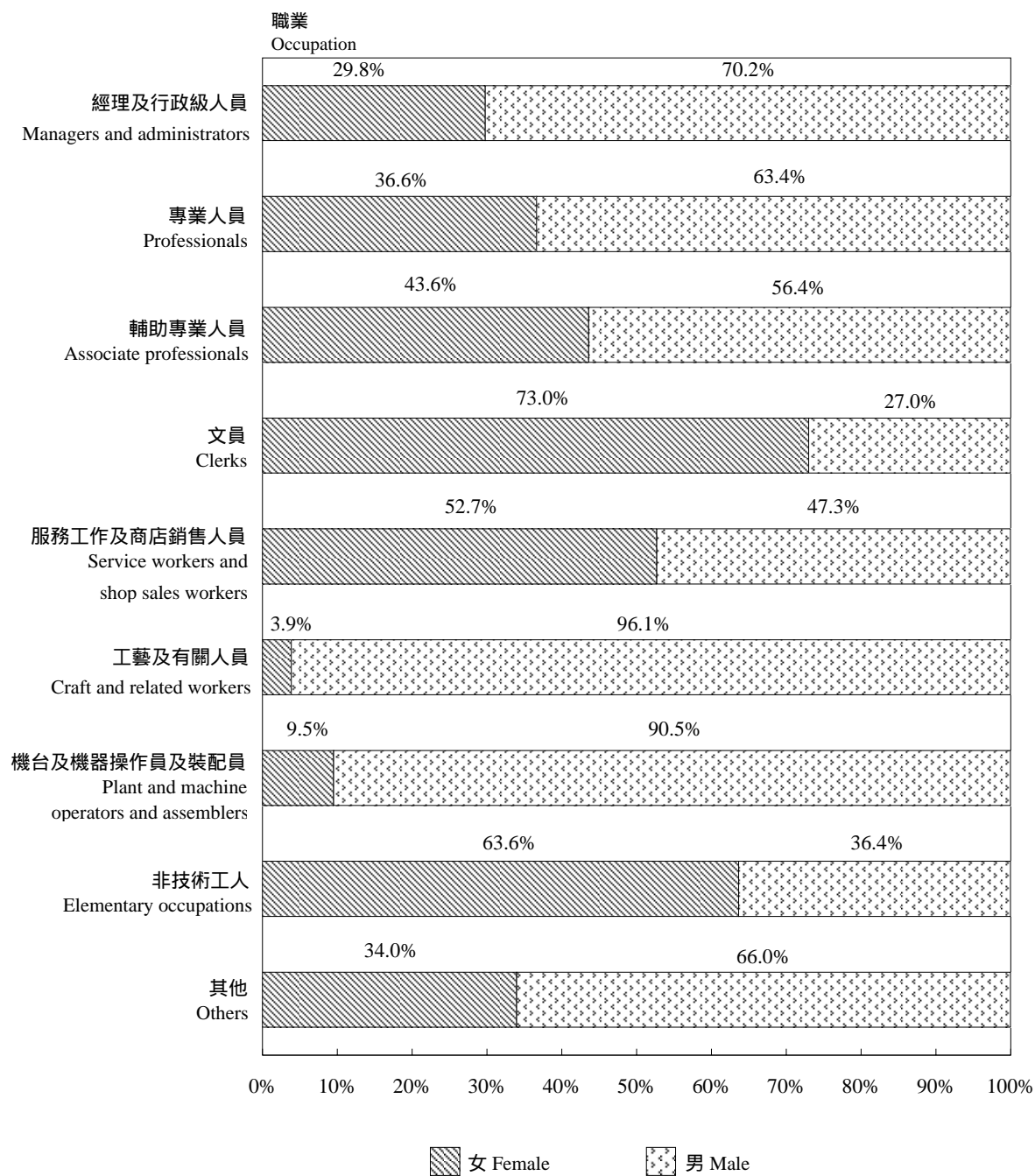
			千人 Thousands							
職業	Occupation	性別 Sex	1993	1996	2001	2004	2005	2006	2007	
經理及 行政級人員	Managers and administrators	女 F	40.3	59.0	71.7	75.5	84.6	100.3	104.6	
		男 M	211.4	242.0	206.9	204.8	227.7	241.5	246.7	
專業人員	Professionals	女 F	37.7	52.6	64.8	74.7	77.4	84.7	88.2	
		男 M	78.4	108.4	133.4	135.9	151.9	149.1	152.6	
輔助專業人員	Associate professionals	女 F	126.4	171.1	232.5	255.7	263.0	291.3	293.2	
		男 M	186.4	254.9	340.6	354.7	355.1	365.0	379.1	
文員	Clerks	女 F	354.7	397.9	407.9	397.8	400.3	388.5	398.2	
		男 M	167.3	163.6	151.7	145.2	144.4	142.0	147.3	
服務工作及 商店銷售人員	Service workers and shop sales workers	女 F	140.0	169.8	220.2	256.6	269.0	263.3	282.8	
		男 M	257.8	264.6	254.1	256.9	255.9	251.3	253.9	
工藝及有關人員	Craft and related workers	女 F	16.6	13.1	9.8	11.6	9.9	9.0	10.1	
		男 M	337.4	328.1	297.1	255.2	256.0	249.9	251.6	
機台及機器 操作員及 裝配員	Plant and machine operators and assemblers	女 F	97.0	61.4	34.5	26.6	23.5	21.6	20.7	
		男 M	268.0	239.3	215.2	207.2	201.4	201.4	197.1	
非技術工人	Elementary occupations	女 F	224.6	279.3	364.0	371.9	383.8	399.3	415.2	
		男 M	240.3	256.1	241.9	235.2	224.9	235.7	237.3	
其他	Others	女 F	3.7	3.1	1.9	2.3	2.5	2.4	1.8	
		男 M	11.9	8.9	4.8	5.7	5.3	4.6	3.5	
小計	Sub-total	女 F	1 041.2	1 207.4	1 407.3	1 472.7	1 514.0	1 560.4	1 614.8	
		男 M	1 758.9	1 865.9	1 845.7	1 800.8	1 822.6	1 840.4	1 869.0	
		總計 Total	2 800.1	3 073.3	3 252.9	3 273.5	3 336.6	3 400.8	3 483.8	

註釋: (1) 由一九九三年開始,「綜合住戶統計調查」採用的職業分類,基本上遵照「國際標準職業分類(一九八八年)」的主要組別劃分,並因應本港情況作出修訂。由於這套分類系統與一九九三年以前採用的分類系統差異很大,因此,根據這套系統編製的統計數字不能與一九九三年以前編製的統計數字作比較。

Note: (1) From 1993 onwards, the occupational classification used in the General Household Survey basically follows the major groups of the 'International Standard Classification of Occupations (1988)' with local adaptation for Hong Kong. There are significant differences between this classification scheme and the one adopted for years prior to 1993. Hence, no comparison can be made with figures in earlier years.

資料來源: 政府統計處綜合住戶統計調查組(二)  
Source: General Household Survey Section (2), Census and Statistics Department

圖 4.4 二零零七年按職業及性別劃分的就業人士  
 Chart 4.4 Employed Persons by Occupation and Sex, 2007



資料來源: 政府統計處綜合住戶統計調查組(二)  
 Source: General Household Survey Section (2), Census and Statistics Department

**表 4.8 按所有工作時數<sup>(1)</sup>及性別劃分的就業人士**  
**Table 4.8 Employed Persons by Hours of Work<sup>(1)</sup> of All Employment and Sex**

			千人 Thousands							
工作時數 Hours of work	性別 Sex	Sex	1986	1991	1996	2001	2004	2005	2006	2007
<20	女	F	54.5	32.8	47.9	62.8	96.5	100.0	104.3	109.2
	男	M	49.9	31.6	52.3	63.6	80.9	86.3	88.7	83.3
20-29	女	F	60.7	65.6	46.6	71.5	70.0	61.5	75.0	68.6
	男	M	46.7	52.7	43.8	73.1	69.7	54.0	68.7	58.2
30-39	女	F	169.0	178.9	208.7	182.1	154.5	160.4	179.0	160.8
	男	M	177.6	185.9	208.7	186.3	156.7	153.3	174.2	159.5
40-49	女	F	490.3	560.2	621.4	630.5	593.3	613.4	631.9	680.1
	男	M	800.5	977.5	1 019.2	878.9	749.8	783.3	795.0	838.5
50-59	女	F	76.0	81.0	103.8	167.7	219.8	240.0	237.3	250.5
	男	M	246.8	213.3	246.2	301.2	329.0	345.5	331.4	349.1
60	女	F	110.6	112.9	179.0	292.7	338.6	338.6	332.9	345.6
	男	M	341.2	261.2	295.8	342.6	414.9	400.1	382.5	380.4
小計 Sub-total	女	F	961.0	1 031.4	1 207.4	1 407.3	1 472.7	1 514.0	1 560.4	1 614.8
	男	M	1 662.6	1 722.3	1 865.9	1 845.7	1 800.8	1 822.6	1 840.4	1 869.0
	總計	Total	2 623.7	2 753.7	3 073.3	3 252.9	3 273.5	3 336.6	3 400.8	3 483.8
中位數 Median	女	F	47	44	44	44	48	48	45	46
	男	M	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48

註釋: (1) 指統計前七天內所有工作的工作時數。  
 (1) Referring to hours of work during the seven days before enumeration.

資料來源: 政府統計處綜合住戶統計調查組(二)  
 Source: General Household Survey Section (2), Census and Statistics Department

**表 4.9 按年齡組別及性別劃分的就業人士**  
**Table 4.9 Employed Persons by Age Group and Sex**

			千人 Thousands							
年齡組別 Age group	性別 Sex	Sex	1986	1991	1996	2001	2004	2005	2006	2007
15 - 19	女	F	59.8	47.4	34.5	26.2	24.5	23.0	22.8	23.7
	男	M	69.1	57.3	43.0	29.0	25.8	26.2	23.9	26.5
20 - 29	女	F	418.7	400.3	405.8	401.6	380.0	387.7	399.5	411.9
	男	M	519.5	429.9	398.1	358.3	336.9	334.7	340.2	340.6
30 - 39	女	F	229.3	305.4	419.5	481.9	468.9	470.0	468.1	478.8
	男	M	465.7	537.8	610.3	526.6	466.3	455.7	445.8	447.0
40 - 49	女	F	118.4	161.3	247.3	346.5	406.6	424.3	438.0	448.4
	男	M	272.0	354.3	477.1	548.7	566.5	569.6	565.1	561.5
50 - 59	女	F	86.0	77.9	76.8	132.1	172.1	186.6	208.0	223.4
	男	M	230.2	228.5	230.7	289.0	320.8	347.9	371.6	393.1
60	女	F	48.8	39.1	23.4	19.1	20.7	22.5	24.0	28.7
	男	M	106.3	114.5	106.8	94.1	84.5	88.5	93.7	100.3
小計 Sub-total	女	F	961.0	1 031.4	1 207.4	1 407.3	1 472.7	1 514.0	1 560.4	1 614.8
	男	M	1 662.6	1 722.3	1 865.9	1 845.7	1 800.8	1 822.6	1 840.4	1 869.0
	總計	Total	2 623.7	2 753.7	3 073.3	3 252.9	3 273.5	3 336.6	3 400.8	3 483.8

資料來源：政府統計處綜合住戶統計調查組(二)  
Source: General Household Survey Section (2), Census and Statistics Department

**表 4.10 按年齡組別及性別劃分的就業不足人士**  
**Table 4.10 Underemployed Persons by Age Group and Sex**

			千人 Thousands							
年齡組別 Age group	性別 Sex	Sex	1986	1991	1996	2001	2004	2005	2006	2007
15 - 19	女	F	0.8	§	§	1.3	1.4	1.2	0.9	0.8
	男	M	0.8	§	1.2	2.0	2.0	1.8	1.6	1.2
20 - 29	女	F	4.7	2.7	1.3	3.1	5.3	3.8	3.5	3.4
	男	M	8.4	5.8	6.4	9.5	12.8	9.5	8.9	6.9
30 - 39	女	F	3.0	4.1	2.6	4.8	6.6	5.0	3.4	3.5
	男	M	7.7	10.6	12.5	14.1	15.1	11.2	10.8	9.6
40 - 49	女	F	2.0	2.2	4.1	10.1	15.7	12.5	11.2	8.5
	男	M	5.8	7.8	13.0	21.8	25.7	22.5	20.6	18.7
50 - 59	女	F	1.8	1.5	1.5	4.6	10.2	8.4	6.7	6.2
	男	M	6.7	6.2	6.4	10.6	15.7	16.9	15.5	16.8
60	女	F	1.3	§	0.5	0.7	1.0	0.7	0.5	§
	男	M	2.4	2.7	2.0	2.3	2.8	2.8	2.6	3.2
小計 Sub-total	女	F	13.6	11.1	10.5	24.6	40.2	31.6	26.2	22.7
	男	M	31.9	33.5	41.5	60.2	74.1	64.7	60.0	56.5
	總計	Total	45.6	44.6	52.0	84.8	114.3	96.3	86.3	79.2

註釋：§ 由於抽樣誤差大，有關統計數字不予公布。  
Note: § Statistics are not released due to large sampling error.

資料來源：政府統計處綜合住戶統計調查組(二)  
Source: General Household Survey Section (2), Census and Statistics Department

**表 4.11 按年齡組別及性別劃分的就業不足率**  
**Table 4.11 Underemployment Rates by Age Group and Sex**

			百分比 Percentage							
年齡組別 Age group	性別 Sex	Sex	1986	1991	1996	2001	2004	2005	2006	2007
15 - 19	女	F	1.2	0.4	0.9	4.0	4.5	4.2	3.3	2.6
	男	M	1.1	0.8	2.4	5.1	5.5	5.2	5.1	3.6
20 - 29	女	F	1.1	0.7	0.3	0.7	1.3	0.9	0.8	0.8
	男	M	1.6	1.3	1.5	2.4	3.4	2.6	2.4	1.9
30 - 39	女	F	1.3	1.3	0.6	1.0	1.3	1.0	0.7	0.7
	男	M	1.6	1.9	2.0	2.6	3.1	2.4	2.3	2.1
40 - 49	女	F	1.6	1.4	1.6	2.8	3.6	2.8	2.5	1.8
	男	M	2.1	2.2	2.7	3.8	4.2	3.7	3.5	3.2
50 - 59	女	F	2.0	1.9	1.9	3.4	5.5	4.3	3.1	2.7
	男	M	2.8	2.7	2.7	3.4	4.4	4.5	3.9	4.1
60	女	F	2.7	1.2	2.2	3.4	4.6	3.1	2.2	1.2
	男	M	2.2	2.3	1.8	2.4	3.1	3.0	2.7	3.1
合計 Overall	女	F	1.4	1.1	0.8	1.7	2.6	2.0	1.6	1.4
	男	M	1.9	1.9	2.2	3.1	3.8	3.3	3.1	2.9
	合計	Overall	1.7	1.6	1.6	2.5	3.3	2.7	2.4	2.2

資料來源: 政府統計處綜合住戶統計調查組(二)  
 Source: General Household Survey Section (2), Census and Statistics Department

**表 4.12 按行業及性別劃分的就業不足人士**  
**Table 4.12 Underemployed Persons by Industry and Sex**

				千人 Thousands							
行業	Industry	性別	Sex	1986	1991	1996	2001	2004	2005	2006	2007
製造業	Manufacturing	女	F	10.7	9.7	5.8	5.7	5.1	3.4	3.1	2.3
		男	M	9.7	7.8	4.4	2.4	2.7	2.4	1.8	1.7
服裝及鞋類 製品業	Clothing and footwear	女	F	7.9	9.1	4.7	3.7	3.3	2.1	2.0	1.4
		男	M	5.7	5.3	2.4	0.7	0.6	\$	\$	\$
其他產品製造業	Other manufacturing industries	女	F	2.8	0.6	1.1	2.0	1.9	1.3	1.1	0.9
		男	M	3.9	2.5	2.0	1.7	2.1	2.0	1.4	1.6
建造業	Construction	女	F	\$	\$	\$	0.8	1.1	1.0	0.9	1.0
		男	M	12.0	18.8	24.4	39.4	40.3	36.5	35.5	32.3
地基及上蓋工程	Foundation and superstructure	女	F	-	-	\$	0.6	1.0	0.7	0.7	0.7
		男	M	-	-	12.7	24.5	24.3	22.3	22.8	21.9
裝修及保養工程	Decoration and maintenance	女	F	-	-	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
		男	M	-	-	11.7	14.9	16.0	14.1	12.7	10.4
批發、零售、 進出口貿易、 飲食及酒店業	Wholesale, retail and import/export trades, restaurants and hotels	女	F	1.0	0.6	2.2	8.4	15.0	10.9	9.3	8.5
		男	M	2.2	0.9	2.8	4.7	8.6	6.5	6.9	5.7
批發	Wholesale	女	F	-	-	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
		男	M	-	-	\$	\$	0.7	\$	0.6	\$
零售	Retail	女	F	-	-	0.8	3.4	7.3	4.4	4.2	4.0
		男	M	-	-	0.7	1.4	2.3	1.7	1.6	1.7
進出口貿易	Import/export trades	女	F	-	-	\$	1.4	2.0	1.9	1.1	1.2
		男	M	-	-	\$	\$	1.3	1.1	0.8	1.0
飲食/酒店業	Restaurants/hotels	女	F	-	-	1.1	3.5	5.3	4.3	3.8	3.0
		男	M	-	-	1.5	2.4	4.3	3.4	3.9	2.6
運輸、倉庫及 通訊業	Transport, storage and communications	女	F	\$	\$	\$	0.7	1.6	1.4	1.0	0.9
		男	M	5.0	4.5	7.4	9.0	12.6	11.0	9.5	10.7
運輸業及倉庫業	Transport and storage	女	F	-	-	\$	\$	1.2	1.1	0.7	0.8
		男	M	-	-	7.2	8.6	12.0	10.7	8.9	10.3
通訊業	Communication	女	F	-	-	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
		男	M	-	-	\$	\$	0.6	\$	0.6	\$
金融、保險、 地產及商用 服務業	Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	女	F	\$	\$	\$	1.2	2.0	1.2	1.4	1.4
		男	M	\$	\$	\$	0.8	2.1	1.1	1.3	1.2
金融業	Financing	女	F			\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
		男	M			\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
保險業	Insurance	女	F			\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
		男	M			\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
地產	Real estate	女	F			\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
		男	M			\$	\$	0.5	\$	\$	\$
商用服務業	Business services	女	F	\$	\$	\$	0.7	1.2	0.8	0.8	0.8
		男	M	\$	\$	\$	\$	1.5	0.8	0.8	0.8

**表 4.12 (續) 按行業及性別劃分的就業不足人士**  
**Table 4.12 (Cont'd.) Underemployed Persons by Industry and Sex**

				千人 Thousands							
行業	Industry	性別	Sex	1986	1991	1996	2001	2004	2005	2006	2007
社區、社會及 個人服務業	Community, social and personal services	女	F	1.6	0.7	1.9	7.6	15.2	13.6	10.3	8.5
		男	M	2.9	1.3	2.2	3.7	7.7	6.9	4.5	4.7
公共行政	Public administration	女	F	-	-	§	§	§	§	§	§
		男	M	-	-	§	§	§	§	§	§
教育、醫療及 其他保健服務業	Education, medical and other health services	女	F	-	-	§	1.6	2.5	2.5	2.3	1.8
		男	M	-	-	§	0.7	1.5	1.5	0.7	0.7
福利及社會服務業	Welfare and community services	女	F	-	-	§	0.8	1.7	1.1	0.8	§
		男	M	-	-	§	§	0.6	§	§	§
其他服務業	Other services	女	F	-	-	1.4	5.1	10.8	9.7	7.0	6.2
		男	M	-	-	1.8	2.8	5.5	4.8	3.5	3.7
其他	Others	女	F	§	§	§	§	§	§	§	§
		男	M	§	§	§	§	§	§	§	§
小計	Sub-total	女	F	13.6	11.1	10.5	24.6	40.2	31.6	26.2	22.7
		男	M	31.9	33.5	41.5	60.2	74.1	64.7	60.0	56.5
			總計 Total	45.6	44.6	52.0	84.8	114.3	96.3	86.3	79.2

註釋: (1) 由一九九三年開始,「綜合住戶統計調查」採用的行業分類,基本上遵照「香港標準行業分類(一九九一年)」劃分。香港標準行業分類(一九九一年)所採用的分類方法,修訂了在以前進行的統計調查中採用的分類方法,因此一九九三年或以後的統計數字不能與一九九三年以前的相應數字作嚴格比較。  
 § 由於抽樣誤差大,有關統計數字不予公布。  
 - 在一九九三年以前,沒有它們的獨立統計數字。

Notes: (1) From 1993 onwards, the industrial classification used in the General Household Survey basically follows the 'Hong Kong Standard Industrial Classification (1991)' which is an updated version of the classification used in previous rounds of the survey. Figures from 1993 onwards are thus not strictly comparable with the corresponding figures prior to 1993.

§ Statistics are not released due to large sampling error.  
 - Before 1993, no separate figures were available

資料來源: 政府統計處綜合住戶統計調查組(二)  
 Source: General Household Survey Section (2), Census and Statistics Department

**表 4.13 按職業及性別劃分的就業不足人士**  
**Table 4.13 Underemployed Persons by Occupation and Sex**

				千人 Thousands						
職業	Occupation	性別	Sex	1993	1996	2001	2004	2005	2006	2007
經理及 行政級人員	Managers and administrators	女	F	§	§	§	§	§	§	§
		男	M	§	§	§	§	§	§	§
專業人員	Professionals	女	F	§	§	§	§	§	§	§
		男	M	§	§	§	1.0	§	§	§
輔助專業人員	Associate professionals	女	F	§	§	1.5	3.5	2.9	2.4	2.1
		男	M	0.5	0.8	1.5	3.5	3.2	2.6	2.6
文員	Clerks	女	F	§	1.0	3.4	5.1	3.8	3.6	2.7
		男	M	§	§	0.9	1.9	1.5	0.9	1.2
服務工作及 商店銷售人員	Service workers and shop sales workers	女	F	0.5	1.3	5.1	11.1	7.6	6.8	6.9
		男	M	0.7	2.0	3.7	5.9	5.1	5.3	4.1
工藝及有關人員	Craft and related workers	女	F	1.0	§	§	0.6	§	§	§
		男	M	21.8	21.9	31.3	35.1	30.2	27.5	25.0
機台及機器 操作員及 裝配員	Plant and machine operators and assemblers	女	F	7.0	4.4	3.6	3.3	2.1	1.8	1.4
		男	M	3.1	5.4	5.2	7.7	7.5	5.7	5.9
非技術工人	Elementary occupations	女	F	2.0	2.9	10.5	16.1	14.3	10.8	8.9
		男	M	8.5	10.8	17.0	18.8	16.5	17.2	17.2
其他	Others	女	F	§	§	§	§	§	§	§
		男	M	§	§	§	§	§	§	§
小計	Sub-total	女	F	10.9	10.5	24.6	40.2	31.6	26.2	22.7
		男	M	35.0	41.5	60.2	74.1	64.7	60.0	56.5
		總計	Total	45.9	52.0	84.8	114.3	96.3	86.3	79.2

註釋: (1) 由一九九三年開始,「綜合住戶統計調查」採用的職業分類,基本上遵照「國際標準職業分類(一九八八年)」的主要組別劃分,並因應本港情況作出修訂。由於這套分類系統與一九九三年以前採用的分類系統差異很大,因此,根據這套系統編製的統計數字不能與一九九三年以前編製的統計數字作比較。  
 § 由於抽樣誤差大,有關統計數字不予公布。

Notes: (1) From 1993 onwards, the occupational classification used in the General Household Survey basically follows the major groups of the 'International Standard Classification of Occupations (1988)' with local adaptation for Hong Kong. There are significant differences between this classification scheme and the one adopted for years prior to 1993. Hence, no comparison can be made with figures in earlier years.  
 § Statistics are not released due to large sampling error.

資料來源: 政府統計處綜合住戶統計調查組(二)  
 Source: General Household Survey Section (2), Census and Statistics Department

**表 4.14 按年齡組別及性別劃分的失業人士**  
**Table 4.14 Unemployed Persons by Age Group and Sex**

			千人 Thousands							
年齡組別 Age group	性別 Sex	Sex	1986	1991	1996	2001	2004	2005	2006	2007
15 - 19	女	F	6.4	3.8	4.9	7.1	7.1	5.4	5.2	5.5
	男	M	8.4	5.4	6.2	9.9	10.5	8.4	7.9	7.0
20 - 29	女	F	13.1	7.7	11.9	19.5	19.3	17.9	17.2	14.7
	男	M	18.6	11.6	18.1	30.5	33.8	29.9	26.7	22.0
30 - 39	女	F	2.7	3.0	6.6	12.9	20.1	14.9	12.8	11.9
	男	M	9.1	6.6	13.7	23.8	27.9	21.8	19.7	15.6
40 - 49	女	F	1.1	1.5	4.3	12.1	26.5	20.5	16.6	14.6
	男	M	5.0	5.3	11.9	31.4	40.8	34.7	28.1	21.6
50 - 59	女	F	1.2	§	1.0	4.6	13.8	10.9	8.9	9.4
	男	M	7.5	4.1	7.5	19.4	32.9	28.9	24.9	20.1
60	女	F	§	§	§	§	0.7	0.6	§	§
	男	M	2.5	0.9	1.3	2.8	5.9	4.0	2.9	2.9
小計 Sub-total	女	F	24.9	16.6	28.7	56.5	87.4	70.1	60.8	56.5
	男	M	51.1	33.8	58.7	117.8	151.8	127.5	110.2	89.2
	總計	Total	76.1	50.4	87.4	174.3	239.2	197.6	171.1	145.7

註釋: § 由於抽樣誤差大，有關統計數字不予公布。  
 Note: § Statistics are not released due to large sampling error.

資料來源: 政府統計處綜合住戶統計調查組(二)  
 Source: General Household Survey Section (2), Census and Statistics Department

**表 4.15 按年齡組別及性別劃分的失業率**  
**Table 4.15 Unemployment Rates by Age Group and Sex**

			百分比 Percentage							
年齡組別 Age group	性別 Sex		1986	1991	1996	2001	2004	2005	2006	2007
15 - 19	女	F	9.7	7.5	12.3	21.4	22.6	19.0	18.6	18.8
	男	M	10.8	8.6	12.6	25.4	29.0	24.2	24.8	20.8
20 - 29	女	F	3.0	1.9	2.8	4.6	4.8	4.4	4.1	3.4
	男	M	3.4	2.6	4.4	7.8	9.1	8.2	7.3	6.1
30 - 39	女	F	1.2	1.0	1.5	2.6	4.1	3.1	2.7	2.4
	男	M	1.9	1.2	2.2	4.3	5.6	4.6	4.2	3.4
40 - 49	女	F	0.9	0.9	1.7	3.4	6.1	4.6	3.6	3.2
	男	M	1.8	1.5	2.4	5.4	6.7	5.7	4.7	3.7
50 - 59	女	F	1.4	0.5	1.3	3.3	7.4	5.5	4.1	4.0
	男	M	3.2	1.8	3.1	6.3	9.3	7.7	6.3	4.9
60	女	F	0.9	0.3	0.4	1.7	3.1	2.4	0.8	1.5
	男	M	2.3	0.7	1.2	2.9	6.5	4.3	3.0	2.8
合計 Overall	女	F	2.5	1.6	2.3	3.9	5.6	4.4	3.8	3.4
	男	M	3.0	1.9	3.1	6.0	7.8	6.5	5.7	4.6
	合計	Overall	2.8	1.8	2.8	5.1	6.8	5.6	4.8	4.0

資料來源: 政府統計處綜合住戶統計調查組(二)  
 Source: General Household Survey Section (2), Census and Statistics Department

**表 4.16 按年齡組別及性別劃分的失業期間中位數**  
**Table 4.16 Median Duration of Unemployment by Age Group and Sex**

			天數 Days							
年齡組別 Age group	性別 Sex		1986	1991	1996	2001	2004	2005	2006	2007
15 - 19	女	F	56	50	71	67	57	54	58	50
	男	M	53	54	64	74	71	53	51	55
20 - 29	女	F	57	45	63	66	66	57	59	59
	男	M	63	53	65	68	74	73	66	60
30 - 39	女	F	60	53	75	71	92	77	70	63
	男	M	56	52	70	74	97	81	75	79
40 - 49	女	F	51	51	91	97	116	87	76	74
	男	M	70	58	84	79	107	91	81	89
50 - 59	女	F	46	137	88	98	170	177	111	95
	男	M	86	70	93	94	155	121	107	99
60	女	F	66	46	67	52	154	196	41	28
	男	M	126	78	148	87	202	119	137	87
合計 Overall	女	F	56	49	71	74	93	78	70	66
	男	M	65	56	73	76	99	85	77	76
	合計	Overall	62	54	72	75	96	83	74	72

資料來源: 政府統計處綜合住戶統計調查組(二)  
 Source: General Household Survey Section (2), Census and Statistics Department

表 4.17 按離職方式及性別劃分的曾工作的失業人士<sup>(1)</sup>

Table 4.17 Unemployed Persons with a Previous Job<sup>(1)</sup> by Mode of Leaving Last Job and Sex

			千人 Thousands							
離職方式 Mode of leaving last job	性別 Sex	Sex	1986	1991	1996	2001	2004	2005	2006	2007
遭解僱或遣散 Dismissed or laid off	女 男	F M	6.3 23.9	3.5 12.4	11.0 36.0	27.4 83.5	46.8 111.7	31.8 87.9	26.2 69.9	22.0 53.5
<b>主動離職</b> Leaving job of own accord										
- 對工作不滿 Dissatisfied with job	女 男	F M	10.2 16.1	8.1 15.0	9.2 13.2	16.3 20.7	18.9 23.0	19.5 22.3	18.3 24.3	19.2 21.7
- 其他 Others	女 男	F M	2.5 4.5	2.5 3.8	3.3 4.7	5.0 5.3	7.8 7.5	7.8 8.2	6.5 7.1	6.0 6.3
小計 Sub-total	女 男	F M	19.1 44.6	14.1 31.2	23.5 53.9	48.6 109.6	73.5 142.3	59.1 118.4	51.0 101.3	47.2 81.5
	總計	Total	63.7	45.4	77.4	158.2	215.8	177.5	152.3	128.7

註釋： (1) 不包括重新加入勞動人口的失業人士，因為沒有關於他們以前從事工作的資料。

Note: (1) Not including unemployed persons who were re-entrants into the labour force as information on their previous job is not available.

資料來源：政府統計處綜合住戶統計調查組(二)

Source: General Household Survey Section (2), Census and Statistics Department

**表 4.18 按以前從事的行業及性別劃分的失業人士**  
**Table 4.18 Unemployed Persons by Previous Industry and Sex**

				千人 Thousands							
行業	Industry	性別	Sex	1986	1991	1996	2001	2004	2005	2006	2007
製造業	Manufacturing	女	F	8.2	5.3	6.5	5.9	6.6	5.5	4.5	3.7
		男	M	13.2	8.1	12.2	12.2	11.1	9.5	7.1	5.9
服裝及鞋類 製品業	Clothing and footwear	女	F	4.4	3.3	3.4	2.9	3.1	2.4	2.1	1.6
		男	M	5.1	2.8	4.6	3.4	2.8	2.4	1.6	1.1
其他產品製造業	Other manufacturing industries	女	F	3.8	2.0	3.1	3.0	3.5	3.0	2.4	2.1
		男	M	8.1	5.2	7.6	8.8	8.3	7.1	5.5	4.8
建造業	Construction	女	F	§	§	§	1.1	2.5	1.3	1.2	0.9
		男	M	8.2	5.3	10.7	33.9	47.6	38.0	32.5	24.2
地基及上蓋工程	Foundation and superstructure	女	F	-	-	§	0.9	2.0	1.1	1.1	0.7
		男	M	-	-	6.5	21.4	33.2	25.7	21.1	16.8
裝修及保養工程	Decoration and maintenance	女	F	-	-	§	§	0.5	§	§	§
		男	M	-	-	4.2	12.4	14.4	12.2	11.4	7.3
批發、零售、 進出口貿易、 飲食及酒店業	Wholesale, retail and import/export trades, restaurants and hotels	女	F	6.4	5.7	10.8	26.2	37.8	29.9	27.2	24.8
		男	M	11.4	8.6	16.1	30.8	37.5	33.4	28.6	24.3
批發	Wholesale	女	F	-	-	0.6	0.7	1.1	0.8	0.7	0.7
		男	M	-	-	1.7	2.2	2.8	1.8	1.6	1.2
零售	Retail	女	F	-	-	4.6	10.4	14.6	11.2	10.5	9.0
		男	M	-	-	4.3	8.1	9.2	8.3	6.6	6.7
進出口貿易	Import/export trades	女	F	-	-	2.9	7.8	9.2	8.9	7.8	8.1
		男	M	-	-	2.8	7.5	9.5	8.4	8.5	7.9
飲食/酒店業	Restaurants/hotels	女	F	-	-	2.8	7.3	12.9	9.0	8.1	7.0
		男	M	-	-	7.3	13.0	16.1	14.9	11.9	8.4
運輸、倉庫及 通訊業	Transport, storage and communications	女	F	0.8	§	1.1	2.2	2.8	2.7	2.0	2.2
		男	M	5.6	4.6	7.0	13.8	17.0	15.2	13.2	10.6
運輸業及倉庫業	Transport and storage	女	F	-	-	0.8	1.4	1.8	1.8	1.4	1.7
		男	M	-	-	6.5	12.5	14.5	13.3	11.4	9.2
通訊業	Communication	女	F	-	-	§	0.7	0.9	0.9	0.6	0.6
		男	M	-	-	§	1.3	2.4	1.9	1.8	1.5
金融、保險、 地產及商用 服務業	Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	女	F	1.0	1.0	1.8	5.1	7.2	5.7	5.4	5.3
		男	M	1.7	1.7	3.6	9.9	15.5	12.6	11.4	8.5
金融業	Financing	女	F			§	1.2	1.5	1.2	1.0	0.8
		男	M			0.8	1.9	2.4	1.7	1.3	1.9
保險業	Insurance	女	F	§	0.6	§	0.6	0.9	0.6	0.6	0.7
		男	M	0.7	0.8	§	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	§
地產	Real estate	女	F			§	1.1	1.8	1.1	1.3	1.2
		男	M			1.0	2.8	5.1	4.2	4.5	2.3
商用服務業	Business services	女	F	0.6	§	0.7	2.2	3.0	2.8	2.5	2.6
		男	M	1.0	1.0	1.5	4.7	7.4	6.1	4.8	4.0

**表 4.18 (續) 按以前從事的行業及性別劃分的失業人士**  
**Table 4.18 (Cont'd.) Unemployed Persons by Previous Industry and Sex**

				千人 Thousands								
行業	Industry	性別	Sex	1986	1991	1996	2001	2004	2005	2006	2007	
社區、社會及 個人服務業	Community, social and personal services	女	F	2.4	1.5	3.0	8.1	16.4	13.9	10.7	10.0	
		男	M	4.2	2.8	4.3	8.6	13.2	9.3	8.3	7.7	
公共行政	Public administration	女	F	-	-	§	§	0.6	§	0.5	§	
		男	M	-	-	§	0.5	0.9	0.8	0.6	0.6	
教育、醫療及 其他保健服務業	Education, medical and other health services	女	F	-	-	0.9	1.6	3.2	3.4	2.2	2.0	
		男	M	-	-	§	0.8	1.6	1.4	1.3	1.2	
福利及社會服務業	Welfare and community services	女	F	-	-	§	1.2	2.0	2.1	1.4	1.1	
		男	M	-	-	§	0.6	1.3	1.0	0.8	0.6	
其他服務業	Other services	女	F	-	-	1.7	5.1	10.6	8.2	6.6	6.5	
		男	M	-	-	3.2	6.8	9.3	6.1	5.6	5.2	
其他	Others	女	F	§	§	§	§	§	§	§	§	
		男	M	§	§	§	§	§	§	§	§	
小計	Sub-total	女	F	24.9	16.6	28.7	56.5	87.4	70.1	60.8	56.5	
		男	M	51.1	33.8	58.7	117.8	151.8	127.5	110.2	89.2	
			總計 <sup>(1)</sup>	Total <sup>(1)</sup>	76.1	50.4	87.4	174.3	239.2	197.6	171.1	145.7

註釋:

- (1) 涵蓋所有失業人士，包括首次求職人士及重新加入勞動人口的失業人士。  
(2) 由一九九三年開始，「綜合住戶統計調查」採用的行業分類，基本上遵照「香港標準行業分類(一九九一年)」劃分。香港標準行業分類(一九九一年)所採用的分類方法，修訂了在以前進行的統計調查中採用的分類方法，因此一九九三年或以後的統計數字不能與一九九三年以前的相應數字作嚴格比較。  
§ 由於抽樣誤差大，有關統計數字不予公布。  
- 在一九九三年以前，沒有它們的獨立統計數字。

Notes:

- (1) Covers all unemployed persons, including those who were first-time job-seekers and re-entrants into the  
(2) From 1993 onwards, the industrial classification used in the General Household Survey basically follows the 'Hong Kong Standard Industrial Classification (1991)' which is an updated version of the classification used in previous rounds of the survey. Figures from 1993 onwards are thus not strictly comparable with the corresponding figures prior to 1993.  
§ Statistics are not released due to large sampling error.  
- Before 1993, no separate figures were available.

資料來源:

政府統計處綜合住戶統計調查組(二)

Source:

General Household Survey Section (2), Census and Statistics Department

**表 4.19 按以前從事的職業及性別劃分的失業人士**  
**Table 4.19 Unemployed Persons by Previous Occupation and Sex**

				千人 Thousands						
以前從事的職業	Previous occupation	性別	Sex	1993	1996	2001	2004	2005	2006	2007
經理及 行政級人員	Managers and administrators	女	F	§	0.5	0.9	1.1	1.3	1.3	1.4
		男	M	0.9	2.2	4.2	4.2	4.8	3.3	2.9
專業人員	Professionals	女	F	§	§	1.0	1.4	1.2	0.8	0.9
		男	M	§	0.9	2.7	3.1	3.0	2.4	2.6
輔助專業人員	Associate professionals	女	F	1.2	2.2	5.7	7.0	6.0	6.0	5.7
		男	M	2.7	5.5	11.3	15.3	12.0	11.1	10.2
文員	Clerks	女	F	5.9	7.8	14.3	17.1	15.3	13.0	11.4
		男	M	2.0	3.9	7.1	8.5	7.2	6.4	6.4
服務工作及 商店銷售人員	Service workers and shop sales workers	女	F	3.9	6.5	16.4	24.6	18.9	16.2	15.3
		男	M	5.8	10.0	16.9	22.3	20.1	17.1	12.8
工藝及有關人員	Craft and related workers	女	F	§	§	0.6	1.1	0.6	§	§
		男	M	8.5	13.6	31.0	40.1	31.3	26.8	18.9
機台及機器 操作員及 裝配員	Plant and machine operators and assemblers	女	F	3.3	3.4	2.5	3.0	2.4	2.0	1.5
		男	M	4.3	7.0	9.6	12.3	9.3	7.9	5.8
非技術工人	Elementary occupations	女	F	1.4	2.2	7.1	18.1	13.4	11.3	10.4
		男	M	7.2	10.6	26.5	36.5	30.5	26.0	21.9
其他	Others	女	F	§	§	§	§	§	§	§
		男	M	§	§	§	§	§	§	§
小計 <sup>(1)</sup>	Sub-total <sup>(1)</sup>	女	F	20.6	28.7	56.5	87.4	70.1	60.8	56.5
		男	M	35.8	58.7	117.8	151.8	127.5	110.2	89.2
總計 <sup>(1)</sup> Total <sup>(1)</sup>				56.3	87.4	174.3	239.2	197.6	171.1	145.7

註釋:

- (1) 涵蓋所有失業人士，包括首次求職人士及重新加入勞動人口的失業人士。  
(2) 由一九九三年開始，「綜合住戶統計調查」採用的職業分類，基本上遵照「國際標準職業分類(一九八八年)」的主要組別劃分，並因應本港情況作出修訂。由於這套分類系統與一九九三年以前採用的分類系統差異很大，因此，根據這套系統編製的統計數字不能與一九九三年以前編製的統計數字作比較。  
§ 由於抽樣誤差大，有關統計數字不予公布。

Notes:

- (1) Covers all unemployed persons, including those who were first-time job-seekers and re-entrants into the labour  
(2) From 1993 onwards, the occupational classification used in the General Household Survey basically follows the major groups of the 'International Standard Classification of Occupations (1988)' with local adaptation for Hong Kong. There are significant differences between this classification scheme and the one adopted for years prior to 1993. Hence, no comparison can be made with figures in earlier years.  
§ Statistics are not released due to large sampling error.

資料來源:

政府統計處綜合住戶統計調查組(二)  
Source: General Household Survey Section (2), Census and Statistics Department

**表 4.20 按在中國內地工作時從事的行業及性別劃分的在統計前十二個月內曾在中國內地工作而在統計時從事的工作職位仍需其在中國內地工作的香港居民數目**  
**Table 4.20 Hong Kong Residents who had Worked in the Mainland of China during the Twelve Months before Enumeration and were still Required to Work There in their Present Job at the Time of Enumeration by Industry while Working in the Mainland of China and Sex**

				千人 Thousands				
在中國內地工作時從事的行業	Industry while working in the mainland of China	性別	Sex	1995 Sep-Oct	1998 May-Jun	2001 Apr-Jun	2004 Feb-Mar	2005 Jan-Mar
製造業	Manufacturing	女	F	7.0	5.0	7.5	17.6	21.5
		男	M	49.4	45.5	58.3	76.1	87.0
建造業	Construction	女	F	§	§	§	§	§
		男	M	3.9	5.3	3.9	6.8	5.7
服務業	Services							
批發、零售、 進出口貿易、 飲食及酒店業	Wholesale, retail and import/export trades, restaurants and hotels	女	F	4.4	10.2	17.3	19.0	20.6
		男	M	22.4	47.1	61.2	74.7	53.4
其他服務業#	Other services#	女	F	1.3	2.4	6.3	12.6	12.8
		男	M	8.1	16.9	20.9	28.3	26.5
其他	Others	女	F	§	§	§	§	§
		男	M	§	§	§	§	§
小計	Sub-total	女	F	12.8	17.9	31.3	49.2	55.5
		男	M	84.6	115.7	145.1	186.2	173.4
		總計	Total	97.3	133.5	176.3	235.4	228.9

註釋: # 其他服務業包括運輸、倉庫及通訊業；金融、保險、地產及商用服務業與社區、社會及個人服務業。  
 § 由於抽樣誤差甚大，數目少於1 000的估計(包括數值為零的數字)不予公布。

Notes: # Other services include the transport, storage and communications sector; the financing, insurance, real estate and business services sector; and the community, social and personal services sector.  
 § Estimates less than 1 000 (including zero figures) are not released due to very large sampling errors

資料來源: 政府統計處綜合住戶統計調查組(二)  
 Source: General Household Survey (2), Census and Statistics Department

**表 4.21 按在中國內地工作時從事的職業及性別劃分的在統計前十二個月內曾在中國內地工作而在統計時從事的工作職位仍需其在中國內地工作的香港居民數目**  
**Table 4.21 Hong Kong Residents who had Worked in the Mainland of China during the Twelve Months before Enumeration and were still Required to Work There in their Present Job at the Time of Enumeration by Occupation while Working in the Mainland of China and Sex**

				千人 Thousands				
在中國內地工作 時從事的職業	Occupation while working in the mainland of China	性別 Sex		1995 Sep-Oct	1998 May-Jun	2001 Apr-Jun	2004 Feb-Mar	2005 Jan-Mar
經理及 行政級人員	Managers and administrators	女	F	3.6	6.5	8.6	9.8	13.8
		男	M	38.3	53.3	55.7	73.2	67.6
專業及 輔助專業人員	Professionals and associate professionals	女	F	2.9	6.1	14.0	25.0	27.2
		男	M	18.0	40.4	60.8	79.3	76.0
文員	Clerks	女	F	2.6	2.6	7.4	10.8	13.0
		男	M	2.9	5.3	6.2	10.0	7.6
服務工作及 商店銷售人員	Service workers and shop sales workers	女	F	1.3	1.1	§	1.2	§
		男	M	3.4	2.5	5.3	2.3	3.3
工藝及有關人員	Craft and related workers	女	F	1.3	1.3	§	2.2	§
		男	M	16.7	10.3	9.3	13.5	11.8
機台及機器 操作員及 裝配員	Plant and machine operators and assemblers	女	F	§	§	§	§	§
		男	M	4.2	3.6	4.2	5.1	4.8
非技術工人	Elementary occupations	女	F	§	§	§	§	§
		男	M	1.3	§	2.9	2.4	2.4
其他	Others	女	F	§	§	§	§	§
		男	M	§	§	§	§	§
小計	Sub-total	女	F	12.8	17.9	31.3	49.2	55.5
		男	M	84.6	115.7	145.1	186.2	173.4
		總計	Total	97.3	133.5	176.3	235.4	228.9

註釋: § 由於抽樣誤差甚大，數目少於1 000的估計(包括數值為零的數字)不予公布。

Note: § Estimates less than 1 000 (including zero figures) are not released due to very large sampling errors.

資料來源: 政府統計處綜合住戶統計調查組(二)

Source: General Household Survey (2), Census and Statistics Department

**表 4.22 按年齡組別及性別劃分的臨時僱員數目**  
**Table 4.22 Casual Employees by Age Group and Sex**

			千人 Thousands						
年齡組別 Age group	性別 Sex	Sex	1999 Oct-Dec	2000 Jul-Sep	2001 Apr-Jun	2002 Apr-Jun	2002 Oct-Dec	2003 Apr-Jun	2005 Apr-Jun
15 - 19	女	F	§	§	§	§	1.1	§	§
	男	M	1.9	2.0	1.3	1.1	2.4	§	1.7
20 - 29	女	F	1.4	2.3	1.8	1.1	1.0	§	§
	男	M	12.4	14.6	10.0	8.7	8.7	9.4	6.5
30 - 39	女	F	3.3	4.4	4.6	2.7	2.9	2.1	2.3
	男	M	24.9	25.1	14.1	10.2	12.3	11.5	11.4
40 - 49	女	F	7.7	9.0	5.5	5.2	4.4	4.6	3.9
	男	M	30.9	37.4	33.4	20.2	29.0	27.9	24.3
50 - 59	女	F	2.5	3.9	3.9	2.5	3.3	1.0	3.0
	男	M	12.3	19.3	13.7	10.9	14.2	12.4	13.4
60	女	F	§	§	§	§	§	§	§
	男	M	3.7	3.9	4.5	2.6	1.2	1.4	1.5
小計 Sub-total	女	F	16.5	20.7	16.8	11.9	12.9	8.8	10.3
	男	M	86.0	102.2	77.0	53.7	67.8	63.3	58.8
總計 Total		Total	102.5	122.9	93.8	65.6	80.7	72.1	69.1

註釋: § 由於抽樣誤差甚大，數目少於1 000的估計(包括數值為零的數字)不予公布。

Note: § Estimates less than 1 000 (including zero figures) are not released due to very large sampling errors.

資料來源: 政府統計處綜合住戶統計調查組(二)

Source: General Household Survey (2), Census and Statistics Department

**表 4.23 按行業及性別劃分的臨時僱員數目**  
**Table 4.23 Casual Employees by Industry and Sex**

				千人 Thousands						
行業	Industry	性別	Sex	1999 Oct-Dec	2000 Jul-Sep	2001 Apr-Jun	2002 Apr-Jun	2002 Oct-Dec	2003 Apr-Jun	2005 Apr-Jun
製造業	Manufacturing	女	F	3.2	5.5	4.4	1.3	1.7	§	§
		男	M	2.4	2.6	1.6	1.1	§	1.9	§
建造業	Construction	女	F	2.0	2.9	1.3	3.0	1.5	§	2.2
		男	M	66.2	80.4	56.6	39.2	54.8	49.4	48.2
服務業	Services									
批發、零售、 進出口貿易、 飲食及酒店業	Wholesale, retail and import/export trades, restaurants and hotels	女	F	6.3	8.1	7.3	5.0	6.2	5.2	3.2
		男	M	5.5	6.4	7.2	5.1	4.9	3.6	3.4
其他服務業#	Other services#	女	F	4.9	4.2	3.9	2.6	3.5	2.3	4.3
		男	M	11.7	12.8	11.5	7.7	7.1	8.4	6.8
其他	Others	女	F	§	§	§	§	§	§	§
		男	M	§	§	§	§	§	§	§
小計	Sub-total	女	F	16.5	20.7	16.8	11.9	12.9	8.8	10.3
		男	M	86.0	102.2	77.0	53.7	67.8	63.3	58.8
		總計	Total	102.5	122.9	93.8	65.6	80.7	72.1	69.1

註釋: # 其他服務業包括運輸、倉庫及通訊業；金融、保險、地產及商用服務業與社區、社會及個人服務業。  
 § 由於抽樣誤差甚大，數目少於1 000的估計(包括數值為零的數字)不予公布。

Notes: # Other services include the transport, storage and communications sector; the financing, insurance, real estate and business services sector; and the community, social and personal services sector.

§ Estimates less than 1 000 (including zero figures) are not released due to very large sampling error.

資料來源: 政府統計處綜合住戶統計調查組(二)  
 Source: General Household Survey (2), Census and Statistics Department

**表 4.24 按職業及性別劃分的臨時僱員數目**  
**Table 4.24 Casual Employees by Occupation and Sex**

				千人 Thousands						
職業	Occupation	性別	Sex	1999 Oct-Dec	2000 Jul-Sep	2001 Apr-Jun	2002 Apr-Jun	2002 Oct-Dec	2003 Apr-Jun	2005 Apr-Jun
服務工作及 商店銷售人員	Service workers and shop sales workers	女	F	3.8	4.9	4.5	3.4	4.3	2.7	2.0
		男	M	4.6	5.4	5.7	4.1	3.8	3.0	2.4
工藝及有關人員	Craft and related workers	女	F	§	1.2	§	§	§	§	§
		男	M	53.1	63.5	40.8	31.5	43.9	39.0	37.9
機台及機器 操作員及 裝配員	Plant and machine operators and assemblers	女	F	1.6	3.6	2.3	§	§	§	§
		男	M	5.9	5.5	4.9	2.0	3.1	3.6	1.9
非技術工人	Elementary occupations	女	F	8.1	8.6	8.4	6.5	5.6	3.9	6.3
		男	M	21.7	27.3	24.7	14.5	15.6	16.3	15.9
其他	Others	女	F	2.2	2.5	1.5	1.1	2.2	1.6	1.4
		男	M	§	§	§	1.5	1.5	1.3	§
小計	Sub-total	女	F	16.5	20.7	16.8	11.9	12.9	8.8	10.3
		男	M	86.0	102.2	77.0	53.7	67.8	63.3	58.8
		總計	Total	102.5	122.9	93.8	65.6	80.7	72.1	69.1

註釋: § 由於抽樣誤差甚大，數目少於1 000的估計(包括數值為零的數字)不予公布。  
 Note: § Estimates less than 1 000 (including zero figures) are not released due to very large sampling errors.

資料來源: 政府統計處綜合住戶統計調查組(二)  
 Source: General Household Survey (2), Census and Statistics Department

**表 4.25 按年齡組別及性別劃分的從事部分時間制工作的僱員數目**  
**Table 4.25 Part-time Employees by Age Group and Sex**

			千人 Thousands					
年齡組別 Age group	性別 Sex	Sex	Nov 1994 - Mar 1995	1999 Jan-Feb	2000 Jul-Sep	2002 Apr-Jun	2003 Jul-Sep	2005 Apr-Jun
15 - 19	女	F	1.6	2.3	1.4	3.6	1.5	5.1
	男	M	1.6	1.9	2.3	3.2	3.6	2.4
20 - 29	女	F	5.6	8.6	5.9	8.2	11.2	14.1
	男	M	6.1	11.3	9.7	11.2	14.7	13.3
30 - 39	女	F	13.7	19.0	14.4	17.5	16.1	18.0
	男	M	5.9	13.4	9.8	11.5	13.5	9.9
40 - 49	女	F	12.1	25.0	30.9	32.6	32.4	35.4
	男	M	4.3	13.4	16.4	13.4	19.1	16.1
50 - 59	女	F	6.1	8.6	14.9	12.7	14.9	18.8
	男	M	4.7	6.7	8.9	8.4	9.8	9.8
60	女	F	2.9	1.8	2.1	3.2	2.4	3.2
	男	M	3.3	4.3	5.2	5.5	3.9	4.7
小計 Sub-total	女	F	42.0	65.2	69.7	77.8	78.5	94.6
	男	M	25.8	51.0	52.3	53.1	64.7	56.3
總計		Total	67.8	116.2	122.0	130.9	143.1	150.9

資料來源：政府統計處綜合住戶統計調查組（二）

Source: General Household Survey (2), Census and Statistics Department

**表 4.26 按行業及性別劃分的從事部分時間制工作的僱員數目**  
**Table 4.26 Part-time Employees by Industry and Sex**

				千人 Thousands					
行業	Industry	性別	Sex	Nov 1994 - Mar 1995	1999 Jan-Feb	2000 Jul-Sep	2002 Apr-Jun	2003 Jul-Sep	2005 Apr-Jun
製造業	Manufacturing	女	F	11.1	7.8	7.6	6.9	5.4	4.1
		男	M	3.3	3.2	2.8	2.2	3.5	1.5
建造業	Construction	女	F	§	1.1	1.7	§	1.5	2.2
		男	M	6.4	20.9	28.4	20.0	23.5	19.1
批發、零售、 進出口貿易、 飲食及酒店業	Wholesale, retail and import/export trades, restaurants and hotels	女	F	9.7	25.0	26.8	28.5	26.2	39.0
		男	M	3.8	6.5	6.4	9.8	14.1	10.0
運輸、倉庫及 通訊業	Transport, storage and communications	女	F	3.3	4.3	5.1	6.4	5.3	8.1
		男	M	5.6	10.4	7.0	8.8	11.1	8.8
金融、保險、 地產及商用 服務業	Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	女	F	1.9	3.3	2.9	4.4	6.0	6.2
		男	M	1.0	2.9	2.1	2.4	2.7	4.1
社區、社會及 個人服務業	Community, social and personal services	女	F	16.0	23.7	25.3	31.0	33.7	35.2
		男	M	5.4	7.1	5.2	9.7	9.8	12.6
其他	Others	女	F	§	§	§	§	§	§
		男	M	§	§	§	§	§	§
小計	Sub-total	女	F	42.0	65.2	69.7	77.8	78.5	94.6
		男	M	25.8	51.0	52.3	53.1	64.7	56.3
		總計	Total	67.8	116.2	122.0	130.9	143.1	150.9

註釋: § 由於抽樣誤差甚大，數目少於1 000的估計(包括數值為零的數字)不予公布。  
 Note: § Estimates less than 1 000 (including zero figures) are not released due to very large sampling errors.

資料來源: 政府統計處綜合住戶統計調查組(二)  
 Source: General Household Survey (2), Census and Statistics Department

**表 4.27 按職業及性別劃分的從事部分時間制工作的僱員數目**  
**Table 4.27 Part-time Employees by Occupation and Sex**

				千人 Thousands					
職業	Occupation	性別	Sex	Nov 1994 - Mar 1995	1999 Jan-Feb	2000 Jul-Sep	2002 Apr-Jun	2003 Jul-Sep	2005 Apr-Jun
專業及 輔助專業人員	Professionals and associate professionals	女	F	6.8	6.1	6.5	11.7	10.7	13.5
		男	M	3.8	5.0	4.2	7.9	7.1	7.4
文員	Clerks	女	F	6.9	14.4	12.6	15.4	16.3	15.9
		男	M	1.9	3.1	§	2.8	3.5	4.9
服務工作及 商店銷售人員	Service workers and shop sales workers	女	F	6.9	17.5	15.3	19.4	16.7	24.6
		男	M	3.6	4.9	5.4	7.1	10.1	7.7
工藝及有關人員	Craft and related workers	女	F	§	1.3	§	§	§	§
		男	M	6.8	16.2	23.5	17.9	20.7	15.0
機台及機器 操作員及 裝配員	Plant and machine operators and assemblers	女	F	4.0	2.4	4.9	3.4	2.7	1.5
		男	M	2.8	6.1	4.5	4.0	6.4	5.0
非技術工人	Elementary occupations	女	F	16.3	22.8	29.2	26.3	30.9	37.6
		男	M	6.8	15.8	13.1	13.3	16.3	15.3
其他	Others	女	F	§	§	§	§	§	1.0
		男	M	§	§	§	§	§	§
小計	Sub-total	女	F	42.0	65.2	69.7	77.8	78.5	94.6
		男	M	25.8	51.0	52.3	53.1	64.7	56.3
		總計	Total	67.8	116.2	122.0	130.9	143.1	150.9

註釋: § 由於抽樣誤差甚大，數目少於1 000的估計(包括數值為零的數字)不予公布。

Note: § Estimates less than 1 000 (including zero figures) are not released due to very large sampling errors.

資料來源: 政府統計處綜合住戶統計調查組(二)

Source: General Household Survey (2), Census and Statistics Department

**表 4.28 按年齡及性別劃分的在統計時沒有從事經濟活動、但若遇上有人聘請其做一份合適的工作則願意工作的十五歲及以上人士數目**  
**Table 4.28 Persons Aged 15 and Over who were Economically Inactive at the Time of Enumeration but were Willing to Take Up Jobs if being Offered Suitable Employment by Age Group and Sex**

			千人 Thousands				
年齡組別 Age group	性別 Sex	Sex	1995 Sep-Oct	1997 Oct-Dec	1999 Oct-Dec	2002 Jan-Mar	2004 Oct-Dec
15 - 19	女	F	1.7	§	2.4	7.5	4.2
	男	M	4.2	1.3	2.1	7.2	4.2
20 - 29	女	F	8.5	5.7	8.5	13.4	6.0
	男	M	2.7	§	3.3	7.6	5.6
30 - 39	女	F	53.0	43.6	51.9	72.9	33.4
	男	M	2.0	§	3.0	3.4	2.8
40 - 49	女	F	42.0	58.5	70.9	92.5	59.7
	男	M	§	2.2	3.5	3.8	4.5
50 - 59	女	F	13.9	19.6	31.1	45.3	44.8
	男	M	4.7	3.6	7.8	11.6	12.1
60	女	F	10.9	6.0	14.6	19.4	13.4
	男	M	16.7	13.5	23.7	39.8	24.2
小計 Sub-total	女	F	130.1	133.8	179.5	251.1	161.4
	男	M	31.1	21.5	43.4	73.3	53.5
	總計	Total	161.1	155.3	222.8	324.3	214.9

註釋: § 由於抽樣誤差甚大，數目少於1 000的估計(包括數值為零的數字)不予公布。  
 Note: § Estimates less than 1 000 (including zero figures) are not released due to very large sampling errors.

資料來源: 政府統計處綜合住戶統計調查組(二)  
 Source: General Household Survey (2), Census and Statistics Department

**表 4.29 按在非從事經濟活動人口中的經濟活動身分及性別劃分的在統計時沒有從事經濟活動、但若遇上有人聘請其做一份合適的工作則願意工作的十五歲及以上人士數目**

**Table 4.29 Persons Aged 15 and Over who were Economically Inactive at the Time of Enumeration but were Willing to Take Up Jobs if being Offered Suitable Employment by Economic Activity Status within the Economically Inactive Population and Sex**

				千人 Thousands				
在非從事經濟活動人口中的經濟活動身分	Economic activity status within the economically inactive population	性別 Sex		1995	1997	1999	2002	2004
				Sep-Oct	Oct-Dec	Oct-Dec	Jan-Mar	Oct-Dec
料理家務者	Home-makers	女	F	116.6	120.7	152.1	205.9	109.6
		男	M	§	§	1.8	1.8	2.8
退休人士	Retired persons	女	F	6.5	5.5	12.1	17.4	13.1
		男	M	17.9	15.3	26.8	44.4	26.1
學生	Students	女	F	1.0	§	2.2	10.0	6.2
		男	M	2.7	§	2.5	10.7	6.8
其他	Others	女	F	6.0	6.8	13.2	17.8	32.5
		男	M	10.2	5.4	12.3	16.4	17.8
小計	Sub-total	女	F	130.1	133.8	179.5	251.1	161.4
		男	M	31.1	21.5	43.4	73.3	53.5
		總計	Total	161.1	155.3	222.8	324.3	214.9

註釋: § 由於抽樣誤差甚大，數目少於1 000的估計(包括數值為零的數字)不予公布。  
 Note: § Estimates less than 1 000 (including zero figures) are not released due to very large sampling errors.

資料來源: 政府統計處綜合住戶統計調查組(二)  
 Source: General Household Survey (2), Census and Statistics Department

**表 4.30 按性別劃分的職業傷亡個案**  
**Table 4.30 Occupational Injuries by Sex**

		職業傷亡個案 Occupational injuries								
性別	Sex	1981	1986	1991	1996	2001	2004	2005	2006	2007
女	F	8 535	11 186	12 460	-	14 235	14 912	15 423	17 318	16 170
男	M	60 893	75 856	75 367	-	39 484	29 113	28 844	29 619	27 809
總計	Total	69 428	87 042	87 827	59 465	53 719	44 025	44 267	46 937	43 979

- 註釋:
- (1) 職業傷亡個案是根據《僱員補償條例》呈報由工作意外引致死亡或失去工作能力連續三天以上的受傷個案(包括工業意外個案)。
  - (2) 由1998年1月1日開始，勞工處採用個案發生日期替代個案呈報日期作為編算工作傷亡統計數據的基礎。此舉更能準確地反映所述時段內發生的工傷個案。
  - (3) 一九九八年的意外數字不適宜與一九九八年以前的數字作直接比較。但是一九九九年和之後的每年統計數字則可與之作比較。
  - (4) 由於勞工處在1992年對意外資料發放形式作出修訂，增減部份統計數據，因此未能提供1992至1997的按性別劃分的職業傷亡個案。  
- 未能提供。

- Notes:
- (1) Occupational injuries are injuries (including those of industrial accidents) arising from work accidents, resulting in death or incapacity for work of over 3 consecutive days, and reported under the Employees' Compensation Ordinance.
  - (2) Starting from 1.1.1998, Labour Department uses the date of occurrence of an injury as the basis for computing work injury statistics as against the date of reporting used prior to 1998. The change is to reflect more accurately the number of work injuries occurring in the year.
  - (3) The accident figures for 1998 are not directly comparable to those before 1998. However, the statistics for 1999 and the years thereafter are comparable to that of 1998 since they were compiled on the same basis.
  - (4) Figures concerning Occupational Injuries by Sex from 1992 to 1997 are not available as Labour Department edited the format of publicizing accident statistics in 1992 with addition and deletion of some statistical tables.  
- Not available.

資料來源: 勞工處  
 Source: Labour Department



## 第 5 章 就 業 收 入

### Chapter 5 Employment Earnings

---

5.1 就業人士的每月就業收入在一九八六年至二零零七年期間有顯著的增幅，每月就業收入中位數由2,800元增至10,100元。一般而言，就業女性的每月就業收入中位數較男性的為低。在二零零七年，就業女性的每月就業收入中位數為8,000元，較男性的12,000元為低。引致這個差別的原因很多，包括女性與男性就業人士有不同的行業及職業分布、教育程度、工作經驗及工作性質。與女性比較，男性就業人士中有較大的比例為經理及行政級人員和專業人員，所賺取的每月就業收入較其他職業組別為高。相反地，女性就業人士從事文員和非技術工人的比例相對較男性為高，而這些職位的每月就業收入相對較低。（表 5.2 及 5.3）

5.1 The monthly employment earnings of employed persons increased significantly during 1986 to 2007, with the median monthly employment earnings rising from \$2,800 to \$10,100. In general, the median monthly employment earnings of female employed persons was lower than that of their male counterpart. The median monthly employment earnings of female employed persons was \$8,000 in 2007 while that for males was \$12,000. This difference could be attributed to a host of factors including the differences between female and male employed persons in respect of industrial and occupational distributions, educational attainment, working experience and nature of work. Compared to their female counterpart, a higher proportion of male employed persons worked as managers, administrators and professionals who had higher monthly employment earnings than other occupational groups. On the other hand, a relatively higher proportion of female employed persons was engaged in clerical and elementary occupations which offered relatively lower monthly employment earnings.

(Tables 5.2 and 5.3)

5.2 此外，雖然女性和男性在一些職業組別如經理及行政級人員、專業人員、輔助專業人員和文員的每月就業收入大致相若，但在某些職業組別的差別則較大。例如，在二零零七年從事非技術工作的女性的每月就業收入中位數是3,500元，男性則為7,000元。部分原因是在這組別中，很多女性就業人士是外籍家庭傭工，每月就業收入一般少於4,000元。若撇除外籍家庭傭工，在二零零七年從事非技術工人的女性就業人士的每月就業收入中位數為5,200元，而男性就業人士的相對數字為7,000元。（表 5.3 及 A12）

5.3 按年齡組別分析，所有年齡組別中，女性的每月就業收入中位數比較男性為低。女性與男性的每月就業收入中位數的相差，在40-49及50-59這兩個年齡組別中較大。（表 5.5）

5.2 Moreover, while women and men had broadly similar levels of monthly employment earnings in some occupational groups such as managers and administrators, professionals, associate professionals and clerks, more significant differences were observed in certain occupational groups. For example, the median monthly employment earnings of female employed persons in elementary occupations was \$3,500 in 2007, as against \$7,000 for their male counterpart. This could partly be explained by the fact that a large number of female employed persons in this category were foreign domestic helpers who normally had monthly employment earnings of less than \$4,000. If foreign domestic helpers were excluded, the median monthly employment would be \$5,200 for women and \$7,000 for men in 2007. (Tables 5.3 and A12)

5.3 Analysed by age group, the median monthly employment earnings of females were lower than those of males for all age groups. The differences in median monthly employment earnings between females and males were relatively larger for the age groups of 40-49 and 50-59. (Table 5.5)

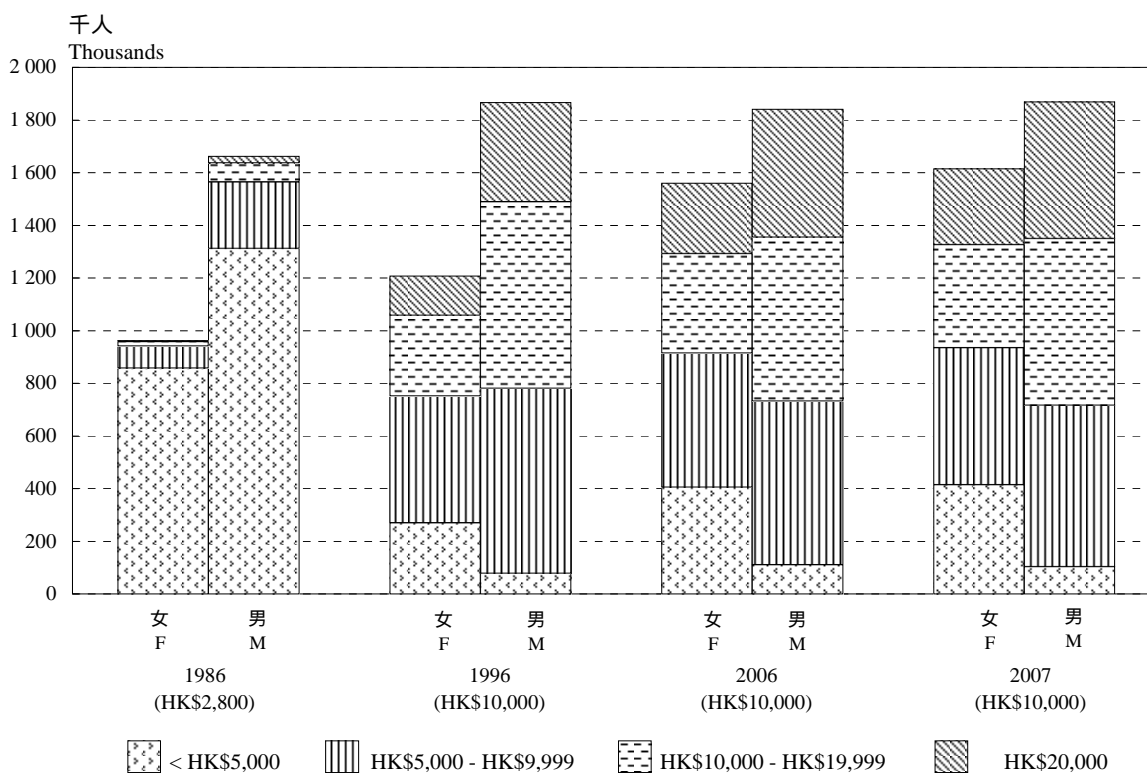
**表 5.1 按每月就業收入及性別劃分的就業人士**  
**Table 5.1 Employed Persons by Monthly Employment Earnings and Sex**

千人  
Thousands

每月就業收入 (港元) Monthly employment earnings (HK\$)	性別 Sex	1986	1991	1996	2001	2004	2005	2006	2007
< 3,000	女 F	704.3	148.3	50.9	62.8	103.2	98.9	95.0	94.6
	男 M	655.8	52.8	18.4	30.2	57.5	50.7	45.0	42.6
3,000 - 3,999	女 F	107.2	186.3	151.1	201.2	221.4	228.3	230.8	245.3
	男 M	436.7	107.2	20.5	23.6	31.2	28.2	25.7	23.5
4,000 - 4,999	女 F	45.8	207.7	68.3	71.4	86.5	81.9	79.6	75.1
	男 M	219.1	232.9	38.9	29.6	54.2	47.9	40.4	37.6
5,000 - 5,999	女 F	27.6	148.3	85.9	80.1	101.2	104.8	103.0	97.7
	男 M	110.0	287.3	73.7	59.8	92.1	87.2	79.3	71.8
6,000 - 6,999	女 F	20.2	85.6	101.5	103.4	109.8	116.5	113.9	117.6
	男 M	63.3	266.7	117.5	100.1	125.5	125.6	122.8	117.9
7,000 - 7,999	女 F	13.5	52.7	100.9	86.2	98.4	104.2	104.6	112.4
	男 M	37.9	175.3	146.1	106.9	128.7	129.0	130.2	130.8
8,000 - 8,999	女 F	11.9	43.7	124.0	100.0	97.8	99.3	102.1	106.0
	男 M	28.4	143.6	215.2	152.6	151.1	149.5	154.9	153.0
9,000 - 9,999	女 F	11.0	25.3	68.5	66.3	71.9	74.4	84.9	86.3
	男 M	13.5	67.6	149.8	111.3	120.8	129.8	133.5	139.6
10,000 - 14,999	女 F	13.4	79.9	202.2	256.6	218.6	232.4	240.9	246.8
	男 M	51.3	208.7	489.5	486.5	378.4	390.0	400.5	410.9
15,000 - 19,999	女 F	3.7	27.7	104.3	124.3	120.5	129.8	136.9	144.6
	男 M	19.8	69.2	220.2	236.7	204.9	211.6	221.9	221.9
20,000 - 29,999	女 F	1.5	16.8	91.0	139.2	124.5	124.4	132.9	144.5
	男 M	17.2	61.8	187.5	245.7	216.9	222.3	223.2	242.0
30,000	女 F	1.0	9.2	58.9	115.8	118.9	119.1	135.7	143.8
	男 M	9.5	49.1	188.8	262.7	239.5	250.7	263.0	277.6
小計 Sub-total	女 F	961.0	1 031.4	1 207.4	1 407.3	1 472.7	1 514.0	1 560.4	1 614.8
	男 M	1 662.6	1 722.3	1 865.9	1 845.7	1 800.8	1 822.6	1 840.4	1 869.0
總計 Total		2 623.7	2 753.7	3 073.3	3 252.9	3 273.5	3 336.6	3 400.8	3 483.8

資料來源: 政府統計處綜合住戶統計調查組(二)  
 Source: General Household Survey Section (2), Census and Statistics Department

**圖 5.1 按每月就業收入及性別劃分的就業人士**  
**Chart 5.1 Employed Persons by Monthly Employment Earnings and Sex**



註釋: (1) 括號內的數字代表有關年份的就業人士每月就業收入中位數。  
 Note: (1) Figures in brackets denote the median monthly employment earnings of employed persons pertaining to the year concerned.

資料來源: 政府統計處綜合住戶統計調查組(二)  
 Source: General Household Survey Section (2), Census and Statistics Department

**表 5.2 按主業所屬行業及性別劃分的就業人士每月就業收入中位數**  
**Table 5.2 Median Monthly Employment Earnings of Employed Persons by Industry of Main Employment and Sex**

			港元 HK\$							
主業所屬行業	Industry of main employment	性別 Sex	1986	1991	1996	2001	2004	2005	2006	2007
製造業	Manufacturing	女 F	1,900	4,000	6,900	8,000	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,500
		男 M	3,000	6,000	10,000	12,000	11,500	11,000	12,000	12,000
服裝及鞋類 製品業	Clothing and footwear	女 F	2,000	4,000	6,000	8,500	8,000	8,000	7,800	8,000
		男 M	3,000	5,500	9,400	12,000	12,000	11,400	12,000	12,000
其他產品製造業	Other manufacturing industries	女 F	1,800	4,000	7,000	7,000	6,000	6,200	6,500	6,500
		男 M	3,000	6,000	10,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	12,500
建造業	Construction	女 F	2,200	5,500	10,000	9,000	8,000	8,500	8,300	9,000
		男 M	3,000	6,000	10,000	10,000	9,000	9,500	9,500	10,000
地基及上蓋工程	Foundation and superstructure	女 F	-	-	10,000	9,000	8,000	8,500	8,000	8,700
		男 M	-	-	10,000	10,000	9,500	10,000	10,000	10,500
裝修及保養工程	Decoration and maintenance	女 F	-	-	8,000	10,000	7,500	8,000	9,000	9,000
		男 M	-	-	9,000	10,000	8,000	8,500	9,000	9,000
批發、零售、 進出口貿易、 飲食及酒店業	Wholesale, retail and import/export trades, restaurants and hotels	女 F	2,100	5,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000
		男 M	3,000	6,000	10,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,500	12,000
批發	Wholesale	女 F	-	-	9,000	9,000	8,000	7,900	8,500	8,000
		男 M	-	-	10,000	11,000	10,000	10,000	10,500	10,500
零售	Retail	女 F	-	-	7,000	7,000	6,500	6,500	7,000	7,000
		男 M	-	-	9,000	9,500	8,500	8,500	9,000	9,000
進出口貿易	Import/export trades	女 F	-	-	9,500	10,000	10,500	10,500	11,000	11,000
		男 M	-	-	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
飲食/酒店業	Restaurants/hotels	女 F	-	-	6,000	6,200	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000
		男 M	-	-	9,500	10,000	9,500	9,500	9,800	10,000
運輸、倉庫及 通訊業	Transport, storage and communications	女 F	2,900	6,000	9,500	10,500	10,000	10,000	11,000	10,500
		男 M	3,500	6,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,300
運輸業及倉庫業	Transport and storage	女 F	-	-	9,600	10,000	10,000	10,000	11,000	10,500
		男 M	-	-	10,000	10,000	9,500	9,800	10,000	10,000
通訊業	Communication	女 F	-	-	9,500	12,000	10,000	9,400	10,200	11,000
		男 M	-	-	13,400	15,000	13,000	13,000	13,000	13,000
金融、保險、 地產及商用 服務業	Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	女 F	3,200	6,500	12,000	13,000	12,000	12,000	13,000	14,000
		男 M	3,900	8,000	13,000	15,000	12,500	13,000	14,000	15,000
金融業	Financing	女 F			11,000	15,000	14,000	15,000	15,000	16,000
		男 M			15,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	21,000	22,500
保險業	Insurance	女 F	3,400	6,400	12,000	13,000	12,000	13,000	15,000	13,000
		男 M	4,000	9,000	16,000	15,000	15,000	16,500	18,000	18,000
地產	Real estate	女 F			10,000	10,000	8,900	8,000	9,000	9,000
		男 M			9,500	9,000	8,000	8,500	8,500	9,000
商用服務業	Business services	女 F	3,000	6,500	12,000	14,000	12,000	12,000	13,000	13,500
		男 M	3,100	7,000	14,200	16,000	14,000	14,000	15,000	15,000

**表 5.2 (續) 按主業所屬行業及性別劃分的就業人士每月就業收入中位數**  
**Table 5.2 (Cont'd.) Median Monthly Employment Earnings of Employed Persons by Industry of Main Employment and Sex**

				港元 HK\$							
主業所屬行業	Industry of main employment	性別 Sex		1986	1991	1996	2001	2004	2005	2006	2007
社區、社會及 個人服務業	Community, social and personal services	女 F		2,700	4,800	7,500	6,000	5,200	5,300	5,500	5,500
		男 M		3,600	7,600	13,000	16,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
公共行政	Public administration	女 F		-	-	14,000	20,000	19,000	18,500	18,000	18,900
		男 M		-	-	17,000	21,000	21,000	21,000	21,000	21,000
教育、醫療及 其他保健服務業	Education, medical and other health services	女 F		-	-	15,000	18,000	17,000	16,100	16,000	16,000
		男 M		-	-	20,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	23,000	24,000
福利及社會服務業	Welfare and community services	女 F		-	-	9,000	10,100	9,200	9,000	9,100	9,100
		男 M		-	-	7,400	11,000	8,100	9,000	9,500	9,000
其他服務業	Other services	女 F		-	-	3,800	3,700	3,700	3,300	3,300	3,400
		男 M		-	-	9,000	9,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,500
合計	Overall	女 F		2,000	4,500	8,000	8,800	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000
		男 M		3,000	6,000	10,000	12,000	11,000	11,000	11,500	12,000
		合計 Overall		2,800	6,000	10,000	10,000	9,800	10,000	10,000	10,100

註釋: (1) 由一九九三年開始,「綜合住戶統計調查」採用的行業分類,基本上遵照「香港標準行業分類(一九九一年)」劃分。香港標準行業分類(一九九一年)所採用的分類方法,修訂了在以前進行的統計調查中採用的分類方法,因此一九九三年或以後的統計數字不能與一九九三年以前的相應數字作嚴格比較。

- 在一九九三年以前,沒有它們的獨立統計數字。

Note: (1) From 1993 onwards, the industrial classification used in the General Household Survey basically follows the 'Hong Kong Standard Industrial Classification (1991)' which is an updated version of the classification used in previous rounds of the survey. Figures from 1993 onwards are thus not strictly comparable with the corresponding figures prior to 1993.

- Before 1993, no separate figures were available.

資料來源: 政府統計處綜合住戶統計調查組(二)  
 Source: General Household Survey Section (2), Census and Statistics Department

**表 5.3 按主業所屬職業及性別劃分的就業人士每月就業收入中位數**  
**Table 5.3 Median Monthly Employment Earnings of Employed Persons by Occupation of Main Employment and Sex**

										港元 HK\$
主業所屬職業	Occupation of main employment	性別	Sex	1993	1996	2001	2004	2005	2006	2007
經理及 行政級人員	Managers and administrators	女	F	15,000	20,000	28,000	25,000	25,000	26,000	28,000
		男	M	15,000	22,000	30,000	30,000	28,000	30,000	30,000
專業人員	Professionals	女	F	17,000	22,000	30,000	28,000	29,000	28,000	28,000
		男	M	20,000	26,400	32,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
輔助專業人員	Associate professionals	女	F	10,000	15,000	16,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
		男	M	11,000	15,000	16,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
文員	Clerks	女	F	7,000	9,000	10,000	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,200
		男	M	7,500	9,500	10,000	9,500	9,500	9,500	9,500
服務工作及 商店銷售人員	Service workers and shop sales workers	女	F	6,000	7,000	7,000	6,000	6,500	6,500	7,000
		男	M	8,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
工藝及有關人員	Craft and related workers	女	F	5,300	7,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000
		男	M	7,500	9,500	10,000	9,000	9,000	9,500	10,000
機台及機器 操作員及 裝配員	Plant and machine operators and assemblers	女	F	4,500	5,300	6,000	5,400	5,500	5,500	6,000
		男	M	7,500	9,500	10,000	9,000	9,000	9,500	9,500
非技術工人	Elementary occupations	女	F	3,500	3,800	3,900	3,700	3,300	3,400	3,500
		男	M	6,000	7,000	7,500	6,500	6,500	6,800	7,000
合計	Overall	女	F	6,000	8,000	8,800	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000
		男	M	8,000	10,000	12,000	11,000	11,000	11,500	12,000
		合計	Overall	7,500	10,000	10,000	9,800	10,000	10,000	10,100

註釋: (1) 由一九九三年開始,「綜合住戶統計調查」採用的職業分類,基本上遵照「國際標準職業分類(一九八八年)」的主要組別劃分,並因應本港情況作出修訂。由於這套分類系統與一九九三年以前採用的分類系統差異很大,因此,根據這套系統編製的統計數字不能與一九九三年以前編製的統計數字作比較。

Note: (1) From 1993 onwards, the occupational classification used in the General Household Survey basically follows the major groups of the 'International Standard Classification of Occupations (1988)' with local adaptation for Hong Kong. There are significant differences between this classification scheme and the one adopted for years prior to 1993. Hence, no comparison can be made with figures in earlier years.

資料來源: 政府統計處綜合住戶統計調查組(二)  
 Source: General Household Survey Section (2), Census and Statistics Department

**表 5.4 按教育程度及性別劃分的就業人士每月就業收入中位數**  
**Table 5.4 Median Monthly Employment Earnings of Employed Persons by Educational Attainment and Sex**

				港元 HK\$								
教育程度	Educational attainment	性別	Sex	1986	1991	1996	2001	2004	2005	2006	2007	
未受教育 學前教育	No schooling/ Pre-primary	女	F	1,500	3,000	4,500	4,600	4,200	4,500	4,500	4,500	
		男	M	2,500	4,600	7,000	8,000	6,500	6,000	7,000	6,500	
小學	Primary	女	F	1,800	3,600	5,200	5,500	4,900	5,000	5,000	5,000	
		男	M	3,000	5,500	8,500	9,500	8,000	8,300	8,500	8,500	
初中 <sup>(1)</sup>	Lower secondary <sup>(1)</sup>	女	F	2,000	4,000	6,500	6,100	5,500	5,500	5,500	5,800	
		男	M	3,000	6,000	9,000	10,000	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000	
高中 預科 <sup>(2)</sup>	Upper secondary/ Sixth form <sup>(2)</sup>	女	F	2,500	5,000	8,000	9,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	
		男	M	3,500	7,000	11,000	12,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	
專上教育 (非學位課程)	Post-secondary (non-degree)	女	F	4,600	8,500	14,000	15,000	12,500	12,000	12,000	12,000	
		男	M	5,500	10,000	17,000	18,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	
專上教育 (學位課程)	Post-secondary (degree)	女	F	6,000	10,000	18,000	20,000	18,000	18,000	18,500	20,000	
		男	M	8,000	15,000	25,000	30,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,900	
合計	Overall	女	F	2,000	4,500	8,000	8,800	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	
		男	M	3,000	6,000	10,000	12,000	11,000	11,000	11,500	12,000	
		合計	Overall	2,800	6,000	10,000	10,000	9,800	10,000	10,000	10,100	

註釋: (1) 具初中教育程度的人士包括具中一至中三教育程度的人士。  
(2) 具高中教育程度的人士包括具中四至中五或相等教育程度的人士，而具預科教育程度的人士則包括具中六至中七或相等教育程度的人士。

Notes: (1) Persons with lower secondary educational attainment include persons with Secondary 1 to Secondary 3 educational attainment.  
(2) Persons with upper secondary educational attainment include persons with Secondary 4 - 5 or equivalent educational attainment while persons with sixth form educational attainment include those with Secondary 6 - 7 or equivalent educational attainment.

資料來源: 政府統計處綜合住戶統計調查組(二)  
Source: General Household Survey Section (2), Census and Statistics Department

**表 5.5 按年齡組別及性別劃分的就業人士每月就業收入中位數**  
**Table 5.5 Median Monthly Employment Earnings of Employed Persons**  
**by Age Group and Sex**

										港元 HK\$
年齡組別 Age group	性別 Sex	Sex	1986	1991	1996	2001	2004	2005	2006	2007
15 - 19	女	F	1,800	4,000	6,000	5,500	4,000	4,500	5,000	5,000
	男	M	1,800	4,000	6,000	6,000	4,700	5,000	5,000	5,500
20 - 29	女	F	2,300	5,000	8,500	8,600	7,500	7,500	8,000	8,000
	男	M	3,000	6,000	9,000	10,000	8,000	8,300	8,500	9,000
30 - 39	女	F	2,400	5,000	9,200	10,500	10,300	10,100	10,800	11,000
	男	M	3,800	7,000	12,000	15,000	13,000	13,800	13,500	14,000
40 - 49	女	F	2,000	4,000	6,800	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,500	9,000
	男	M	3,600	7,000	12,000	13,400	13,000	13,000	14,000	14,700
50 - 59	女	F	1,700	3,500	6,000	6,500	6,000	6,000	6,500	6,500
	男	M	3,000	6,000	9,700	11,000	10,900	11,000	11,000	12,000
60	女	F	1,500	2,800	4,000	5,000	4,800	4,800	5,000	5,500
	男	M	2,200	4,300	7,000	7,600	7,000	7,500	8,000	8,000
小計 Sub-total	女	F	2,000	4,500	8,000	8,800	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000
	男	M	3,000	6,000	10,000	12,000	11,000	11,000	11,500	12,000
總計 Total			2,800	6,000	10,000	10,000	9,800	10,000	10,000	10,100

資料來源: 政府統計處綜合住戶統計調查組(二)  
 Source: General Household Survey Section (2), Census and Statistics Department

**表 5.6 按每月主要職業收入及性別劃分的十五歲及以上中國內地來港定居未足七年<sup>(1)</sup>的工作人口比例**

**Table 5.6 Proportion of Working Population Aged 15 and Over from the Mainland of China Having Resided in Hong Kong for Less Than 7 Years<sup>(1)</sup> by Monthly Income from Main Employment and Sex**

			百分比 Percentage			
每月主要職業收入 (港元) Monthly income from main employment (HK\$)	性別 Sex		1991	1996	2001	2006
< 2,000	女	F	14.7	2.4	2.5	3.4
	男	M	9.3	2.2	2.2	2.6
2,000 - 3,999	女	F	55.0	13.9	13.3	13.8
	男	M	24.6	5.3	6.1	5.7
4,000 - 5,999	女	F	25.1	37.7	35.8	33.7
	男	M	41.4	15.7	13.7	16.9
6,000 - 7,999	女	F	3.3	23.1	29.0	26.4
	男	M	14.5	25.9	25.2	28.4
8,000 - 9,999	女	F	0.8	10.3	9.8	9.3
	男	M	4.8	18.5	18.9	18.8
10,000 - 14,999	女	F	0.6	7.1	6.4	6.9
	男	M	3.2	16.1	22.1	15.6
15,000 - 19,999	女	F	0.2	2.6	1.4	3.1
	男	M	0.9	5.8	4.9	4.6
20,000 - 29,999	女	F	0.1	1.7	1.0	1.8
	男	M	0.7	5.4	3.1	4.0
30,000	女	F	0.1	1.2	0.9	1.6
	男	M	0.6	5.1	3.7	3.3
總計 Total	女	F	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
	男	M	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
每月主要職業收入中位數 (港元) Median monthly income from main employment (HK\$)	女	F	3,200	5,500	5,800	5,800
	男	M	4,500	8,000	8,000	7,500

註釋: (1) 內地來港定居未足七年人士是指於人口普查 / 中期人口統計時, 報稱: (一) 其出生地點為中國內地; (二) 國籍是「中國(永久居留地是香港)」; 並(三) 居港少於七年的人士。

Note: (1) Persons from the mainland of China having resided in Hong Kong for less than seven years refer to persons who reported in the Population Census/By-census that they: (i) were born in the mainland of China; (ii) were of Chinese nationality with place of domicile in Hong Kong; and (iii) had stayed in Hong Kong for less than seven years.

資料來源: 政府統計處人口統計組

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

## 第 6 章 社會福利

### Chapter 6 Social Welfare

---

6.1 政府透過無須供款的社會保障制度，幫助社會上需要經濟或物質援助的人士，應付基本需要。女性領取各類援助的人數一般較男性多。

6.1 The Government provides supports to members of the community who are in need of financial or material assistance to address their basic needs through a non-contributory social security system. The number of females receiving various types of assistance was in general more than that of males.

#### 綜合社會保障援助（綜援）

#### Comprehensive Social Security Assistance (CSSA)

6.2 在一九九六年至二零零七年期間，綜援受助人的數目由223 384人增加至496 922人，增幅為122.5%。女性綜援受助人的數目一般比男性多。女性綜援受助人由一九九六年的110 244人增至二零零七年的260 189人，增幅為136.0%；而男性受助人則由113 140人增至236 733人，增幅為109.2%。（表 6.1）

6.2 During the period 1996 to 2007, the number of CSSA recipients increased by 122.5% from 223 384 to 496 922. The number of female CSSA recipients was in general more than that of male recipients. The number of female CSSA recipients increased by 136.0% from 110 244 in 1996 to 260 189 in 2007, while male recipients increased by 109.2% from 113 140 to 236 733 during the same period. (Table 6.1)

6.3 按個案類別分析，在「單親」個案中的性別差距較為明顯。在二零零七年，在「單親」類別中的女性綜援受助人數目為58 178人，而男性受助人則有34 884人。（表 6.1）

6.3 Analysed by type of case, a significant gender difference was observed for the “single parent” cases. In 2007, the number of female CSSA recipients in the “single parent” category was 58 178, while the number of male recipients in this category was 34 884.

(Table 6.1)

## 公共福利金

6.4 領取公共福利金的人數由一九九六年的506 837人增加至二零零七年的591 654人。女性領取公共福利金的人數一般比男性多，主要是由於較多年長女性領取高齡津貼。領取公共福利金的女性數目由一九九六年的282 426人增加至二零零七年的323 172人，而同期間，男性的相應數目則由224 411人增至268 482人。 (表 6.2)

## Social Security Allowance (SSA)

6.4 The number of persons receiving SSA increased from 506 837 in 1996 to 591 654 in 2007. The number of women receiving SSA was in general more than that of men, mainly due to the larger number of elderly women in receipt of Old Age Allowance. The number of women receiving SSA increased from 282 426 in 1996 to 323 172 in 2007, while that for men increased from 224 411 to 268 482 during the same period. (Table 6.2)

**表 6.1 按個案類別及性別劃分的綜合社會保障援助(綜援)受助人**  
**Table 6.1 Recipients of Comprehensive Social Security Assistance (CSSA)**  
**by Type of Case and Sex**

個案類別	Type of case	性別 Sex		人數 Number of persons					
		女 F	男 M	1996	2001	2004	2005	2006	2007
年老	Old age	女 F		50 573	91 151	104 750	106 198	106 022	104 946
		男 M		46 405	81 493	94 335	95 928	95 881	95 415
永久性殘疾	Permanent disability	女 F		7 068	8 828	12 116	12 574	12 677	12 294
		男 M		8 794	11 122	14 226	14 659	14 657	14 301
健康欠佳	Ill health	女 F		11 116	17 734	22 217	22 171	21 527	21 107
		男 M		17 612	21 051	25 241	25 327	24 937	24 197
單親	Single parent	女 F		21 758	44 986	63 420	63 575	60 923	58 178
		男 M		14 847	28 778	39 203	38 638	36 740	34 884
低收入	Low earnings	女 F		6 769	17 264	30 887	33 788	33 064	30 705
		男 M		6 272	16 012	28 965	31 867	31 516	29 366
失業	Unemployment	女 F		6 716	23 666	45 203	39 755	34 082	28 152
		男 M		13 008	29 523	53 362	47 041	40 516	34 132
其他	Others	女 F		6 244	3 162	4 316	4 437	4 704	4 807
		男 M		6 202	2 698	3 776	4 005	4 365	4 438
小計	Sub-total	女 F		110 244	206 791	282 909	282 498	272 999	260 189
		男 M		113 140	190 677	259 108	257 465	248 612	236 733
		總計 Total		223 384	397 468	542 017	539 963	521 611	496 922

註釋:

(1) 於年底終結時的數字。

(2) 值得注意的是綜援是以整個住戶的需要而評估，而個案是以其領取綜援的主要原因而分類。因此，個別個案類別的受助人不能全被視為具有與個案分類所顯示性質相同的情況，例如有些非年長成員亦包括在年老個案中。

Notes:

(1) Figures are as at end of the year.

(2) It should be noted that CSSA is assessed on a household basis and cases are categorised according to the principal reason of receiving CSSA. As such, recipients under a specific category could not be entirely treated as having the same characteristics as indicated by the nature of the case. For example, some recipients under the old age category may be non-elderly members in the household.

資料來源:

社會福利署

Source:

Social Welfare Department

**表 6.2 按性別劃分的領取公共福利金人士**  
**Table 6.2 Persons Receiving Social Security Allowance by Sex**

類別	Type	性別 Sex	人數 Number of persons						
			1996	2001	2004	2005	2006	2007	
高齡津貼	Old Age Allowance								
高齡高齡津貼	Higher Old Age Allowance	女 F	168 344	189 573	203 902	209 689	216 277	222 500	
		男 M	125 809	148 969	161 923	166 382	172 192	178 327	
普通高齡津貼	Normal Old Age Allowance	女 F	78 895	66 452	50 812	46 725	41 744	37 604	
		男 M	62 575	52 625	40 092	37 894	34 612	32 085	
傷殘津貼	Disability Allowance								
高齡傷殘津貼	Higher Disability Allowance	女 F	6 020	7 946	7 677	7 747	7 906	8 323	
		男 M	5 974	7 140	6 693	6 652	6 683	6 838	
普通傷殘津貼	Normal Disability Allowance	女 F	29 167	43 863	48 911	50 232	52 179	54 745	
		男 M	30 053	42 831	46 436	47 450	49 247	51 232	
小計	Sub-total	女 F	282 426	307 834	311 302	314 393	318 106	323 172	
		男 M	224 411	251 565	255 144	258 378	262 734	268 482	
		總計 Total	506 837	559 399	566 446	572 771	580 840	591 654	

註釋: (1) 於年底終結時的數字。  
 (2) 數字包括個案在處理中而未獲發放款項的人士。

Notes: (1) Figures are as at end of the year.  
 (2) Figures include persons whose cases are under processing and payments have not been made.

資料來源: 社會福利署  
 Source: Social Welfare Department

## 第 7 章 醫療與健康

### Chapter 7 Medical and Health

---

7.1 獲取醫療及健康服務對女性和男性的生活素質均有重要的影響。隨著健康服務素質的改善，以及市民生活素質的提高，使香港的標準化死亡率顯著下降。按主要死因分析，在所有主因中，女性的死亡率均低於男性。

7.2 不論女性或男性，惡性腫瘤（癌病）均是導致死亡的主要原因，其次為心臟病。肺癌是最常見的致死癌病，患肺癌致死的男性比女性多，這可能與男性吸煙者比女性吸煙者多有關。（表 7.3）

7.3 至於就醫情況方面，女性使用醫院管理局轄下的門診服務及專科門診服務較男性多。（表 7.1 及 7.2）

7.1 Access to medical and health services is a crucial factor influencing the quality of life of both women and men. With the improvement in the quality of health service delivery alongside the achievement and maintenance of better quality of life among the Hong Kong population has resulted in a remarkable reduction in the standardised mortality rates. When analysed by major specific cause of death, women had lower mortality rates than men for all major causes.

7.2 Deaths caused by malignant neoplasms (cancers) remained the major cause of death among both women and men, followed by heart diseases. Lung cancer was the most common cancer causing death, and was more prevalent among men than women. This was probably related to the fact that male smokers outnumbered their female counterpart.  
(Table 7.3)

7.3 Regarding doctor consultation, there have been more women using the in-patient services and specialist out-patient services of Hospital Authority than men.  
(Tables 7.1 and 7.2)

**表 7.1 按年齡組別及性別劃分的醫院管理局轄下醫院(住院服務)的出院病人<sup>(1)</sup>人數**  
**Table 7.1 Patients<sup>(1)</sup> Discharged from Hospital Authority Hospitals (In-patient Services) by Age Group and Sex**

年齡組別				數目				
Age group		性別	Sex	2001	2004	2005	2006	2007#
0 - 4		女	F	25 174	28 705	30 792	31 344	31 561
		男	M	32 876	33 974	36 607	37 593	37 662
5 - 9		女	F	8 651	5 699	6 246	6 035	5 111
		男	M	13 079	8 841	9 146	8 854	7 933
10 - 14		女	F	5 497	4 403	4 631	4 962	4 460
		男	M	8 585	6 998	7 105	7 450	7 006
15 - 19		女	F	8 871	6 811	6 325	6 343	6 397
		男	M	8 508	6 615	6 301	6 327	6 405
20 - 24		女	F	17 394	15 058	14 938	14 121	12 706
		男	M	9 964	7 688	7 031	7 047	6 889
25 - 29		女	F	25 632	22 287	22 634	22 223	21 608
		男	M	10 407	8 043	7 520	7 520	7 691
30 - 34		女	F	27 953	26 230	27 464	27 700	28 820
		男	M	9 971	8 286	8 123	8 254	8 212
35 - 39		女	F	26 698	20 193	20 167	21 013	22 372
		男	M	12 973	9 531	8 771	8 714	8 807
40 - 44		女	F	21 423	17 652	17 091	16 727	16 810
		男	M	16 802	13 422	12 603	12 151	11 629
45 - 49		女	F	19 715	17 650	17 387	17 473	17 980
		男	M	16 548	16 126	16 107	16 170	16 365
50 - 54		女	F	17 246	16 189	16 210	16 898	18 213
		男	M	16 805	16 360	16 257	16 896	18 085
55 - 59		女	F	11 334	12 792	13 481	14 820	16 313
		男	M	13 737	15 298	16 409	18 025	18 970
60 - 64		女	F	12 993	9 932	9 793	10 687	12 363
		男	M	17 658	15 435	15 068	15 266	16 879
65 - 69		女	F	18 743	14 779	14 120	13 178	13 217
		男	M	23 015	20 658	20 500	19 702	19 866
70 - 74		女	F	22 289	19 719	19 350	18 862	19 319
		男	M	24 657	24 771	24 602	24 208	25 155
75 - 79		女	F	21 807	21 148	21 388	21 835	23 037
		男	M	19 791	21 445	22 738	23 051	24 840
80 - 84		女	F	17 850	19 012	19 565	19 887	21 531
		男	M	12 950	14 901	15 732	16 225	17 816
85		女	F	20 351	22 927	24 170	24 617	27 021
		男	M	9 011	10 979	11 852	12 570	14 165
小計	Sub-total	女	F	329 621	301 186	305 752	308 725	318 839
		男	M	277 337	259 371	262 472	266 023	274 375
不知 <sup>(2)</sup>	Unknown <sup>(2)</sup>			117	93	58	79	96
		總計	Total	607 075	560 650	568 282	574 827	593 310

註釋: (1) 單位以人數計算, 包括出院人數及死亡數目。

(2) 指年齡或性別不詳的病人數目。

# 臨時數字。

Notes: (1) On headcount basis, including discharges and deaths.

(2) Refers to the number of patients with unknown age or sex.

# Provisional figures.

資料來源: 醫院管理局

Source: Hospital Authority

**表 7.2 按年齡組別及性別劃分的醫院管理局轄下醫院 (精神科)專科門診的到診人次**  
**Table 7.2 Specialist Out-patient Attendance (Psychiatric Specialty) of Hospital Authority Hospitals by Age Group by Sex**

			到診人次 Number of attendances				
年齡組別 Age group	性別 Sex	性別 Sex	2001	2004	2005	2006	2007#
0 - 4	女	F	190	163	137	138	115
	男	M	954	1 113	882	723	609
5 - 9	女	F	1 092	1 206	1 171	1 282	1 380
	男	M	5 564	6 006	6 403	7 155	7 518
10 - 14	女	F	1 665	2 599	2 607	2 803	2 978
	男	M	4 883	6 752	7 316	8 403	9 880
15 - 19	女	F	5 742	8 208	7 993	8 113	8 337
	男	M	6 472	7 654	8 079	8 534	8 729
20 - 24	女	F	9 430	12 126	12 738	12 080	11 579
	男	M	10 517	12 380	12 043	11 875	11 203
25 - 29	女	F	15 261	18 440	18 054	17 640	17 163
	男	M	16 338	16 844	16 134	15 771	15 309
30 - 34	女	F	22 066	25 967	27 308	26 702	26 793
	男	M	19 188	21 198	21 597	21 284	20 634
35 - 39	女	F	33 814	34 145	33 970	34 248	34 581
	男	M	24 553	23 768	23 343	23 234	23 517
40 - 44	女	F	37 238	43 059	44 697	44 206	43 909
	男	M	28 819	29 621	29 179	27 747	26 876
45 - 49	女	F	33 384	42 195	44 705	45 408	46 864
	男	M	25 148	29 587	30 826	31 291	31 300
50 - 54	女	F	27 201	33 656	37 109	40 162	43 178
	男	M	21 261	24 281	25 415	26 581	27 740
55 - 59	女	F	14 870	23 148	27 066	29 872	32 374
	男	M	11 805	16 454	18 911	21 219	22 762
60 - 64	女	F	13 370	12 732	13 838	15 257	18 019
	男	M	10 447	10 519	10 612	11 084	12 526
65 - 69	女	F	16 939	16 277	15 622	14 857	14 410
	男	M	10 295	10 912	11 193	10 704	10 293
70 - 74	女	F	16 609	17 737	18 836	18 103	18 334
	男	M	8 741	10 309	10 390	10 207	10 722
75 - 79	女	F	13 177	15 751	17 588	17 851	18 787
	男	M	6 229	7 473	8 227	8 660	9 371
80 - 84	女	F	9 885	11 775	13 114	14 043	15 090
	男	M	3 771	4 846	5 457	5 727	5 934
85	女	F	10 859	10 755	11 894	12 813	14 129
	男	M	2 578	3 186	3 490	3 815	4 426
小計 Sub-total	女	F	282 792	329 939	348 447	355 578	368 020
	男	M	217 563	242 903	249 497	254 014	259 349
不知(1) Unknown(1)			3 763	35	15	9	9
	總計 Total		504 118	572 877	597 959	609 601	627 378

註釋： (1) 包括年齡或性別不詳的個案以及人手呈報的個案。  
# 臨時數字。

Notes: (1) Includes cases with unknown age and sex and those manual reported cases  
# Provisional figures.

資料來源： 醫院管理局  
Source: Hospital Authority

表 7.3 按主要死因及性別劃分的標準化死亡率<sup>(2)</sup>

Table 7.3 Standardized Cause-specific Mortality Rates<sup>(2)</sup> by Major Cause of Death and Sex

按每十萬標準人口計算的登記死亡人數

Number of registered deaths per 100 000 standard population

主要死因	Major cause of death	性別 Sex	1986	1991	1996
惡性腫瘤	Malignant neoplasms	女 F	112.6	109.4	98.7
		男 M	206.6	194.9	180.2
心臟病， 包括高血壓性 心臟病	Heart diseases, including hypertensive heart disease	女 F	68.9	69.3	51.6
		男 M	112.8	102.1	78.7
腦血管病	Cerebrovascular diseases	女 F	54.1	47.6	36.5
		男 M	69.3	57.2	46.7
各種肺炎	Pneumonia, all forms	女 F	25.8	23.8	42.7
		男 M	49.9	45.9	67.7
損傷和中毒	Injury and poisoning	女 F	20.5	19.0	14.4
		男 M	37.8	41.3	32.9

按每十萬標準人口計算的登記死亡人數

Number of registered deaths per 100 000 standard population

主要死因 <sup>(1)</sup>	Major cause of death <sup>(1)</sup>	性別 Sex	2001	2004	2005	2006
惡性腫瘤	Malignant neoplasms	女 F	92.8	87.8	88.3	83.4
		男 M	179.3	165.7	167.1	158.9
心臟病	Diseases of heart	女 F	41.6	44.4	43.4	39.5
		男 M	63.2	69.9	66.1	60.7
腦血管病	Cerebrovascular diseases	女 F	30.6	26.8	26.7	24.4
		男 M	38.9	39.9	36.9	33.7
肺炎	Pneumonia	女 F	25.3	24.7	26.8	24.4
		男 M	41.2	44.9	51.4	47.9
疾病和死亡的外因*	External causes of morbidity and mortality*	女 F	15.1	15.9	16.1	14.5
		男 M	32.7	38.6	35.5	31.3

註釋: (1) 由二零零一年起，疾病及死因分類乃根據《疾病和有健康問題的國際統計分類》(ICD) 第十次修訂本。二零零一年起的數字未必可與以往年份以 ICD 第九次修訂本編製的數字作比較。

(2) 標準化死亡率是根據 GPE Discussion Paper Series: No.31, EIP/GPE/EBD, World Health Organization, 2001 刊載的新標準世界人口而編製。

\* 根據 ICD 第十次修訂本，死亡個案的死因若屬於第十九章「損傷、中毒和外因的某些其他後果」，則應以第二十章「疾病和死亡的外因」作分類。

Notes: (1) Classification of diseases and causes of death is based on the International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems (ICD) 10th Revision from 2001 onwards. Figures from 2001 onwards may not be comparable with figures for previous years which were compiled based on the ICD 9th Revision.

(2) Standardised death rates are compiled based on a new world standard population specified in GPE Discussion Paper Series: No.31, EIP/GPE/EBD, World Health Organization, 2001.

\* According to the ICD 10th Revision, when the morbid condition is classifiable under Chapter XIX as "injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes", the codes under Chapter XX for "external causes of morbidity and mortality" should be used as the primary cause of death.

資料來源: 衛生署

Source: Department of Health

表 7.4 按性別及選定惡性腫瘤類別劃分的標準化死亡率<sup>(2)</sup>

Table 7.4 Standardized Cause-specific Mortality Rates<sup>(2)</sup> by Sex and Selected Type of Malignant Neoplasm

按每十萬標準人口計算的登記死亡人數

Number of registered deaths per 100 000 standard population

性別 Sex	選定惡性腫瘤類別	Selected type of malignant neoplasm	1986	1991	1996
女 F	氣管、支氣管和肺	Trachea, bronchus and lung	28.6	27.2	23.1
	乳房	Breast	9.2	11.2	10.3
	結腸	Colon	7.5	9.6	9.2
	肝和肝內膽管	Liver and intrahepatic bile ducts	7.9	8.3	7.3
	胃	Stomach	8.2	6.3	5.4
	鼻咽	Nasopharynx	4.4	4.3	2.0
男 M	氣管、支氣管和肺	Trachea, bronchus and lung	64.8	62.4	57.9
	乳房	Breast	0.2	0.1	0.0
	結腸	Colon	10.9	10.3	11.9
	肝和肝內膽管	Liver and intrahepatic bile ducts	32.6	29.6	28.7
	胃	Stomach	14.4	13.9	10.9
	鼻咽	Nasopharynx	12.3	11.3	7.9

按每十萬標準人口計算的登記死亡人數

Number of registered deaths per 100 000 standard population

性別 Sex	選定惡性腫瘤類別 <sup>(1)</sup>	Selected type of malignant neoplasm <sup>(1)</sup>	2001	2004	2005	2006
女 F	氣管、支氣管和肺	Trachea, bronchus and lung	22.0	20.8	20.8	19.7
	乳房	Breast	9.0	9.6	9.1	9.0
	結腸、直腸和肛門	Colon, rectum and anus	11.8	12.6	12.5	11.9
	肝和肝內膽管	Liver and intrahepatic bile ducts	7.8	6.6	7.2	6.7
	胃	Stomach	5.5	4.9	4.3	4.0
	鼻咽	Nasopharynx	1.9	2.0	2.0	1.6
男 M	氣管、支氣管和肺	Trachea, bronchus and lung	55.5	54.4	55.2	50.9
	乳房	Breast	0.0	0.1	0.1	<0.05
	結腸、直腸和肛門	Colon, rectum and anus	21.1	19.7	20.2	19.7
	肝和肝內膽管	Liver and intrahepatic bile ducts	26.8	24.7	24.8	23.3
	胃	Stomach	11.0	8.9	8.7	8.3
	鼻咽	Nasopharynx	7.3	6.6	6.8	6.2

註釋: (1) 由二零零一年起，疾病及死因分類乃根據《疾病和有關健康問題的國際統計分類》(ICD)第十次修訂本。二零零一年起的數字未必可與以往年份以 ICD 第九次修訂本編製的數字作比較。

(2) 標準化死亡率是根據GPE Discussion Paper Series: No.31, EIP/GPE/EBD, World Health Organization, 2001刊載的新標準世界人口而編製。

Notes: (1) Classification of diseases and causes of death is based on the International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems (ICD) 10th Revision from 2001 onwards. Figures from 2001 onwards may not be comparable with figures for previous years which were compiled based on the ICD 9th Revision.

(2) Standardised death rates are compiled based on a new world standard population specified in GPE Discussion Paper Series: No.31, EIP/GPE/EBD, World Health Organization, 2001.

資料來源: 衛生署

Source: Department of Health

**表 7.5 按年齡組別及性別劃分的殘疾人士<sup>(1)</sup>數目**  
**Table 7.5 Persons with Disabilities<sup>(1)</sup> by Age Group and Sex**

			千人 Thousands
年齡組別 Age group	性別	Sex	2000
< 15	女	F	3.4
	男	M	5.6
15 - 29	女	F	5.6
	男	M	7.6
30 - 39	女	F	11.4
	男	M	10.8
40 - 49	女	F	19.0
	男	M	18.7
50 - 59	女	F	16.0
	男	M	19.0
60	女	F	88.0
	男	M	64.5
小計 Sub-total	女	F	143.4
	男	M	126.1
	總計	Total	269.5

註釋: (1) 對弱智人士數目的估計相信有低估的情況，所以本表數字不包括弱智人士。一項粗略的統計評估顯示在二零零零年期間，全港弱智人士總數可能為62 000人至87 000人左右。

Note: (1) Excludes mentally handicapped persons as they are considered to be subject to under-estimation. A crude statistical assessment shows that the total number of mentally handicapped persons in Hong Kong might be in the region of 62 000 - 87 000 in 2000.

資料來源: 政府統計處綜合住戶統計調查組 (二)

Source: General Household Survey (2), Census and Statistics Department

## 第 8 章 治安

### Chapter 8 Law and Order

---

8.1 女性和男性對於有關罪案的經驗有所不同。一般來說，因犯罪被拘捕的女性少於男性。在二零零七年，女性因犯罪被拘捕的高峰年齡組別是35-39歲，而男性則是16-20歲。（表 8.1 及圖 8.1）

8.2 女性觸犯暴力罪案的比例較男性低。在過去數年，女性因觸犯詐騙及偽造文件而被捕的人數有頗顯著的增加。（表 8.2）

8.3 男性吸食毒品的情況較女性普遍。在二零零七年，被呈報的吸食毒品人士中，男性有11 046人，女性有2 445人。半數被呈報的男性吸毒者吸食海洛英，另一半吸食危害精神毒品。大多數被呈報的女性吸毒者吸食危害精神毒品。（表 8.6 及 8.7）

8.4 至於懲教院所收納已判刑人士方面，住在懲教院的女性人數由一九八六年的944人增加至二零零七年的5 950人。同期間，住在懲教院的男性人數由9 718人增加至12 924人。（表 8.3 及 8.4）

8.1 Women and men had different experiences in relation to crime. Generally speaking, there were fewer women arrested for crime than men. In 2007, the peak age group of persons arrested for crime was 35-39 for women and 16-20 for men.

(Table 8.1 and Chart 8.1)

8.2 The proportion of female offenders committing violent crime was lower than that of male offenders. There was a rather notable increase in women arrested for fraud and forgery over the past years. (Table 8.2)

8.3 Drug abuse is more common among males than females. In 2007, there were 11 046 reported male drug abusers as against 2 445 female drug abusers. Half of the reported male drug abusers took heroin and another half took psychotropic substances. The majority of reported female drug abusers abused psychotropic substances.

(Tables 8.6 and 8.7)

8.4 Regarding sentenced persons admitted into penal institutions, the number of female inmates increased from 944 in 1986 to 5 950 in 2007, compared with male inmates from 9 718 to 12 924 over the same period.

(Tables 8.3 and 8.4)

**表 8.1 按年齡組別及性別劃分的犯罪<sup>(1)</sup>被捕人士**  
**Table 8.1 Persons Arrested for Crime<sup>(1)</sup> by Age Group and Sex**

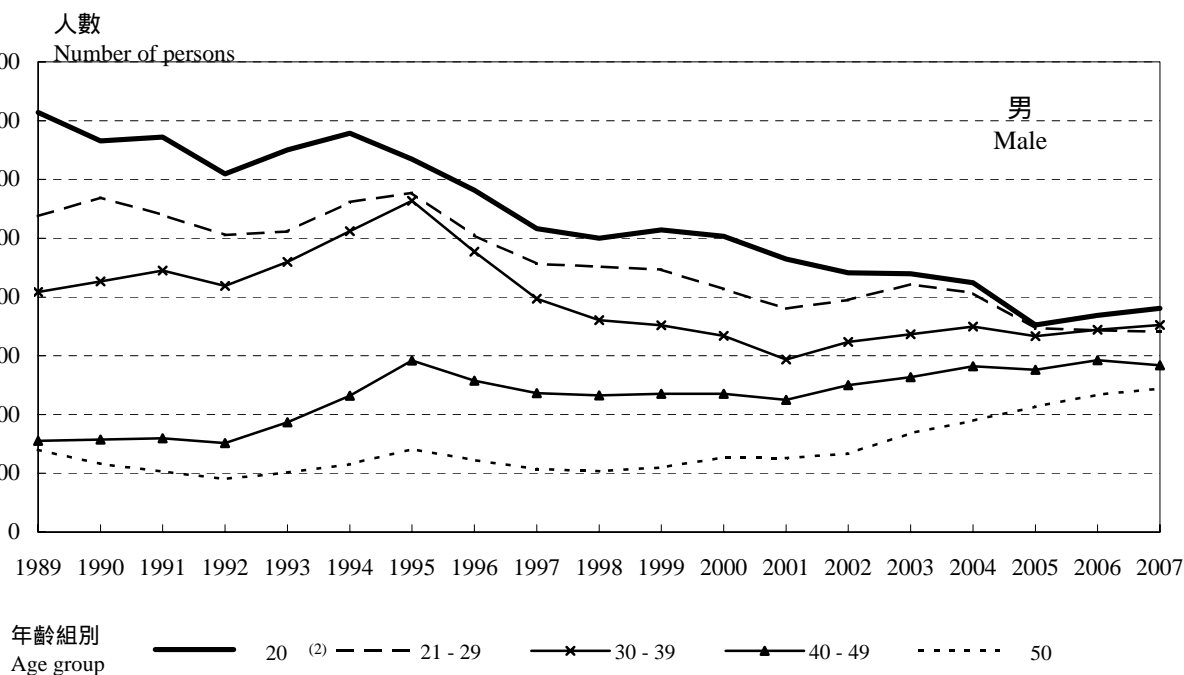
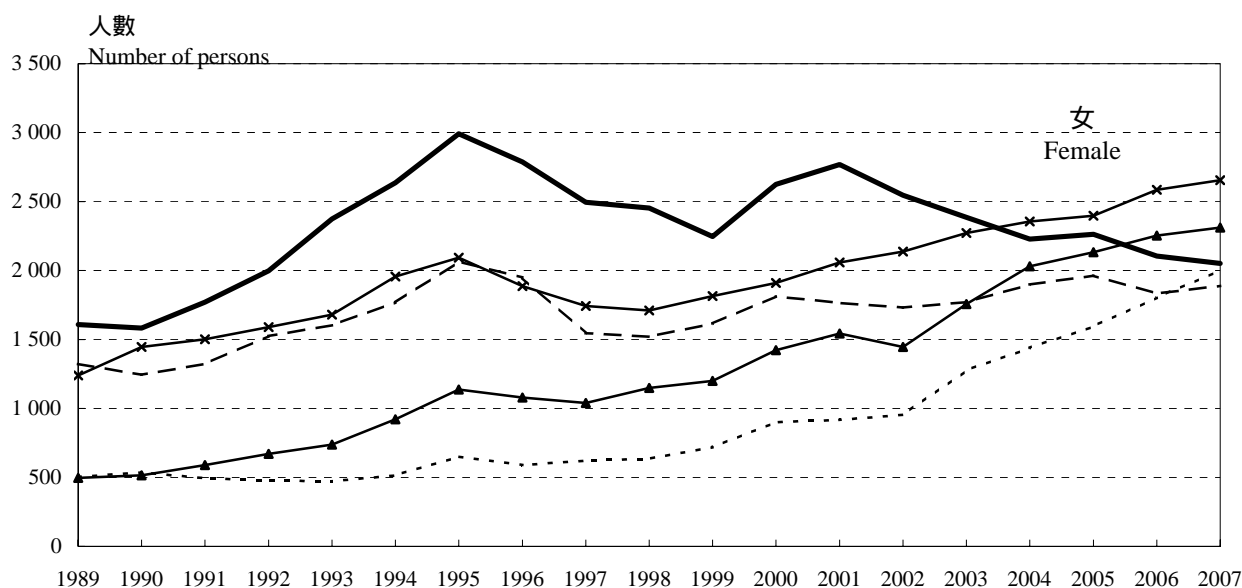
			人數 Number of persons						
年齡組別 Age group	性別 Sex	Sex	1991	1996	2001	2004	2005	2006	2007
15(2)	女	F	961	1 590	1 627	1 249	1 340	1 192	1 197
	男	M	6 083	4 889	4 282	3 648	3 191	3 318	3 447
16 - 20	女	F	811	1 198	1 141	978	923	914	855
	男	M	7 354	6 743	5 004	4 834	3 857	4 060	4 168
21 - 24	女	F	576	938	825	822	811	752	762
	男	M	4 868	5 043	3 580	3 626	2 873	2 890	3 019
25 - 29	女	F	746	1 011	941	1 076	1 153	1 082	1 127
	男	M	5 922	5 049	4 023	4 514	4 068	3 972	3 802
30 - 34	女	F	862	1 018	1 000	1 141	1 208	1 316	1 283
	男	M	5 224	4 851	3 013	3 828	3 697	3 822	3 906
35 - 39	女	F	639	869	1 058	1 215	1 189	1 269	1 373
	男	M	3 679	4 685	2 863	3 165	2 967	3 063	3 138
40 - 44	女	F	395	693	915	1 151	1 144	1 279	1 254
	男	M	2 150	3 197	2 677	3 036	2 893	2 956	2 929
45 - 49	女	F	195	386	628	879	990	975	1 058
	男	M	1 045	1 953	1 824	2 603	2 633	2 888	2 742
50 - 54	女	F	166	184	394	523	608	722	745
	男	M	702	814	1 134	1 646	1 846	1 986	2 063
55 - 59	女	F	124	141	167	291	371	405	494
	男	M	536	667	493	863	1 069	1 201	1 225
60	女	F	204	265	356	626	616	676	762
	男	M	817	973	884	1 277	1 357	1 490	1 591
小計 Sub-total	女	F	5 679	8 293	9 052	9 951	10 353	10 582	10 910
	男	M	38 380	38 864	29 777	33 040	30 451	31 646	32 030
	總計	Total	44 059	47 157	38 829	42 991	40 804	42 228	42 940

註釋: (1) 指舉報的罪案。  
(2) 由二零零三年七月一日起，刑事責任的最低年齡由七歲提升至十歲。

Notes: (1) Refers to reported crimes.  
(2) As from 1 July 2003, the minimum age of criminal liability has been raised from 7 to 10.

資料來源: 香港警務處  
Source: Hong Kong Police Force

圖 8.1 按年齡組別及性別劃分的犯罪<sup>(1)</sup>被捕人士  
 Chart 8.1 Persons Arrested for Crime<sup>(1)</sup> by Age Group and Sex



註釋: (1) 指舉報的罪案。  
 (2) 由二零零三年七月一日起，刑事責任的最低年齡由七歲提升至十歲。

Notes: (1) Refers to reported crimes.  
 (2) As from 1 July 2003, the minimum age of criminal liability has been raised from 7 to 10.

資料來源: 香港警務處  
 Source: Hong Kong Police Force

**表 8.2 按罪行類別及性別劃分的犯罪<sup>(1)</sup>被捕人士**  
**Table 8.2 Persons Arrested for Crime<sup>(1)</sup> by Type of Offence and Sex**

罪行類別	Type of offence	性別 Sex		人數 Number of persons						
		女 F	男 M	1991	1996	2001	2004	2005	2006	2007
侵犯人身的 暴力罪案,包括 強姦 非禮	Violent crime against person, including	女 F		547	883	867	1 061	1 302	1 535	1 737
		男 M		5 944	6 722	5 611	6 482	6 713	7 406	7 657
	<i>Rape</i>	女 F		0	0	0	1	0	4	3
		男 M		86	67	85	86	95	98	97
	<i>Indecent assault</i>	女 F		0	4	8	7	10	13	6
		男 M		655	772	650	700	750	729	848
侵犯財物的 暴力罪案	Violent crime against property	女 F		212	188	185	213	138	137	140
		男 M		3 157	2 117	1 772	1 555	1 186	1 274	1 169
爆竊及盜竊	Burglary and theft	女 F		2 690	3 946	4 970	5 482	5 548	5 505	5 325
		男 M		11 064	11 820	9 597	11 361	10 188	9 945	9 369
詐騙及偽造文件	Fraud and forgery	女 F		166	518	527	685	717	750	959
		男 M		1 099	1 464	1 536	1 765	1 478	1 566	1 838
色情罪行,包括 非法性行為 經營色情場所 淫媒/操控賣淫 粗穢性行為 其他違背社會 道德的罪行	Sexual offences, including	女 F		146	132	118	197	402	308	132
		男 M		843	1 138	659	849	999	834	805
	<i>Unlawful sexual intercourse</i>	女 F		0	0	0	0	0	0	3
		男 M		298	319	171	207	190	189	265
	<i>Keeping vice establishment</i>	女 F		76	75	96	150	360	267	91
		男 M		210	518	422	520	725	538	387
	<i>Procuring/Controlling of Prostitution</i>	女 F		64	37	19	44	40	36	32
		男 M		247	178	27	58	48	55	42
	<i>Unnatural offences</i>	女 F		2	4	0	0	0	0	0
		男 M		59	84	15	9	12	6	14
<i>Other offences against public morality</i>	女 F		4	16	3	3	2	5	6	
	男 M		29	39	24	55	24	46	97	
嚴重毒品罪行	Serious narcotics offences	女 F		391	671	466	507	391	454	623
		男 M		3 329	4 545	2 598	2 205	1 833	2 168	2 908
違背合法權力 之罪行	Offences against lawful authority	女 F		131	201	147	147	171	165	157
		男 M		946	764	457	577	528	479	448
嚴重非法入境 罪行	Serious immigration offences	女 F		748	721	719	220	294	274	261
		男 M		3 365	2 531	855	379	385	510	501
雜項罪案	Miscellaneous crimes	女 F		560	999	1 019	1 320	1 244	1 324	1 428
		男 M		5 082	6 507	5 704	6 599	5 986	6 256	6 381
防範性罪案	Preventive crime	女 F		88	34	34	119	146	130	148
		男 M		3 551	1 256	988	1 268	1 155	1 208	954
小計	Sub-total	女 F		5 679	8 293	9 052	9 951	10 353	10 582	10 910
		男 M		38 380	38 864	29 777	33 040	30 451	31 646	32 030
		總計 Total		44 059	47 157	38 829	42 991	40 804	42 228	42 940

註釋: (1) 指舉報的罪案。  
 Note: (1) Refers to reported crimes.

資料來源: 香港警務處  
 Source: Hong Kong Police Force

**表 8.3 按年齡組別及性別劃分的懲教院所收納已判刑人士**  
**Table 8.3 Reception of Sentenced Persons into Penal Institutions by Age Group and Sex**

			人數 Number of persons							
年齡組別 Age group	性別 Sex	Sex	1986	1991	1996	2001	2004	2005	2006	2007
14 - 17	女	F	48	84	156	260	323	233	185	139
	男	M	527	768	590	404	565	376	378	404
18 - 20	女	F	130	204	533	1 148	1 288	939	723	337
	男	M	882	1 279	1 283	757	890	683	648	659
21 - 24	女	F	277	311	1 075	1 404	2 557	1 585	1 115	693
	男	M	1 731	2 519	2 246	1 795	1 658	1 461	1 298	1 184
25 - 29	女	F	224	254	862	1 252	2 507	1 690	1 317	941
	男	M	2 003	2 775	2 381	2 367	2 678	2 496	2 064	1 892
30 - 34	女	F	115	187	558	1 224	2 385	1 767	1 367	978
	男	M	1 642	1 867	2 108	2 021	2 704	2 681	2 352	2 178
35 - 39	女	F	70	108	333	1 073	2 057	1 564	1 297	970
	男	M	1 134	1 319	1 773	1 772	2 558	2 316	2 138	1 883
40 - 44	女	F	28	65	242	636	1 401	1 183	1 030	881
	男	M	513	877	1 460	1 393	1 985	1 993	1 928	1 658
45 - 49	女	F	19	33	114	464	698	589	516	473
	男	M	418	383	955	1 113	1 539	1 452	1 340	1 229
50 - 54	女	F	14	15	40	269	317	353	350	292
	男	M	332	242	359	705	914	1 051	1 003	911
55 - 59	女	F	12	13	28	148	162	159	149	155
	男	M	256	164	253	291	414	524	541	515
60	女	F	7	13	25	77	80	77	98	91
	男	M	280	168	246	286	390	351	391	411
小計 Sub-total	女	F	944	1 287	3 966	7 955	13 775	10 139	8 147	5 950
	男	M	9 718	12 361	13 654	12 904	16 295	15 384	14 081	12 924
	總計	Total	10 662	13 648	17 620	20 859	30 070	25 523	22 228	18 874

資料來源: 懲教署  
 Source: Correctional Services Department

**表 8.4 按罪行類別及性別劃分的懲教院所收納已判刑人士**  
**Table 8.4 Reception of Sentenced Persons into Penal Institutions by Type of Offence and Sex**

罪行類別	Type of offence	性別 Sex		人數 Number of persons							
		女 F	男 M	1986	1991	1996	2001	2004	2005	2006	2007
違反合法權力	Against lawful authority	女 F		3	38	189	316	898	590	467	258
		男 M		417	552	461	566	695	694	710	671
違反公眾道德	Against public morality	女 F		1	28	31	34	92	91	73	66
		男 M		142	340	367	498	609	809	748	650
侵害人身	Against person	女 F		17	25	27	32	65	53	77	79
		男 M		470	592	555	463	615	691	727	762
侵害財產	Against property	女 F		110	145	329	452	910	905	919	871
		男 M		3 217	2 891	4 139	3 019	4 490	4 294	4 043	3 609
違反刑事法	Against the penal code	女 F		20	223	557	728	826	886	835	706
		男 M		188	860	1 137	1 216	1 248	905	1 042	865
違反本地法律	Against local laws	女 F		586	702	2 350	6 091	10 676	7 332	5 515	3 621
		男 M		1 459	4 765	2 412	4 455	6 500	6 028	4 916	4 216
毒品罪行	Narcotics offences	女 F		207	126	483	302	308	282	261	349
		男 M		3 825	2 361	4 583	2 687	2 138	1 963	1 895	2 151
小計	Sub-total	女 F		944	1 287	3 966	7 955	13 775	10 139	8 147	5 950
		男 M		9 718	12 361	13 654	12 904	16 295	15 384	14 081	12 924
		總計 Total		10 662	13 648	17 620	20 859	30 070	25 523	22 228	18 874

資料來源: 懲教署  
 Source: Correctional Services Department

**表 8.5 按年齡組別、監管令類別及性別劃分的受社會福利署監管的違法人士<sup>(1)</sup>**  
**Table 8.5 Offenders<sup>(1)</sup> Under the Custody/Supervision of Social Welfare Department**  
**by Age Group, Type of Order and Sex**

年齡組別 監管令類別		性別 Sex		人數 Number of persons						
Age group	Type of order	Sex	Sex	1991	1996	2001	2004	2005	2006	2007
< 16	感化令	女	F	68	158	97	109	80	99	105
	Probation order - open supervision	男	M	797	610	499	450	331	375	367
	感化令 - 附加入住核准院舍條件 <sup>(2)</sup>	女	F	18	38	38	42	48	44	42
	Probation order - with residential requirement <sup>(2)</sup>	男	M	190	138	145	114	119	146	140
	社會服務令	女	F	1	1	6	1	4	3	5
	Community service order	男	M	8	11	34	11	12	22	16
感化院令	女	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	School order	男	M	142	68	55	24	24	39	28
16 - 20	感化令	女	F	100	274	225	224	143	136	151
	Probation order - open supervision	男	M	962	1 228	1 123	853	674	683	826
	感化令 - 附加入住核准院舍條件 <sup>(2)</sup>	女	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Probation order - with residential requirement <sup>(2)</sup>	男	M	86	74	121	4	-	-	-
	社會服務令	女	F	2	30	60	36	33	41	51
	Community service order	男	M	58	311	555	234	200	160	244
21	感化令	女	F	149	248	320	431	439	419	406
	Probation order - open supervision	男	M	711	914	745	769	682	761	851
	社會服務令	女	F	4	63	227	339	319	333	449
	Community service order	男	M	60	413	1 122	1 170	1 106	1 114	1 434
小計	Sub-total	女	F	342	812	973	1 182	1 066	1 075	1 209
		男	M	3 014	3 767	4 399	3 629	3 148	3 300	3 906
		總計	Total	3 356	4 579	5 372	4 811	4 214	4 375	5 115

註釋: (1) 此數字根據法庭全年新判的監管令數目。  
(2) 有關感化宿舍於二零零四年一月底停止接收新轉介個案，並於同年六月關閉。  
- 不適用。

Notes: (1) Figures refer to total number of new court orders made in the year.  
(2) The Probation Hostel ceased admitting new cases since end of January 2004 and was subsequently closed in June 2004.  
- Not applicable.

資料來源: 社會福利署  
Source: Social Welfare Department

**表 8.6 按年齡組別及性別劃分的被呈報吸食毒品人士**  
**Table 8.6 Reported Drug Abusers by Age Group and Sex**

			人數 Number of persons								
年齡組別 Age group	性別 Sex	Sex	1981	1986	1991	1996	2001	2004	2005	2006	2007
< 16	女	F	13	31	105	159	308	147	171	211	268
	男	M	70	90	195	370	404	190	207	249	369
16 - 20	女	F	95	250	213	682	742	535	559	606	580
	男	M	786	1 205	892	2 446	2 448	1 314	1 341	1 515	1 702
21 - 24	女	F	154	235	214	469	524	495	421	394	276
	男	M	1 466	1 865	1 279	2 275	2 186	1 238	810	880	1 054
25 - 29	女	F	214	246	222	390	438	527	512	433	354
	男	M	3 026	2 358	2 123	2 048	2 263	1 913	1 664	1 399	1 379
30 - 34	女	F	100	206	188	257	328	360	376	338	362
	男	M	2 449	2 985	2 090	2 133	1 580	1 521	1 525	1 432	1 465
35 - 39	女	F	25	83	178	197	207	224	258	238	240
	男	M	1 095	2 299	2 343	2 041	1 557	1 327	1 157	1 085	1 106
40 - 44	女	F	32	30	74	161	153	133	147	130	147
	男	M	1 046	1 069	1 835	2 210	1 461	1 210	1 208	1 057	1 001
45 - 49	女	F	49	37	30	66	105	136	124	90	107
	男	M	1 115	969	819	1 609	1 582	1 316	1 210	1 006	885
50 - 54	女	F	45	40	18	15	34	56	68	75	72
	男	M	1 121	1 047	686	691	1 130	1 074	1 128	1 020	950
55 - 59	女	F	32	32	14	10	19	28	16	22	23
	男	M	910	1 012	585	507	433	570	657	609	654
60	女	F	38	46	27	27	15	13	14	15	16
	男	M	1 187	1 463	1 133	910	596	527	542	454	481
小計 Sub-total	女	F	797	1 236	1 283	2 433	2 873	2 654	2 666	2 552	2 445
	男	M	14 271	16 362	13 980	17 240	15 640	12 200	11 449	10 706	11 046
總計 Total			15 068	17 598	15 263	19 673	18 513	14 854	14 115	13 258	13 491

資料來源: 政府總部保安局統計組  
 Source: Statistics Unit, Security Bureau, Government Secretariat

**表 8.7 按性別劃分的被呈報吸食海洛英及危害精神毒品人士**  
**Table 8.7 Reported Heroin and Psychotropic Substance Abusers by Sex**

			人數 Number of persons							
吸食毒品種類 Type of drugs abused	性別 Sex	Sex	1986	1991	1996	2001	2004	2005	2006	2007
海洛英 Heroin	女 男	F M	686 12 104	837 11 751	1 802 14 305	1 266 10 309	1 504 8 643	1 532 8 225	1 238 6 874	940 6 450
危害精神毒品 Psychotropic substances	女 男	F M	85 225	241 823	550 2 839	1 270 4 752	1 445 4 751	1 554 4 781	1 835 5 572	1 774 6 036

資料來源: 政府總部保安局統計組  
 Source: Statistics Unit, Security Bureau, Government Secretariat

註釋: 個別吸食毒品者在一指定期間可同時吸食海洛英及危害精神毒品。在二零零七年, 約14%吸毒者同時吸食海洛英及危害精神毒品。

Remark: An abuser may take both heroin and psychotropic substances during a given period. About 14% of drug abusers took both heroin and psychotropic substances in 2007.



## 第 9 章 參與公共事務的情況

### Chapter 9 Pattern of Participation in Public Affairs

---

9.1 過去多年，女性越來越主動通過不同方式行使公民權利去參與公共事務。

9.2 在香港，女性和男性均享有同等權利投票和參選。雖然在各政府議會選舉中，男性候選人仍遠較女性多，但在過去數年間，女性參選的人數錄得頗顯著增長。在登記選民和投票人數的比率方面，亦反映女性主動參與選舉活動。(表 9.1 及 9.2)

9.3 在公務員隊伍中，女性的首長級人員數目，從一九八一年的35位大幅增加至二零零七年的349位。在二零零七年六月，19位主要官員中有3位為女性。而29位行政會議成員中，亦有4位為女性。(表 9.3)

9.4 在二零零七年，有1 028名女性及3 359名男性出任公營架構諮詢及法定組織的非官方成員。二零零六年的相應數字分別為 967及3 176人。(表 9.5)

9.1 Over the years, women have been more actively participating in public affairs in different ways to exercise their civil rights.

9.2 In Hong Kong, women and men have equal right in voting and in standing for election. Whilst there were still far more male than female candidates who stood for election as members of different Government Councils, the number of female candidates had registered rather significant growth in the past years. Women also actively participated in the elections as voters, as reflected in the elector registration and voter turnout rates.

(Tables 9.1 and 9.2)

9.3 In the civil service, the number of female directorate officers increased significantly from 35 in 1981 to 349 in 2007. In June 2007, 3 principal officials among the total of 19 were women. There were also 4 female members of the Executive Council among the total of 29. (Table 9.3)

9.4 Of the non-official members serving on public sector advisory and statutory bodies in 2007, 1 028 were women and 3 359 were men. The corresponding figures in 2006 were 967 and 3 176 respectively. (Table 9.5)

**表 9.1 按性別劃分的政府議會的候選人、當選人及委任議員（以選舉年計）**  
**Table 9.1 Candidates, Elected Members and Appointed Members in Government Councils/Boards (Based on Election Year) by Sex**

		人數 Number of persons					
年 Year	選舉類別 Type of election	候選人 Candidates		當選人 Elected members		委任議員 Appointed members	
		女 Female	男 Male	女 Female	男 Male	女 Female	男 Male
1994	區議會 District Board	97	660	36	310	-	-
1995	立法局 Legislative Council	15	123	7	53	-	-
	市政局 Urban Council	10	65	3	29	-	-
	區域市政局 Regional Council	11	49	3	24	-	-
1998	立法會 Legislative Council	25	141	10	50	-	-
1999	區議會 District Council	129	669	57	333	15	87
2000	立法會 Legislative Council	28	127	10	50	-	-
2003	區議會 District Council	146	691	71	329	19	83
2004	立法會 Legislative Council	26	133	11	49	-	-
2007	區議會 District Council	167	740	78	327	19	83

註釋: (1) 不包括補選數字。  
- 不適用。

Notes: (1) By-election figures are not included.  
- Not applicable.

資料來源: 選舉事務處  
政府總部民政事務局

Sources: Registration and Electoral Office  
Home Affairs Bureau, Government Secretariat

**表 9.2 按年齡組別及性別劃分的立法會選舉及區議會選舉已登記選民及投票人士**  
**Table 9.2 Registered Electors and Voter Turnout in Legislative Council Elections and District Council Elections by Age Group and Sex**

			人數 Number of persons					
			二零零三年區議會選舉 2003 District Council Election		二零零四年立法會選舉 2004 Legislative Council Election		二零零七年區議會選舉 2007 District Council Election	
年齡組別 Age group	性別 Sex	Sex	登記選民 Registered Electors	投票人數 Voter turnout	登記選民 Registered Electors	投票人數 Voter turnout	登記選民 Registered Electors	投票人數 Voter turnout
18 - 20	女	F	31 776	14 256	49 168	30 045	35 561	18 342
	男	M	29 033	12 746	45 459	27 502	34 919	16 445
21 - 25	女	F	103 062	28 946	114 114	56 821	98 398	28 786
	男	M	102 621	28 668	112 850	55 880	95 529	27 503
26 - 30	女	F	119 456	30 499	125 127	61 055	121 998	28 081
	男	M	126 699	31 839	132 757	62 785	124 544	28 838
31 - 35	女	F	121 423	38 083	133 098	73 019	134 585	34 593
	男	M	125 340	36 973	136 223	70 807	142 352	33 866
36 - 40	女	F	164 643	59 372	168 056	99 929	142 583	48 583
	男	M	160 724	52 945	162 974	92 613	141 244	42 377
41 - 45	女	F	204 572	78 302	215 773	128 386	197 200	74 144
	男	M	207 854	74 173	217 298	125 704	186 915	64 641
46 - 50	女	F	179 019	69 244	195 580	115 139	217 547	82 281
	男	M	186 773	69 740	203 611	118 130	222 179	78 952
51 - 55	女	F	140 742	55 148	152 934	91 045	180 339	68 588
	男	M	156 748	59 808	167 669	99 481	186 784	67 953
56 - 60	女	F	86 752	36 385	99 253	60 241	141 343	54 974
	男	M	100 715	40 647	112 915	68 861	155 530	57 656
61 - 65	女	F	66 747	29 201	67 835	40 084	79 830	32 891
	男	M	85 452	36 522	88 257	53 347	94 367	38 944
66 - 70	女	F	72 579	31 557	75 017	42 757	73 556	36 067
	男	M	87 379	39 066	89 677	54 934	88 886	41 962
71	女	F	159 568	52 005	172 639	69 866	203 116	67 205
	男	M	153 935	60 248	168 943	85 975	196 521	75 143
小計 Sub-total	女	F	1 450 339	522 998	1 568 594	868 387	1 626 056	574 535
	男	M	1 523 273	543 375	1 638 633	916 019	1 669 770	574 280
總計 Total		Total	2 973 612	1 066 373	3 207 227	1 784 406	3 295 826	1 148 815

資料來源: 選舉事務處  
 Source: Registration and Electoral Office

**表 9.3 按性別劃分的首長級公務員**  
**Table 9.3 Directorate Officers in the Civil Service by Sex**

		人數 Number of persons								
性別	Sex	1981	1986	1991	1996	2001	2004	2005	2006	2007
女	F	35	57	129	208	297	305	314	330	349
男	M	679	901	1 182	1 147	992	899	873	853	842
總計	Total	714	958	1 311	1 355	1 289	1 204	1 187	1 183	1 191

註釋: (1) 表內列載為有關年度七月一日的數字，但一九八一年的數字則為該年四月一日的數字。  
(2) 不包括按廉政公署人員薪級表支薪的首長級人員。  
(3) 由一九九九年六月起，司法機構內的法官及司法人員並不納入公務員涵蓋範圍內。

Notes: (1) Figures are as at 1 July of each year except for 1981 where figures are as at 1 April.  
(2) Figures exclude directorate officers on Independent Commission Against Corruption Pay Scale.  
(3) With effect from June 1999, judges and judicial officers in the Judiciary are excluded from the coverage of civil servants.

資料來源: 公務員事務局  
Source: Civil Service Bureau

**表 9.4 按性別劃分的公務員**  
**Table 9.4 Civil Servants by Sex**

		人數 Number of persons								
性別	Sex	1981	1986	1991	1996	2001	2004	2005	2006	2007
女	F	38 279	51 967	59 448	59 173	58 498	53 190	52 323	51 867	52 265
男	M	111 359	126 127	127 558	125 069	116 051	105 172	103 199	101 957	101 634
總計	Total	149 638	178 094	187 006	184 242	174 549	158 362	155 522	153 824	153 899

註釋: (1) 數字指有關年度十二月底的情況，但二零零一年以前則為有關年度的下年一月初的數字。  
(2) 公務員是指在統計日期按公務員聘用條件受僱的人員。  
(3) 不包括廉政公署人員、香港經濟貿易辦事處在當地聘請的人員，以及其他政府僱員如非公務員合約僱員。  
(4) 由一九九九年六月起，司法機構內的法官及司法人員並不納入公務員涵蓋範圍內。

Notes: (1) Figures refer to the end of December of the year. However, prior to 2001, figures refer to the beginning of January of the year following the reference year.  
(2) Civil servants refer to persons who are employed on civil service terms of appointment on the survey reference date.  
(3) Figures exclude Independent Commission Against Corruption officers, staff working in overseas Hong Kong Economic and Trade Offices who are locally engaged, and other government employees like Non-Civil Service Contract staff.  
(4) With effect from June 1999, judges and judicial officers in the Judiciary are excluded from the coverage of civil servants.

資料來源: 政府統計處就業統計組  
Source: Employment Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

**表 9.5 按性別劃分的參與公營架構諮詢及法定組織非官方成員**  
**Table 9.5 Non-official Members Serving on Public Sector Advisory and Statutory Bodies by Sex**

		人數 Number of persons				
性別	Sex	2001	2004	2005(1)	2006	2007
女	F	1 147	1 310	935	967	1 028
男	M	4 792	4 436	3 180	3 176	3 359
總計	Total	5 939	5 746	4 115	4 143	4 387

註釋: (1) 為精簡和理順公營架構諮詢及法定組織分類制度而進行的檢討完成後，106個地區委員會(即分區委員會、分區撲滅罪行委員會及地區防火委員會)由二零零五年七月起從公營架構諮詢及法定組織名單中剔除。因此，公營架構諮詢及法定組織非官方成員的人數在二零零五年大幅減少。

Note: (1) Following a review to streamline and rationalize the existing classification system for public sector advisory and statutory bodies (ASBs), with effect from July 2005, 106 district-based committees (namely, Area Committees, District Fight Crime Committees and District Fire Safety Committees) were removed from the list of ASBs. This has resulted in a significant reduction of non-official members serving on ASBs in 2005.

資料來源: 政府總部民政事務局  
 Source: Home Affairs Bureau, Government Secretariat



# 第 10 章 居住情況及住戶特徵

## Chapter 10 Living Arrangement and Household Characteristics

---

10.1 女性及男性的居住情況會隨着不同生命周期的階段及經濟活動身分而改變。獨居女性的比例由一九九一年的2.9%上升至二零零六年的5.2%；獨居男性在同一期間的升幅相對較輕微，由5.7%增加至5.9%。在所有住戶中，三十至六十四歲女性的整體戶主率有所上升，這反映了該年齡組別的女性在住戶中的較活躍角色。（表 10.1 及圖 10.1）

### 居住情況

10.2 在二零零六年，與配偶及／或子女同住的女性佔52.8%，只與父母同住者佔32.5%，而另外5.2%為獨居女性。女性的居住情況分布與男性相若。（表 10.1）

10.3 女性及男性的居住情況在過去十五年均均有轉變。特別是獨居女性的比例由一九九一年的2.9%增至二零零六年的5.2%。而男性僅在同期間由5.7%輕微上升至5.9%。（表 10.1）

10.1 There have been changes in the living arrangement of women and men, which might vary in accordance with their life cycle stages and economic activity status. It was noted that the proportion of women living alone increased from 2.9% in 1991 to 5.2% in 2006, compared with the slight increase from 5.7% to 5.9% for men over the same period. For all households, there were increases in overall headship rates for females aged 30-64, reflecting the more active role of females in this age group in households. (Table 10.1 and Chart 10.1)

### Living Arrangement

10.2 In 2006, 52.8% of women lived with spouse and/or child(ren), 32.5% lived with parents only and 5.2% lived on their own. The distribution of women by living arrangement was similar to that for men. (Table 10.1)

10.3 There have been changes in the living arrangement of women and men in the past fifteen years. In particular, the proportion of women living alone increased from 2.9% in 1991 to 5.2% in 2006, while that for men slightly increased from 5.7% to 5.9% over the same period. (Table 10.1)

## 按年齡分析

10.4 女性及男性的居住情況隨着年齡改變，反映不同生命的階段。二十五歲以下的女性大部分（91.7%）都與其父母同住，而二十五歲至四十四歲女性則以與配偶及／或子女同住為主（佔57.3%），顯示她們離開父母組織自己的家庭。這個比例更進一步上升至四十五歲至六十四歲女性的85.9%。但年齡六十五歲及以上的年長女性，獨居的比例則有所增加。這是由於女性較男性長壽，及男性傾向與較其年輕女性結婚有關，導致較多年長年齡組別的女性因失去其配偶而獨居。（表 10.2）

10.5 男性的居住情況大致相若。但是，男性傾向較女性遲離開其父母。年齡二十五歲以下的男性有96.1%仍與其父母同住，而女性則有91.7%。此外，年長女性獨居的比例亦較男性為高。女性獨居長者比例五年來的升幅較男性獨居長者為高。（表 10.2）

## 經濟活動身分

10.6 女性及男性工作人口的居住情況與非工作人口的不同。女性工作人口中，50.5%與其配偶及／或子女同住，26.9%則只與父母同住，女性非工作人口的相對數字為54.7%及37.0%。就男性工作人口而言，與配偶及／或子女同住的比例更高達61.6%，相對男性非工作人口比例是36.7%。

(表 10.3)

## Analysis by Age

10.4 The living arrangements for women and men vary with age, reflecting different life cycle stages. While majority (91.7%) of the women under age 25 lived with their parents, women aged 25-44 mostly lived with spouse and/or child(ren) (57.3%), reflecting that they had left their parents to form their own families. This proportion further increased to 85.9% for women aged 45-64. For older women aged 65 and over, the proportion of them living alone increased. This increase was recognized by the fact that women lived longer than men, and men tended to marry wife younger than themselves; thus more women lived alone at older age groups due to the loss of spouse. (Table 10.2)

10.5 The living arrangement for men was broadly the same. However, men tended to leave their parents later than women. While 96.1% of men aged below 25 were still living with their parents, the corresponding figure for women was 91.7%. Also, the proportion of older women living alone was higher than that of the men. The increase in the proportion of older women living alone in the past five years was larger, when compared with its male counterpart. (Table 10.2)

## Economic Activity Status

10.6 The living arrangements of both working women and men differ from their non-working counterparts. Among the working women, 50.5% lived with their spouse and/or child(ren) and 26.9% lived with their parent(s) only, as compared to the 54.7% and 37.0% for the non-working women. For working men, the proportion living with spouse and/or child(ren) was even higher, at 61.6%. The corresponding figure for non-working men was 36.7%. (Table 10.3)

10.7 女性及男性非工作人口的居住情況有差異。女性非工作人口中與配偶及／或子女同住的比例為54.7%，較男性非工作人口的36.7%為高。這是由於較多與配偶及／或子女同住的女性留在家中料理家務。兩項數字均較二零零一年為高。（表 10.3）

## 每月主要職業收入

10.8 獨居的女性工作人口，其每月主要職業收入中位數為最高，達13,000元。跟着是與配偶及／或子女同住（9,500元）及只與父母同住的女性（9,000元）。但是，與父母、配偶及子女以外人士同住的女性的月入中位數較低，只是3,500元，這是由於這些人士中包括很多女性外籍家庭傭工。（表 10.4）

10.9 女性及男性工作人口的每月主要職業收入中位數有不同的顯示。獨居女性工作人口的收入中位數是13,000元，較男性的12,500元為高，而與配偶及／或子女同住女性的月入中位數則是9,500元，較男性的12,500元低約24%。（表 10.4）

## 住戶結構

10.10 按住戶結構劃分的女性及男性分布大致相同。與一般看法相同，最高比例的女性及男性皆住在未擴展的單核心家庭住戶，分別佔女性及男性人口的72.8%及74.1%。（表 10.5）

10.7 Sex differentials in the living arrangement of non-working women and men were also observed. There was a much higher proportion of non-working women living with spouse and/or child(ren) (54.7%) than the non-working men (36.7%). This may be attributed to the fact that more women who lived with their spouse and/or child(ren) stayed at home as homemakers. The two figures are higher than those in 2001. (Table 10.3)

## Monthly Income from Main Employment

10.8 Working women living alone had the highest median monthly income from main employment (\$13,000), followed by living with spouse and/or child(ren) (\$9,500) and women living with parent(s) only (\$9,000). However, the median monthly income of working women living with person(s) other than parent(s), spouse and child(ren) was much lower (\$3,500), which was due to the presence of the large number of female foreign domestic helpers in this group. (Table 10.4)

10.9 The median monthly income from main employment of working women and men exhibited different pattern. While the median income of working women living alone (\$13,000) was higher than that of their male counterparts (\$12,500), women living with spouse and/or child(ren) reported only a median monthly income of \$9,500, which was 24% lower than that of men (\$12,500).

(Table 10.4)

## Household Composition

10.10 The distribution of women and men by household composition was broadly the same. As expected, the highest proportion of women and men lived in one unextended nuclear family households, constituting 72.8% and 74.1% of the female and male population. (Table 10.5)

## 工作成員數目

10.11 家庭住戶中女性工作成員的平均人數，由一九九一年的0.64人上升至二零零六年的0.70人。相反地，男性的相對數字由1.04人減少至0.78人。這反映近年有更多女性參與勞動人口。此外，在同一期間，沒有女性工作成員的家庭住戶的比例由50.2%逐漸減少至46.0%。（表 10.7）

## 戶主率

10.12 住戶戶主的定義，是一個被該住戶的其他成員認定為戶主的人。在以往的人口普查或中期人口統計，住戶內只有一人會被定為戶主。而在二零零六年中期人口統計，住戶可申報超過一位「戶主」。戶主概念的修訂是避免將性別在家庭中的崗位定型，而將性別觀點主流化的概念應用於問卷內容及設計之上。

10.13 在二零零六年，84.5%住戶只申報一人為戶主，而餘下15.5%住戶則申報多於一人為戶主。（圖 10.1）

## Number of Working Members

10.11 The average number of female working members in domestic households increased from 0.64 person in 1991 to 0.70 person in 2006. In contrast, the corresponding figures for men decreased from 1.04 persons to 0.78 person. This reflects the increased participation of women in the labour force in recent years. Besides, the proportion of households without female working members gradually decreased from 50.2% to 46.0% over the same period. (Table 10.7)

## Headship Rate

10.12 The head of a household was defined as a person acknowledged as such by other members of the household. In the past population censuses/by-censuses, only one person in the household was designated as the household head. However, in the 2006 Population By-census, household might report more than one household head. The change in the "headship" concept is the outcome of the application of gender mainstreaming in the content and design of the by-census questionnaire, in order to avoid stereotyping gender role in the family.

10.13 In 2006, 84.5% of households reported that there was one household head, while the remaining 15.5% of households reported with two or more household heads. (Chart 10.1)

10.14 年齡性別戶主率，是在某一指定的年齡性別組別中作為戶主的人數，與居於家庭住戶人口中的相對年齡性別組別人數的比率。當計算戶主率時，無論報稱為單戶主住戶的戶主或為多戶主住戶的其中一位戶主，均會被納入計算在戶主人數內。因此，戶主總數會大於住戶總數。

10.15 在二零零六年，於單戶主住戶擔任戶主的女性人口，戶主率從最低的每一百名十五至十九歲女性的0.6名逐漸上升至最高六十五歲及以上的41.2名。男性的情況相若。以單戶主住戶計，男性的戶主率在所有年齡組別均較女性為高。（圖 10.1）

10.16 由於大部分多戶主住戶是一男一女為戶主，所以在多戶主住戶，男女性的戶主率在所有年齡組別均相若。

10.17 以所有住戶（不論單戶主或多戶主）計，二零零六年男性整體戶主率和過往人口普查或中期人口統計分別不大。另一方面，三十至六十四歲女性的整體戶主率明顯較過往的數字高，這反映了該年齡組別的女性在多戶主住戶中的較活躍角色。（圖 10.1）

10.14 The age-sex-specific headship rate is the ratio of the number of household heads in a given age-sex group to the total number of persons in the corresponding age-sex group of the population living in domestic households. In computing the headship rate, all persons reported to be household heads, irrespective of whether they being head in single-head households or one of the heads in multi-head households, are all counted as household heads. The total number of household heads would hence be larger than the total number of households.

10.15 In 2006, for women being household head in single-head households, the rate increased gradually from the lowest 0.6 per 100 women aged 15-19 to a peak of 41.2 for women aged 65 and over. Similar pattern was observed for those of men. Among households with single household head, the headship rates for men were higher than those of women in all age groups. (Chart 10.1)

10.16 As most multi-head households reported two heads with one male and one female, the headship rates in multi-head households for males were more or less the same as those for females in all age groups.

10.17 For the overall headship rates covering both households with single household head and multiple household heads, there was not much difference for male overall headship rates in 2006 as compared to past censuses/by-censuses. On the other hand, there were increases in overall headship rates for females aged 30-64. This reflected the more active role of females in this age group in households with more than one household head. (Chart 10.1)

10.18 香港有大量女性外籍家庭傭工，年齡大都介乎二十五至四十四歲間。在扣除外籍家庭傭工後，女性戶主率由每一百名女性的38.8名上升至每一百名女性的39.9名。

10.18 There were a large number of female foreign domestic helpers (FDH) in Hong Kong particularly among those aged 25-44. When FDH were excluded, the headship rate of women aged 25-44 increased from 38.8 per 100 women to 39.9 per 100 women.

10.19 為與以往的人口普查或中期人口統計作概括的比較，就二零零六年中期人口統計中的多戶主住戶，透過一個隨機程序「界定」其中一名戶主為單一「參考戶主」<sup>1</sup>，將多戶主住戶模擬為單戶主住戶。根據此方法，二零零六年男性的戶主率與二零零一年的數字並無太大分別（各年齡組別最大差距不足3%）。另一方面，用此方法計算出來的二零零六年三十至六十歲女性的戶主率，較二零零一年上升4.6%，而六十歲以上女性的數字比對二零零一年則下跌3.1%。

10.19 To enable a broad comparison with previous censuses/by-censuses, households with more than one household head in the 2006 Population By-census were equated to single-head households by using a random process to “define” one of the household heads as the “reference head”<sup>1</sup>. Based on this method, male headship rates in 2006 did not change much when compared to 2001 (the largest difference among all age groups was just 3%). On the other hand, female headship rate for those aged 30-60 increased by 4.6% when compared to 2001. As for females aged over 60, the headship rate decreased by 3.1% when compared to 2001. (Chart 10.1)

(圖 10.1)

---

註釋：<sup>1</sup>編碼程序中，如果住戶內多於一人「申報」為「戶主」，其中一名成員會按由就業情況、年齡及個人序號組成的隨機程序，被「界定」為「參考戶主」。

Note：<sup>1</sup> During the process of coding, if there are more than one person “reported” as household head, one of them will be “defined” as the “reference head” according to a random process with reference to employment situation, age and person serial number.

**表 10.1 按居住情況及性別劃分的居住於家庭住戶的人口**  
**Table 10.1 Persons Living in Domestic Households by Living Arrangement and Sex**

		人數 <sup>(1)</sup> Number of persons <sup>(1)</sup>				
性別	Sex	居住情況 Living arrangement	1991	1996	2001	2006
女	F	獨居 Living alone	78 370 (2.9%)	100 865 (3.3%)	127 001 (3.8%)	182 648 (5.2%)
		只與父母同住 Living with parent(s) only	1 000 720 (37.4%)	1 096 116 (35.7%)	1 158 127 (34.7%)	1 134 573 (32.5%)
		與配偶及 / 或子女同住 <sup>(2)</sup> Living with spouse and/or child(ren) <sup>(2)</sup>	1 377 151 (51.5%)	1 615 532 (52.6%)	1 751 295 (52.4%)	1 843 188 (52.8%)
		其他 <sup>(3)</sup> Others <sup>(3)</sup>	218 854 (8.2%)	258 837 (8.4%)	302 665 (9.1%)	327 935 (9.4%)
		總計 Total	2 675 095 (100.0%)	3 071 350 (100.0%)	3 339 088 (100.0%)	3 488 344 (100.0%)
男	M	獨居 Living alone	159 087 (5.7%)	168 971 (5.5%)	162 031 (5.1%)	185 005 (5.9%)
		只與父母同住 Living with parent(s) only	1 188 682 (42.9%)	1 293 771 (42.2%)	1 340 354 (41.9%)	1 254 388 (39.8%)
		與配偶及 / 或子女同住 <sup>(2)</sup> Living with spouse and/or child(ren) <sup>(2)</sup>	1 214 764 (43.9%)	1 440 964 (47.0%)	1 574 050 (49.2%)	1 589 196 (50.5%)
		其他 <sup>(3)</sup> Others <sup>(3)</sup>	206 004 (7.4%)	163 372 (5.3%)	123 674 (3.9%)	119 976 (3.8%)
		總計 Total	2 768 537 (100.0%)	3 067 078 (100.0%)	3 200 109 (100.0%)	3 148 565 (100.0%)

註釋: (1) 所有數字不包括居於非家庭住戶及學生宿舍的人士。一九九一年、一九九六年、二零零一年及二零零六年全港人口中有分別78 649、79 128、169 192及277 437人居於非家庭住戶及學生宿舍。  
(2) 數字包括所有與配偶及 / 或子女同住而不論是否與父母同住的人士。  
(3) 數字包括所有與父母、配偶及子女以外的人士同住的人士。

Notes: (1) All figures excluded persons living in non-domestic households and student dormitories. There were 78 649, 79 128, 169 192 and 277 437 persons living in non-domestic households and student dormitories in 1991, 1996, 2001 and 2006 respectively.  
(2) Figures include persons living with spouse and/or child(ren), regardless of whether they were living with parent(s) or not.  
(3) Figures include persons living with person(s) other than parent(s), spouse and child(ren).

資料來源: 政府統計處人口統計組  
Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

**表 10.2 按居住情況、年齡組別及性別劃分的居住於家庭住戶的人口**  
**Table 10.2 Persons Living in Domestic Households by Living Arrangement, Age Group and Sex**

年齡組別 Age group	居住情況 Living arrangement	人數 Number of persons			
		2001		2006	
		女 F	男 M	女 F	男 M
< 25	獨居	4 264	5 838	4 784	5 662
	Living alone	(0.4%)	(0.6%)	(0.5%)	(0.6%)
	只與父母同住	894 233	966 683	830 332	882 470
	Living with parent(s) only	(91.0%)	(95.5%)	(91.7%)	(96.1%)
	與配偶及 / 或子女同住 <sup>(1)</sup>	19 466	6 651	12 170	3 951
	Living with spouse and/or child(ren) <sup>(1)</sup>	(2.0%)	(0.7%)	(1.3%)	(0.4%)
其他 <sup>(2)</sup>	Others <sup>(2)</sup>	65 078	33 130	58 067	25 843
		(6.6%)	(3.3%)	(6.4%)	(2.8%)
小計	Sub-total	983 041	1 012 302	905 353	917 926
		(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)
25 - 34	獨居	24 109	35 201	28 562	38 189
	Living alone	(4.0%)	(7.2%)	(4.9%)	(8.5%)
	只與父母同住	182 519	252 536	196 987	241 117
	Living with parent(s) only	(30.2%)	(51.6%)	(33.8%)	(53.9%)
	與配偶及 / 或子女同住 <sup>(1)</sup>	281 235	162 388	229 941	130 091
	Living with spouse and/or child(ren) <sup>(1)</sup>	(46.5%)	(33.2%)	(39.4%)	(29.1%)
其他 <sup>(2)</sup>	Others <sup>(2)</sup>	117 197	39 332	127 662	37 786
		(19.4%)	(8.0%)	(21.9%)	(8.4%)
小計	Sub-total	605 060	489 457	583 152	447 183
		(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)
35 - 44	獨居	24 094	37 709	40 361	43 479
	Living alone	(3.4%)	(5.9%)	(5.9%)	(8.2%)
	只與父母同住	63 148	95 262	71 785	94 344
	Living with parent(s) only	(9.0%)	(15.0%)	(10.4%)	(17.8%)
	與配偶及 / 或子女同住 <sup>(1)</sup>	545 134	479 837	498 353	367 549
	Living with spouse and/or child(ren) <sup>(1)</sup>	(77.5%)	(75.3%)	(72.5%)	(69.2%)
其他 <sup>(2)</sup>	Others <sup>(2)</sup>	70 609	24 376	77 229	26 104
		(10.0%)	(3.8%)	(11.2%)	(4.9%)
小計	Sub-total	702 985	637 184	687 728	531 476
		(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)
45 - 54	獨居	15 150	27 936	30 323	35 216
	Living alone	(3.3%)	(5.8%)	(5.1%)	(6.3%)
	只與父母同住	16 145	22 118	29 373	30 146
	Living with parent(s) only	(3.5%)	(4.6%)	(5.0%)	(5.4%)
	與配偶及 / 或子女同住 <sup>(1)</sup>	408 726	415 966	499 492	481 758
	Living with spouse and/or child(ren) <sup>(1)</sup>	(88.4%)	(86.9%)	(84.2%)	(85.6%)
其他 <sup>(2)</sup>	Others <sup>(2)</sup>	22 271	12 390	33 687	15 821
		(4.8%)	(2.6%)	(5.7%)	(2.8%)
小計	Sub-total	462 292	478 410	592 875	562 941
		(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)

**表 10.2 (續) 按居住情況、年齡組別及性別劃分的居住於家庭住戶的人口**  
**Table 10.2 (Cont'd.) Persons Living in Domestic Households by Living Arrangement, Age Group and Sex**

年齡組別 Age group	居住情況 Living arrangement	人數 Number of persons			
		2001		2006	
		女性 Female	男性 Male	女性 Female	男性 Male
55 - 64	獨居	10 635	19 329	19 687	22 561
	Living alone	(4.7%)	(7.4%)	(6.3%)	(6.9%)
	只與父母同住	1 749	3 061	5 599	5 487
	Living with parent(s) only	(0.8%)	(1.2%)	(1.8%)	(1.7%)
	與配偶及 / 或子女同住 <sup>(1)</sup>	210 001	234 347	279 269	292 936
	Living with spouse and/or child(ren) <sup>(1)</sup>	(92.3%)	(89.5%)	(88.9%)	(89.6%)
	其他 <sup>(2)</sup>	5 112	5 135	9 441	6 070
Others <sup>(2)</sup>	(2.2%)	(2.0%)	(3.0%)	(1.9%)	
小計	227 497	261 872	313 996	327 054	
Sub-total	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	
65	獨居	48 749	36 018	58 931	39 898
	Living alone	(13.6%)	(11.2%)	(14.5%)	(11.0%)
	只與父母同住	333	694	497	824
	Living with parent(s) only	(0.1%)	(0.2%)	(0.1%)	(0.2%)
	與配偶及 / 或子女同住 <sup>(1)</sup>	286 733	274 861	323 963	312 911
	Living with spouse and/or child(ren) <sup>(1)</sup>	(80.0%)	(85.7%)	(79.9%)	(86.4%)
	其他 <sup>(2)</sup>	22 398	9 311	21 849	8 352
Others <sup>(2)</sup>	(6.3%)	(2.9%)	(5.4%)	(2.3%)	
小計	358 213	320 884	405 240	361 985	
Sub-total	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	
總計 Total	獨居	127 001	162 031	182 648	185 005
	Living alone	(3.8%)	(5.1%)	(5.2%)	(5.9%)
	只與父母同住	1 158 127	1 340 354	1 134 573	1 254 388
	Living with parent(s) only	(34.7%)	(41.9%)	(32.5%)	(39.8%)
	與配偶及 / 或子女同住 <sup>(1)</sup>	1 751 295	1 574 050	1 843 188	1 589 196
	Living with spouse and/or child(ren) <sup>(1)</sup>	(52.4%)	(49.2%)	(52.8%)	(50.5%)
	其他 <sup>(2)</sup>	302 665	123 674	327 935	119 976
Others <sup>(2)</sup>	(9.1%)	(3.9%)	(9.4%)	(3.8%)	
小計	3 339 088	3 200 109	3 488 344	3 148 565	
Sub-total	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	

註釋: (1) 數字包括所有與配偶及 / 或子女同住而不論是否與父母同住的人士。  
(2) 數字包括所有與父母、配偶及子女以外的人士同住的人士。

Notes: (1) Figures include persons living with spouse and/or child(ren), regardless of whether they were living with parent(s) or not.  
(2) Figures include persons living with person(s) other than parent(s), spouse and child(ren).

資料來源: 政府統計處人口統計組  
Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

**表 10.3 按性別、居住情況及經濟活動身分劃分的居住於家庭住戶的人口**  
**Table 10.3 Persons Living in Domestic Households by Sex, Living Arrangement and Economic Activity Status**

		人數 Number of persons			
性別 Sex	居住情況 Living arrangement	2001		2006	
		工作人口 Working population	非工作人口 Non-working population	工作人口 Working population	非工作人口 Non-working population
女 F	獨居 Living alone	60 516 (4.2%)	66 485 (3.5%)	87 354 (5.6%)	95 294 (4.9%)
	只與父母同住 Living with parent(s) only	374 883 (26.3%)	783 244 (40.9%)	416 162 (26.9%)	718 411 (37.0%)
	與配偶及 / 或子女同住 <sup>(1)</sup> Living with spouse and/or child(ren) <sup>(1)</sup>	743 254 (52.2%)	1 008 041 (52.6%)	783 019 (50.5%)	1 060 169 (54.7%)
	其他 <sup>(2)</sup> Others <sup>(2)</sup>	245 319 (17.2%)	57 346 (3.0%)	262 609 (17.0%)	65 326 (3.4%)
	總計 Total	1 423 972 (100.0%)	1 915 116 (100.0%)	1 549 144 (100.0%)	1 939 200 (100.0%)
男 M	獨居 Living alone	102 964 (5.7%)	59 067 (4.2%)	118 022 (6.8%)	66 983 (4.8%)
	只與父母同住 Living with parent(s) only	477 336 (26.6%)	863 018 (61.4%)	474 167 (27.2%)	780 221 (55.6%)
	與配偶及 / 或子女同住 <sup>(1)</sup> Living with spouse and/or child(ren) <sup>(1)</sup>	1 133 147 (63.2%)	440 903 (31.4%)	1 074 935 (61.6%)	514 261 (36.7%)
	其他 <sup>(2)</sup> Others <sup>(2)</sup>	80 495 (4.5%)	43 179 (3.1%)	78 555 (4.5%)	41 421 (3.0%)
	總計 Total	1 793 942 (100.0%)	1 406 167 (100.0%)	1 745 679 (100.0%)	1 402 886 (100.0%)

註釋: (1) 數字包括所有與配偶及 / 或子女同住而不論是否與父母同住的人士。  
 (2) 數字包括所有與父母、配偶及子女以外的人士同住的人士。

Notes: (1) Figures include persons living with spouse and/or child(ren), regardless of whether they were living with parent(s) or not.  
 (2) Figures include persons living with person(s) other than parent(s), spouse and child(ren).

資料來源: 政府統計處人口統計組  
 Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

**表 10.4 按居住情況及性別劃分的家庭住戶工作人口的每月主要職業收入中位數<sup>(1)</sup>**  
**Table 10.4 Median Monthly Income from Main Employment of Working Persons Living in Domestic Households<sup>(1)</sup> by Living Arrangement and Sex**

		港元 HK\$				
性別	Sex	居住情況 Living arrangement	1991	1996	2001	2006
女	F	獨居 Living alone	4,750	12,000	15,000	13,000
		只與父母同住 Living with parent(s) only	4,600	8,900	10,000	9,000
		與配偶及 / 或子女同住 <sup>(2)</sup> Living with spouse and/or child(ren) <sup>(2)</sup>	4,000	8,000	9,500	9,500
		其他 <sup>(3)</sup> Others <sup>(3)</sup>	3,200	3,750	3,760	3,500
		總計 Total	4,250	8,000	8,846	8,500
男	M	獨居 Living alone	5,000	10,000	14,000	12,500
		只與父母同住 Living with parent(s) only	5,000	8,900	10,000	9,000
		與配偶及 / 或子女同住 <sup>(2)</sup> Living with spouse and/or child(ren) <sup>(2)</sup>	6,500	11,000	13,000	12,500
		其他 <sup>(3)</sup> Others <sup>(3)</sup>	5,000	9,500	11,000	10,250
		總計 Total	6,000	10,000	12,000	10,800

註釋: (1) 不包括無酬家庭從業員。  
(2) 數字包括所有與配偶及 / 或子女同住而不論是否與父母同住的人士。  
(3) 數字包括所有與父母、配偶及子女以外的人士同住的人士。

Notes: (1) Excluding unpaid family workers.  
(2) Figures include persons living with spouse and/or child(ren), regardless of whether they were living with parent(s) or not.  
(3) Figures include persons living with person(s) other than parent(s), spouse and child(ren).

資料來源: 政府統計處人口統計組  
Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

**表 10.5 按住戶結構及性別劃分的居住於家庭住戶的人口**  
**Table 10.5 Persons Living in Domestic Households by Household Composition and Sex**

		人數 <sup>(1)</sup> Number of persons <sup>(1)</sup>				
性別	Sex	住戶結構 Household composition	1991	1996	2001	2006
女	F	單人住戶	78 370	100 865	127 001	182 648
		One person	(2.9%)	(3.3%)	(3.8%)	(5.2%)
		未擴展的單核心家庭住戶	1 759 938	2 091 953	2 398 626	2 539 809
		One unextended nuclear family	(65.8%)	(68.1%)	(71.8%)	(72.8%)
		垂直擴展的單核心家庭住戶	435 740	447 164	417 568	387 338
		One vertically extended nuclear family	(16.3%)	(14.6%)	(12.5%)	(11.1%)
		平向擴展的單核心家庭住戶	61 371	47 524	40 980	34 502
		One horizontally extended nuclear family	(2.3%)	(1.5%)	(1.2%)	(1.0%)
		多個核心家庭住戶	236 335	267 965	238 302	198 535
		Two or more nuclear families	(8.8%)	(8.7%)	(7.1%)	(5.7%)
有親屬關係人士的非核心家庭住戶 <sup>(2)</sup>	Related persons forming no nuclear family <sup>(2)</sup>	80 004	72 275	76 096	85 032	
		(3.0%)	(2.4%)	(2.3%)	(2.4%)	
		只包括無親屬關係人士住戶 <sup>(2)</sup>	23 337	43 604	40 515	60 480
		Unrelated persons only <sup>(2)</sup>	(0.9%)	(1.4%)	(1.2%)	(1.7%)
總計	Total	2 675 095	3 071 350	3 339 088	3 488 344	
		(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	
男	M	單人住戶	159 087	168 971	162 031	185 005
		One person	(5.7%)	(5.5%)	(5.1%)	(5.9%)
		未擴展的單核心家庭住戶	1 788 557	2 064 170	2 293 373	2 332 473
		One unextended nuclear family	(64.6%)	(67.3%)	(71.7%)	(74.1%)
		垂直擴展的單核心家庭住戶	378 478	387 779	365 610	309 045
		One vertically extended nuclear family	(13.7%)	(12.6%)	(11.4%)	(9.8%)
		平向擴展的單核心家庭住戶	66 924	50 446	39 603	29 547
		One horizontally extended nuclear family	(2.4%)	(1.6%)	(1.2%)	(0.9%)
		多個核心家庭住戶	231 475	264 297	233 875	183 033
		Two or more nuclear families	(8.4%)	(8.6%)	(7.3%)	(5.8%)
有親屬關係人士的非核心家庭住戶 <sup>(2)</sup>	Related persons forming no nuclear family <sup>(2)</sup>	103 804	85 259	74 288	68 334	
		(3.7%)	(2.8%)	(2.3%)	(2.2%)	
		只包括無親屬關係人士住戶 <sup>(2)</sup>	40 212	46 156	31 329	41 128
		Unrelated persons only <sup>(2)</sup>	(1.5%)	(1.5%)	(1.0%)	(1.3%)
總計	Total	2 768 537	3 067 078	3 200 109	3 148 565	
		(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	

註釋: (1) 所有數字不包括居於非家庭住戶及學生宿舍的人士。一九九一年、一九九六年、二零零一年及二零零六年全港人口中有分別78 649、79 128、169 192及277 437人居於非家庭住戶及學生宿舍。  
(2) 在一九九一年及一九九六年的「包括有親屬關係人士及無親屬關係人士的非核心家庭住戶」，過往被歸類在「包括無親屬關係人士住戶」，由二零零一年人口普查開始，重新被界定為「有親屬關係人士的非核心家庭住戶」。一九九一年及一九九六年中期人口統計有關的數字已作出相應修改。

Notes: (1) All figures excluded persons living in non-domestic households and student dormitories. There were 78 649, 79 128, 169 192 and 277 437 persons living in non-domestic households and student dormitories in 1991, 1996, 2001 and 2006 respectively.  
(2) "Non-family nucleus households with unrelated persons and related persons" that were previously classified as "unrelated persons" in 1991 and 1996 had been re-classified as "Related persons forming no nuclear family" since the 2001 Population Census. The figures of 1991 and 1996 have been revised accordingly.

資料來源: 政府統計處人口統計組  
Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

**表 10.6 按工作成員的數目及性別劃分的家庭住戶數目**  
**Table 10.6 Domestic Households by Sex and Number of Working Members**

			住戶數目 Number of households			
性別	Sex	工作成員 Working members	1991	1996	2001	2006
女	F	0	794 819 (50.2%)	921 681 (49.7%)	968 542 (47.2%)	1 023 501 (46.0%)
		1	600 892 (38.0%)	706 469 (38.1%)	812 451 (39.6%)	904 814 (40.6%)
		2	150 234 (9.5%)	190 427 (10.3%)	234 324 (11.4%)	256 745 (11.5%)
		3	29 350 (1.9%)	30 461 (1.6%)	33 035 (1.6%)	36 245 (1.6%)
		4	5 701 (0.4%)	5 314 (0.3%)	4 434 (0.2%)	4 394 (0.2%)
		5	1 002 (0.1%)	868 (0.0%)	466 (0.0%)	663 (0.0%)
		6	217 (0.0%)	333 (0.0%)	160 (0.0%)	184 (0.0%)
		總計 Total		1 582 215 (100.0%)	1 855 553 (100.0%)	2 053 412 (100.0%)
男	M	0	307 149 (19.4%)	401 231 (21.6%)	600 979 (29.3%)	756 631 (34.0%)
		1	996 643 (63.0%)	1 168 442 (63.0%)	1 211 518 (59.0%)	1 234 530 (55.4%)
		2	204 879 (12.9%)	218 765 (11.8%)	196 275 (9.6%)	199 026 (8.9%)
		3	57 524 (3.6%)	54 925 (3.0%)	38 984 (1.9%)	32 766 (1.5%)
		4	12 761 (0.8%)	9 870 (0.5%)	4 858 (0.2%)	3 219 (0.1%)
		5	2 424 (0.2%)	1 673 (0.1%)	585 (0.0%)	341 (0.0%)
		6	835 (0.1%)	647 (0.0%)	213 (0.0%)	33 (0.0%)
		總計 Total		1 582 215 (100.0%)	1 855 553 (100.0%)	2 053 412 (100.0%)

資料來源: 政府統計處人口統計組  
 Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

**表 10.7 按性別劃分的所有家庭住戶工作成員平均人數**  
**Table 10.7 Average Number of Working Members for All Domestic Households by Sex**

		人數 Number of persons			
性別	Sex	1991	1996	2001	2006
女	F	0.64	0.65	0.68	0.70
男	M	1.04	0.98	0.85	0.78

資料來源: 政府統計處人口統計組  
 Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

**圖 10.1 按年齡組別及性別劃分的戶主率**  
**Chart 10.1 Headship Rate by Age Group and Sex**

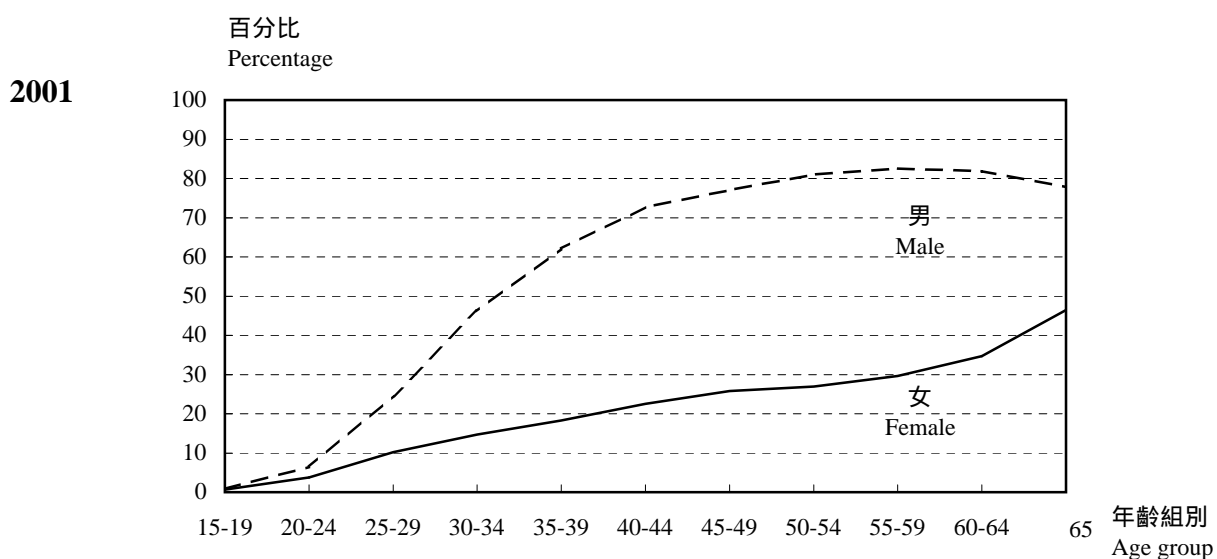
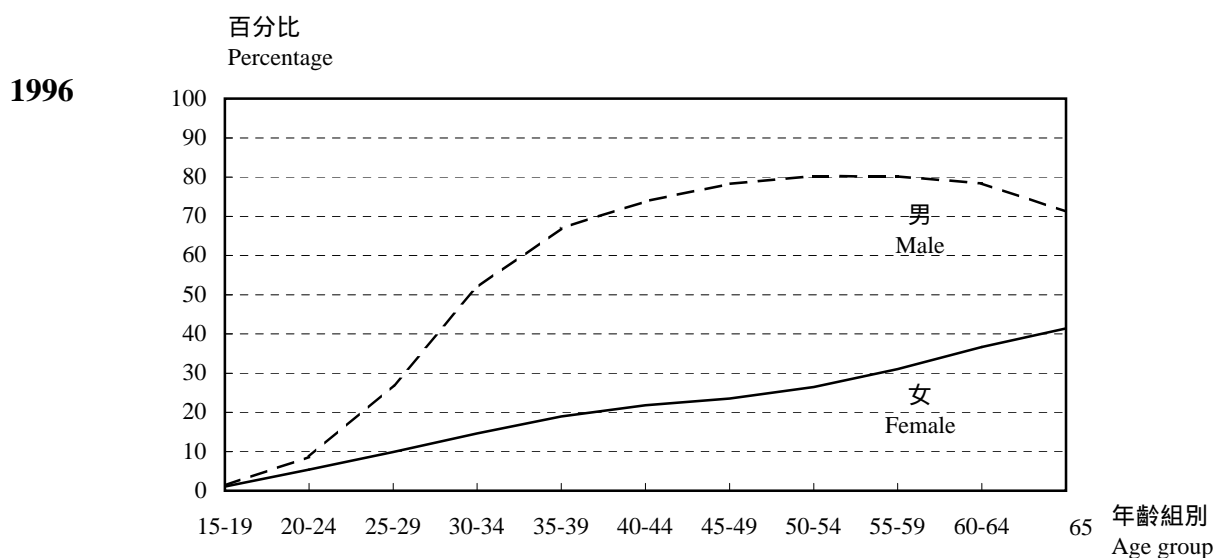
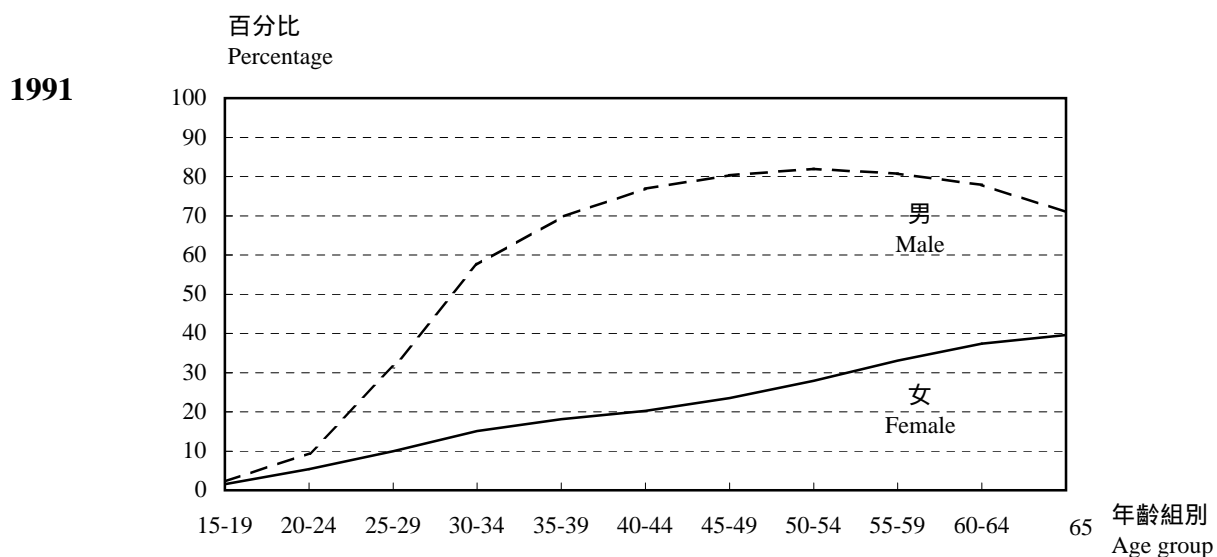
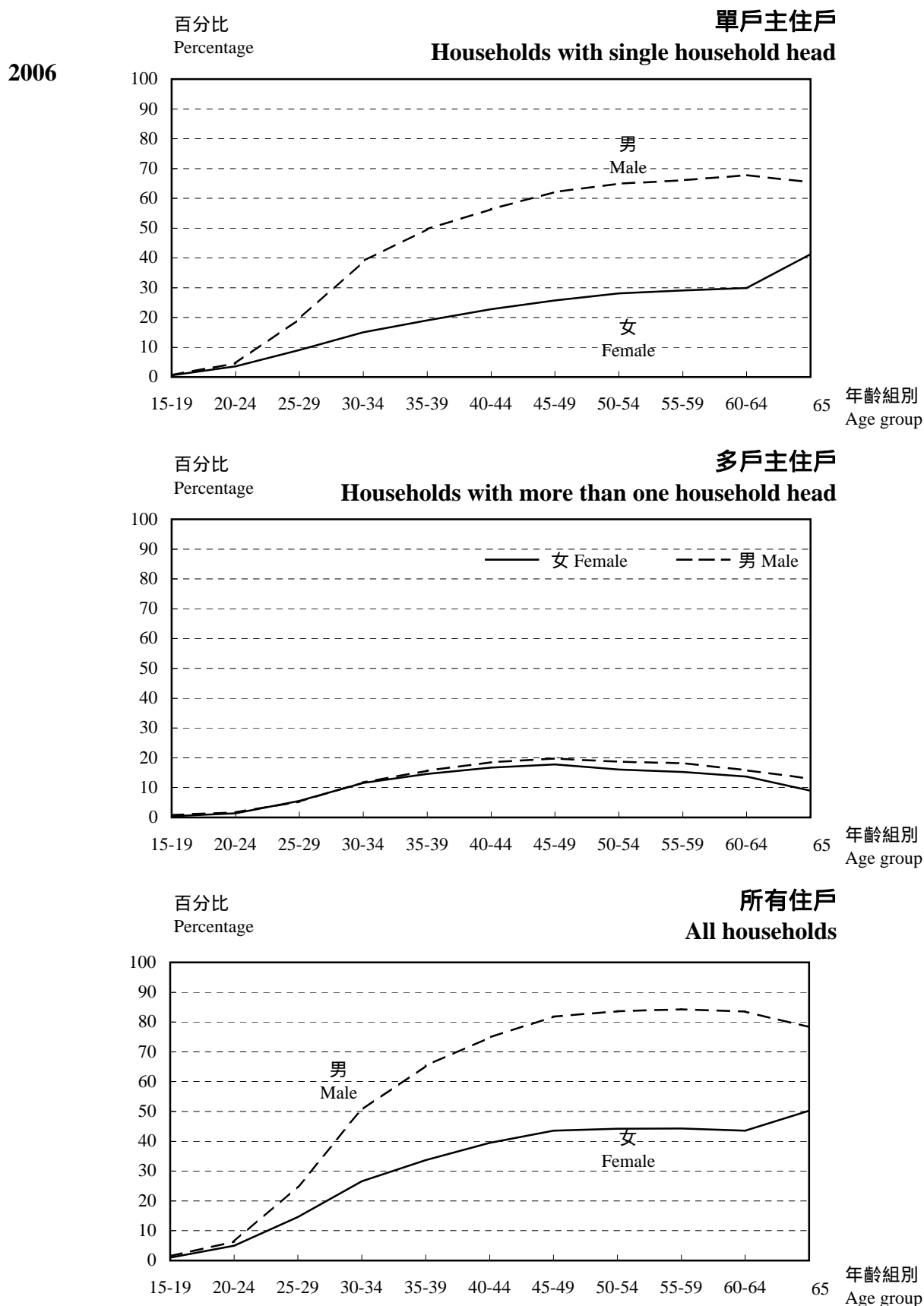


圖 10.1 (續) 按年齡組別及性別劃分的戶主率  
 Chart 10.1 (Cont'd.) Headship Rate by Age Group and Sex



資料來源: 政府統計處人口統計組  
 Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department



# 第 11 章 地區特徵

## Chapter 11 Geographical Characteristics

---

### 地區分布

11.1 女性和男性的人口分布大致相同。在二零零六年，沙田區所佔的女性及男性人口比例最大，其次為東區及觀塘區。在過去十五年，香港島及九龍的人口比例持續下降。女性和男性人口在地區分布的轉變大致相同。（表 11.1）

11.2 就性別比率而言，在二零零一年油尖旺、葵青、屯門及離島區的性別比率高於一千，表示男性數目較女性數目多。但到了二零零六年，所有區議會分區的性別比率全都低於一千，表示女性數目多於男性。

（表 11.2）

### 內部遷移

11.3 在過去五年，有1 005 256名五歲及以上的人士曾作內部遷移，即佔五歲及以上人口的15.1%。他們在二零零六年中期人口統計點算時所居住的地區（即「現時居住地區」），與其五年前所居住的地區（即「原住地區」）不同。其中526 191人為女性，479 065人為男性。（表 11.3）

### Geographical Distribution

11.1 The geographical distributions of women and men were broadly the same. In 2006, the largest proportion of population for both women and men was found in the Sha Tin district, followed by Eastern and Kwun Tong districts. During the past fifteen years, the proportions of population on Hong Kong Island and in Kowloon decreased continuously. The pattern of changes in geographical distribution for both women and men was virtually the same. (Table 11.1)

11.2 As regards the sex ratios, there were more men than women in Yau Tsim Mong, Kwai Tsing, Tuen Mun and Islands districts in 2001 as indicated by the sex ratios being greater than parity. However, in 2006, the sex ratios for all districts were all below parity, indicating more women than men. (Table 11.2)

### Internal Migration

11.3 Altogether 1 005 256 persons aged 5 and over, representing 15.1% of the population aged 5 and over, had migrated internally in the past five years – they lived in an area in Hong Kong five years ago (i.e. area of original residence) that was different from the one in which they were enumerated in the 2006 Population by-census. Among them, 526 191 were females and 479 065 were males. (Table 11.3)

11.4 曾作內部遷移的女性人口中年齡介乎二十五至三十四歲的人士佔最大比例（24.4%）。就男性而言，最大比例為年齡介乎三十五至四十四歲的人士（22.0%）。曾作內部遷移的女性和男性人口的年齡分布有所不同，反映兩者不同的生命週期。例如，在二零零六年，女性及男性的初婚年齡中位數分別為28.2歲及31.2歲。因為這些分別，在年齡介乎二十五至三十四歲的曾作內部遷移的人口，女性數目較男性稍多。（表 11.3）

11.5 按地區分析，約一半曾作內部遷移的女性人口的現時居住地區是在新市鎮內，男性亦有相同情況，這是因為新市鎮是內部遷移的主要地方。（表 11.3）

11.4 Of the women having migrated internally, persons aged 25 to 34 accounted for the largest proportion (24.4%). For men, the largest proportion (22.0%) was those aged 35 to 44. The differences in the age distribution between women and men who had migrated internally reflected the differences in their life cycle. For example, the median age at first marriage for women and men in 2006 were 28.2 and 31.2 years respectively. Arising from such differences, women slightly outnumbered men in the age group 25 to 34 who had migrated internally. (Table 11.3)

11.5 Analysed by district, current residence of about half of the women who had migrated internally was in the new towns. Similar pattern was observed for men. This is because new towns were the major locations for internal migration. (Table 11.3)

表 11.1 按區議會分區及性別劃分的人口  
Table 11.1 Population by District Council District and Sex

			人數 Number of persons			
區議會分區 District Council District	性別 Sex	Sex	1991	1996	2001	2006
香港島 Hong Kong Island						
中西區 Central and Western	女	F	123 242 (4.5%)	133 514 (4.3%)	139 057 (4.1%)	136 243 (3.8%)
	男	M	122 282 (4.3%)	125 710 (4.0%)	122 827 (3.7%)	113 821 (3.5%)
灣仔 Wan Chai	女	F	89 093 (3.3%)	91 217 (2.9%)	91 360 (2.7%)	86 776 (2.4%)
	男	M	84 881 (3.0%)	80 439 (2.6%)	75 786 (2.3%)	68 420 (2.1%)
東區 Eastern	女	F	275 724 (10.2%)	305 360 (9.8%)	323 300 (9.4%)	316 410 (8.8%)
	男	M	268 165 (9.5%)	288 727 (9.3%)	292 899 (8.9%)	271 280 (8.3%)
南區 Southern	女	F	124 573 (4.6%)	147 132 (4.7%)	149 898 (4.4%)	144 681 (4.0%)
	男	M	126 293 (4.5%)	140 538 (4.5%)	140 342 (4.3%)	130 481 (4.0%)
小計 Sub-total	女	F	612 632 (22.6%)	677 223 (21.8%)	703 615 (20.6%)	684 110 (19.0%)
	男	M	601 621 (21.4%)	635 414 (20.4%)	631 854 (19.2%)	584 002 (17.8%)
九龍 Kowloon						
油尖旺 Yau Tsim Mong	女	F	127 609 (4.7%)	124 539 (4.0%)	140 316 (4.1%)	147 043 (4.1%)
	男	M	145 872 (5.2%)	136 034 (4.4%)	141 704 (4.3%)	133 505 (4.1%)
深水埗 Sham Shui Po	女	F	175 441 (6.5%)	180 181 (5.8%)	177 623 (5.2%)	192 122 (5.3%)
	男	M	194 510 (6.9%)	185 746 (6.0%)	175 927 (5.4%)	173 418 (5.3%)
九龍城 Kowloon City	女	F	196 459 (7.2%)	195 696 (6.3%)	200 573 (5.9%)	196 207 (5.5%)
	男	M	193 380 (6.9%)	182 509 (5.9%)	180 779 (5.5%)	166 294 (5.1%)
黃大仙 Wong Tai Sin	女	F	183 476 (6.8%)	195 496 (6.3%)	224 054 (6.5%)	217 899 (6.1%)
	男	M	194 260 (6.9%)	200 724 (6.5%)	220 576 (6.7%)	205 622 (6.3%)
觀塘 Kwun Tong	女	F	273 232 (10.1%)	288 727 (9.3%)	282 659 (8.3%)	305 644 (8.5%)
	男	M	291 026 (10.3%)	298 344 (9.6%)	279 768 (8.5%)	281 779 (8.6%)
小計 Sub-total	女	F	956 217 (35.3%)	984 639 (31.7%)	1 025 225 (30.0%)	1 058 915 (29.5%)
	男	M	1 019 048 (36.2%)	1 003 357 (32.3%)	998 754 (30.4%)	960 618 (29.4%)

表 11.1 (續) 按區議會分區及性別劃分的人口  
Table 11.1 (Cont'd.) Population by District Council District and Sex

			人數 Number of persons			
區議會分區 District Council District	性別 Sex	Sex	1991	1996	2001	2006
新界 New Territories						
葵青 Kwai Tsing	女	F	207 264 (7.6%)	229 086 (7.4%)	236 766 (6.9%)	266 239 (7.4%)
	男	M	223 588 (8.0%)	241 640 (7.8%)	240 326 (7.3%)	257 061 (7.9%)
荃灣 Tsuen Wan	女	F	128 613 (4.7%)	135 771 (4.4%)	141 124 (4.1%)	151 290 (4.2%)
	男	M	135 835 (4.8%)	135 030 (4.3%)	134 403 (4.1%)	137 438 (4.2%)
屯門 Tuen Mun	女	F	183 661 (6.8%)	230 279 (7.4%)	244 278 (7.1%)	255 993 (7.1%)
	男	M	189 705 (6.7%)	233 424 (7.5%)	244 553 (7.4%)	246 042 (7.5%)
元朗 Yuen Long	女	F	108 350 (4.0%)	168 145 (5.4%)	226 256 (6.6%)	274 452 (7.6%)
	男	M	116 928 (4.2%)	172 885 (5.6%)	222 814 (6.8%)	259 740 (7.9%)
北區 North	女	F	78 697 (2.9%)	114 680 (3.7%)	151 279 (4.4%)	145 777 (4.1%)
	男	M	83 370 (3.0%)	117 227 (3.8%)	147 378 (4.5%)	134 953 (4.1%)
大埔 Tai Po	女	F	97 730 (3.6%)	142 617 (4.6%)	158 783 (4.6%)	151 223 (4.2%)
	男	M	99 991 (3.6%)	142 023 (4.6%)	152 096 (4.6%)	142 319 (4.3%)
沙田 Sha Tin	女	F	248 051 (9.2%)	295 217 (9.5%)	323 348 (9.4%)	319 110 (8.9%)
	男	M	246 219 (8.8%)	287 776 (9.3%)	305 286 (9.3%)	288 434 (8.8%)
西貢 Sai Kung	女	F	62 917 (2.3%)	98 449 (3.2%)	167 403 (4.9%)	211 799 (5.9%)
	男	M	64 110 (2.3%)	99 427 (3.2%)	160 286 (4.9%)	194 643 (5.9%)
離島 Islands	女	F	21 605 (0.8%)	29 519 (0.9%)	43 151 (1.3%)	71 153 (2.0%)
	男	M	25 027 (0.9%)	33 538 (1.1%)	43 516 (1.3%)	65 969 (2.0%)
小計 Sub-total	女	F	1 136 888 (41.9%)	1 443 763 (46.4%)	1 692 388 (49.4%)	1 847 036 (51.4%)
	男	M	1 184 773 (42.1%)	1 462 970 (47.1%)	1 650 658 (50.2%)	1 726 599 (52.8%)
陸上總計 Land Total	女	F	2 705 737 (99.8%)	3 105 625 (99.9%)	3 421 228 (99.9%)	3 590 061 (100.0%)
	男	M	2 805 442 (99.8%)	3 101 741 (99.8%)	3 281 266 (99.9%)	3 271 219 (99.9%)
水上人口 Marine	女	F	4 553 (0.2%)	3 824 (0.1%)	1 817 (0.1%)	1 329 (0.0%)
	男	M	6 549 (0.2%)	6 366 (0.2%)	4 078 (0.1%)	1 737 (0.1%)
全港 The Whole Territory	女	F	2 710 290 (100.0%)	3 109 449 (100.0%)	3 423 045 (100.0%)	3 591 390 (100.0%)
	男	M	2 811 991 (100.0%)	3 108 107 (100.0%)	3 285 344 (100.0%)	3 272 956 (100.0%)

資料來源: 政府統計處人口統計組  
Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

香港的女性及男性  
主要統計數字 二零零八年版

**表 11.2 按區議會分區劃分的性別比率**  
**Table 11.2 Sex Ratios by District Council District**

相對每千名女性的男性人數  
 Number of males per 1 000 females

區議會分區	District Council District	1991	1996	2001	2006
香港島	Hong Kong Island				
中西區	Central and Western	992	942	883	835
灣仔	Wan Chai	953	882	830	788
東區	Eastern	973	946	906	857
南區	Southern	1 014	955	936	902
小計	Sub-total	982	938	898	854
九龍	Kowloon				
油尖旺	Yau Tsim Mong	1 143	1 092	1 010	908
深水埗	Sham Shui Po	1 109	1 031	990	903
九龍城	Kowloon City	984	933	901	848
黃大仙	Wong Tai Sin	1 059	1 027	984	944
觀塘	Kwun Tong	1 065	1 033	990	922
小計	Sub-total	1 066	1 019	974	907
新界	New Territories				
葵青	Kwai Tsing	1 079	1 055	1 015	966
荃灣	Tsuen Wan	1 056	995	952	908
屯門	Tuen Mun	1 033	1 014	1 001	961
元朗	Yuen Long	1 079	1 028	985	946
北區	North	1 059	1 022	974	926
大埔	Tai Po	1 023	996	958	941
沙田	Sha Tin	993	975	944	904
西貢	Sai Kung	1 019	1 010	957	919
離島	Islands	1 158	1 136	1 008	927
小計	Sub-total	1 042	1 013	975	935
陸上總計	Land Total	1 037	999	959	911
水上人口	Marine	1 438	1 665	2 244	1 307
全港	The Whole Territory	1 038	1 000	960	911

資料來源: 政府統計處人口統計組  
 Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

**表 11.3 按年齡組別、曾否作內部遷移、現時居住地區及性別劃分的五歲及以上人口<sup>(1)</sup>**  
**Table 11.3 Population Aged 5 and Over<sup>(1)</sup> by Age Group, Whether Internally Migrated, Area of Current Residence and Sex**

年齡組別 Age group	曾否作內部遷移 (現時居住地區)	Whether internally migrated (Area of current residence)	人數 Number of persons			
			2001		2006	
			女 F	男 M	女 F	男 M
5 - 14	曾作內部遷移	Internally migrated				
	香港島	Hong Kong Island	9 515 (2.4%)	9 818 (2.3%)	5 979 (1.7%)	6 274 (1.7%)
	九龍	Kowloon	19 925 (5.0%)	20 907 (4.9%)	18 242 (5.2%)	18 196 (4.9%)
	新市鎮	New towns	39 388 (9.8%)	42 210 (9.8%)	32 515 (9.2%)	34 058 (9.1%)
	新界其他地區	Other areas in the New Territories	4 174 (1.0%)	4 565 (1.1%)	3 560 (1.0%)	3 330 (0.9%)
	小計	Sub-total	73 002 (18.2%)	77 500 (18.1%)	60 296 (17.1%)	61 858 (16.5%)
	並無作內部遷移	Not internally migrated	328 352 (81.8%)	351 062 (81.9%)	292 510 (82.9%)	312 177 (83.5%)
	小計	Sub-total	401 354 (100.0%)	428 562 (100.0%)	352 806 (100.0%)	374 035 (100.0%)
15 - 24	曾作內部遷移	Internally migrated				
	香港島	Hong Kong Island	8 527 (1.8%)	8 273 (1.8%)	6 095 (1.3%)	5 147 (1.1%)
	九龍	Kowloon	16 725 (3.6%)	15 767 (3.5%)	17 192 (3.7%)	16 085 (3.6%)
	新市鎮	New towns	35 934 (7.8%)	33 904 (7.4%)	30 388 (6.6%)	30 461 (6.8%)
	新界其他地區	Other areas in the New Territories	5 517 (1.2%)	6 013 (1.3%)	3 675 (0.8%)	3 428 (0.8%)
	小計	Sub-total	66 703 (14.4%)	63 957 (14.0%)	57 350 (12.4%)	55 121 (12.3%)
	並無作內部遷移	Not internally migrated	396 845 (85.6%)	392 146 (86.0%)	403 321 (87.6%)	392 957 (87.7%)
	小計	Sub-total	463 548 (100.0%)	456 103 (100.0%)	460 671 (100.0%)	448 078 (100.0%)
25 - 34	曾作內部遷移	Internally migrated				
	香港島	Hong Kong Island	26 604 (4.4%)	17 227 (3.5%)	19 827 (3.4%)	10 569 (2.3%)
	九龍	Kowloon	40 855 (6.7%)	29 043 (5.8%)	35 531 (6.0%)	25 617 (5.5%)
	新市鎮	New towns	87 986 (14.5%)	68 114 (13.7%)	64 128 (10.9%)	49 582 (10.7%)
	新界其他地區	Other areas in the New Territories	11 459 (1.9%)	8 927 (1.8%)	8 760 (1.5%)	6 723 (1.5%)
	小計	Sub-total	166 904 (27.4%)	123 311 (24.7%)	128 246 (21.8%)	92 491 (20.0%)
	並無作內部遷移	Not internally migrated	441 904 (72.6%)	375 115 (75.3%)	460 922 (78.2%)	369 953 (80.0%)
	小計	Sub-total	608 808 (100.0%)	498 426 (100.0%)	589 168 (100.0%)	462 444 (100.0%)

表 11.3 (續) 按年齡組別、曾否作內部遷移、現時居住地區及性別劃分的五歲及以上人口<sup>(1)</sup>

Table 11.3 (Cont'd.) Population Aged 5 and Over<sup>(1)</sup> by Age Group, Whether Internally Migrated, Area of Current Residence and Sex

年齡組別 Age group	曾否作內部遷移 (現時居住地區)	Whether internally migrated (Area of current residence)	人數 Number of persons				
			2001		2006		
			女 F	男 M	女 F	男 M	
35 - 44	曾作內部遷移	Internally migrated					
	香港島	Hong Kong Island	26 666 (3.8%)	22 373 (3.4%)	19 103 (2.7%)	13 421 (2.4%)	
	九龍	Kowloon	39 340 (5.5%)	39 112 (6.0%)	36 721 (5.3%)	30 490 (5.5%)	
	新市鎮	New towns	69 958 (9.9%)	81 023 (12.5%)	59 981 (8.6%)	53 639 (9.7%)	
	新界其他地區	Other areas in the New Territories	10 274 (1.4%)	11 423 (1.8%)	9 376 (1.3%)	7 832 (1.4%)	
	小計	Sub-total	146 238 (20.6%)	153 931 (23.7%)	125 181 (18.0%)	105 382 (19.1%)	
	並無作內部遷移	Not internally migrated	563 428 (79.4%)	495 525 (76.3%)	570 545 (82.0%)	446 915 (80.9%)	
	小計	Sub-total	709 666 (100.0%)	649 456 (100.0%)	695 726 (100.0%)	552 297 (100.0%)	
	45 - 54	曾作內部遷移	Internally migrated				
		香港島	Hong Kong Island	11 203 (2.4%)	11 564 (2.4%)	10 145 (1.7%)	8 898 (1.5%)
		九龍	Kowloon	17 453 (3.7%)	22 241 (4.5%)	22 419 (3.7%)	23 435 (4.0%)
		新市鎮	New towns	32 995 (7.0%)	38 544 (7.9%)	36 610 (6.0%)	44 325 (7.5%)
新界其他地區		Other areas in the New Territories	4 299 (0.9%)	5 625 (1.1%)	5 104 (0.8%)	6 024 (1.0%)	
小計		Sub-total	65 950 (14.0%)	77 974 (15.9%)	74 278 (12.3%)	82 682 (14.1%)	
並無作內部遷移		Not internally migrated	404 151 (86.0%)	411 284 (84.1%)	531 039 (87.7%)	505 236 (85.9%)	
小計		Sub-total	470 101 (100.0%)	489 258 (100.0%)	605 317 (100.0%)	587 918 (100.0%)	
55 - 64		曾作內部遷移	Internally migrated				
		香港島	Hong Kong Island	4 418 (1.9%)	4 709 (1.8%)	4 529 (1.4%)	4 745 (1.4%)
		九龍	Kowloon	8 259 (3.6%)	11 188 (4.2%)	11 103 (3.4%)	12 299 (3.6%)
		新市鎮	New towns	15 150 (6.5%)	17 820 (6.6%)	15 773 (4.9%)	20 300 (5.9%)
	新界其他地區	Other areas in the New Territories	1 552 (0.7%)	2 127 (0.8%)	2 284 (0.7%)	2 527 (0.7%)	
	小計	Sub-total	29 379 (12.6%)	35 844 (13.3%)	33 689 (10.4%)	39 871 (11.6%)	
	並無作內部遷移	Not internally migrated	203 157 (87.4%)	233 165 (86.7%)	291 284 (89.6%)	302 890 (88.4%)	
	小計	Sub-total	232 536 (100.0%)	269 009 (100.0%)	324 973 (100.0%)	342 761 (100.0%)	

表 11.3 (續) 按年齡組別、曾否作內部遷移、現時居住地區及性別劃分的五歲及以上人口<sup>(1)</sup>

Table 11.3 (Cont'd.) Population Aged 5 and Over<sup>(1)</sup> by Age Group, Whether Internally Migrated, Area of Current Residence and Sex

年齡組別 Age group	曾否作內部遷移 (現時居住地區)	Whether internally migrated (Area of current residence)	人數 Number of persons			
			2001		2006	
			女 F	男 M	女 F	男 M
65	曾作內部遷移	Internally migrated				
	香港島	Hong Kong Island	8 868 (2.2%)	6 854 (2.0%)	6 377 (1.4%)	4 896 (1.2%)
	九龍	Kowloon	17 373 (4.3%)	15 717 (4.6%)	15 942 (3.5%)	16 181 (4.1%)
	新市鎮	New towns	27 681 (6.9%)	21 440 (6.2%)	20 995 (4.6%)	17 767 (4.5%)
	新界其他地區	Other areas in the New Territories	2 853 (0.7%)	2 395 (0.7%)	3 837 (0.8%)	2 816 (0.7%)
	小計	Sub-total	56 775 (14.1%)	46 406 (13.5%)	47 151 (10.3%)	41 660 (10.6%)
	並無作內部遷移	Not internally migrated				
	小計	Sub-total	344 994 (85.9%)	298 589 (86.5%)	412 193 (89.7%)	351 680 (89.4%)
	小計	Sub-total	401 769 (100.0%)	344 995 (100.0%)	459 344 (100.0%)	393 340 (100.0%)
總計 Total	曾作內部遷移	Internally migrated				
	香港島	Hong Kong Island	95 801 (2.9%)	80 818 (2.6%)	72 055 (2.1%)	53 950 (1.7%)
	九龍	Kowloon	159 930 (4.9%)	153 975 (4.9%)	157 150 (4.5%)	142 303 (4.5%)
	新市鎮	New towns	309 092 (9.4%)	303 055 (9.7%)	260 390 (7.5%)	250 132 (7.9%)
	新界其他地區	Other areas in the New Territories	40 128 (1.2%)	41 075 (1.3%)	36 596 (1.0%)	32 680 (1.0%)
	小計	Sub-total	604 951 (18.4%)	578 923 (18.5%)	526 191 (15.1%)	479 065 (15.2%)
	並無作內部遷移	Not internally migrated				
	小計	Sub-total	2 682 831 (81.6%)	2 556 886 (81.5%)	2 961 814 (84.9%)	2 681 808 (84.8%)
	小計	Sub-total	3 287 782 (100.0%)	3 135 809 (100.0%)	3 488 005 (100.0%)	3 160 873 (100.0%)

註釋: (1) 這些數字不包括住在船上的人士。  
Note: (1) The figures exclude persons living on board vessels.

資料來源: 政府統計處人口統計組  
Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

# 用語及定義

## Terms and Definitions

---

### 1. 人口特徵

1.1 *性別比率*是指男性人數相對每千名女性人數的比率。

1.2 *出生時平均預期壽命*是指某年出生的人士，若其一生經歷一如該年年齡性別死亡率所反映的死亡情況，他／她預期能活的年數。

1.3 *嬰兒死亡率*是指某一年內一歲以下嬰兒死亡人數相對該年每千名活產嬰兒人數的比率。

1.4 *年齡性別死亡率*是指在某一年內，某年齡性別組別的死亡人數，相對該年年中該年齡性別組別每千名人口的比率。

### 2. 婚姻、生育及家庭狀況

2.1 *粗結婚率*是指在某一年內登記結婚數目相對該年年中每千名人口的比率。

2.2 *年齡別生育率*是指某一年齡組別的女性在某一年內生產的活產嬰兒數目，相對該年年中該年齡組別每千名女性人口的比率。

### 1. Demographic Characteristics

1.1 *Sex ratio* refers to the ratio of the number of males per 1 000 females.

1.2 *Expectation of life at birth* refers to the number of years of life that a person born in a given year is expected to live if he/she was subject to the prevalent mortality conditions as reflected by the set of age-sex specific mortality rates for that year.

1.3 *Infant mortality rate* refers to the number of deaths of age under one in a given year per 1 000 live births in that year.

1.4 *Age-sex specific mortality rate* refers to the number of deaths in a given age-sex group occurring in a given year per 1 000 population at mid-year in that age-sex group.

### 2. Marriage, Fertility and Family Conditions

2.1 *Crude marriage rate* refers to the number of marriages registered in a given year per 1 000 mid-year population of that year.

2.2 *Age specific fertility rate* refers to the number of live births occurring to women in a given age group during a given year per 1 000 female population at mid-year in that age group.

2.3 家庭住戶是指一群住在一起及分享生活所需的人士，他們之間不一定有親戚關係。自己單獨安排生活所需的個別人士亦當為一戶，即「單人住戶」。(在二零零六年中期人口統計，成員只有流動居民的住戶不包括在家庭住戶內。)

2.4 家庭住戶每月收入是指住戶成員於上月的總收入（包括從所有工作獲得的現金收入及其他現金收入）。

2.5 單親人士是指已喪偶、離婚或分居，並與未滿十八歲子女住在同一住戶內的人士。

### 3. 教育及培訓特徵

3.1 教育程度是指某人在學校或其他教育機構達到的最高教育水平，不論他/她已否完成該項課程。計算教育程度時只包括正式課程。正式課程須最少為期一學年，入學須具備特定的學歷資格規定（香港公開大學的非學位、副學位、學位及研究生課程除外），並必須包括考試或指定評核成績的程序。

2.3 A *domestic household* consists of a group of persons who live together and make common provision for essentials for living. These persons need not be related. If a person makes provision for essentials for living without sharing with other persons, he is also regarded as a household. In this case the household is a one-person household. (In the 2006 Population By-census, households comprising of Mobile Residents only are not included as domestic households.).

2.4 *Monthly domestic household income* refers to the total income (including earnings in cash from all employment and other cash incomes) received in the last month by members of the household.

2.5 *Single parents* refer to persons who are widowed, divorced or separated, and living with child(ren) aged under 18 in the same household.

### 3. Education and Training Characteristics

3.1 *Educational attainment* refers to the highest level of education ever attained by a person in school or other educational institutions, regardless of whether he/she has completed the course. Only formal courses are counted as educational attainment. A formal course must be one that lasts for at least one academic year, requires specific academic qualifications for entrance (except sub-degree, associate degree, degree and post-graduate courses offered by the Open University of Hong Kong) and includes examinations or specific academic assessment procedures.

3.2 *學科類別*是根據課程的學術性質而訂定，亦是大學教育資助委員會（教資會）由一九九三至九四學年開始，對於高等教育院校提供的學術課程所採用的分類方法。

#### 4. 勞動人口特徵

4.1 *從事經濟活動人口*，即勞動人口，可再分為就業人口及失業人口。（詳情請參閱第4.3段「勞動人口」。）

4.2 *非從事經濟活動人口*包括所有在統計前七天內並無職位亦無工作的人士，在這七天內正在休假的人士及失業人士除外。料理家務者、退休人士及所有十五歲以下人士等均包括在內。

4.3 *勞動人口*是指十五歲及以上陸上非住院人口，並符合就業人口或失業人口定義的人士。

4.4 *就業人口*包括在統計前七天內有做工賺取薪酬或利潤或有一份正式工作的十五歲及以上人士（即該人士持續支取工資或薪金；或已獲保證或已有既定日期返回工作崗位或所經營之業務；或正支取補償費而無須接受其他工作）。就業人士可分為：

3.2 *Academic programme categories* are constituted on the basis of academic cognateness and have been adopted by the University Grants Committee (UGC) as a classification system for academic programmes offered by the higher education institutions since 1993/94.

#### 4. Labour Force Characteristics

4.1 The *economically active population*, synonymous with the labour force, comprises the employed population and the unemployed population. (Please see "Labour force" in paragraph 4.3 for details.)

4.2 The *economically inactive population* is made up of those persons who have not had a job and have not been at work during the seven days before enumeration, excluding persons who have been on leave/holiday during the seven-day period and persons who are unemployed. Persons such as home-makers, retired persons and all those below the age of 15 are thus included.

4.3 The *labour force* refers to the land-based non-institutional population aged 15 and over who satisfy the criteria for inclusion in the employed population or the unemployed population.

4.4 The *employed population* consists of persons aged 15 and over who have been at work for pay or profit during the seven days before enumeration or who have had formal job attachment (i.e. that the person has continued receipt of wage or salary; or has an assurance or an agreed date of return to job or business; or is in receipt of compensation without obligation to accept another job). Employed persons can be categorized into:

- a) 自營作業者：從事本身業務／專業時為賺取利潤或費用而工作，並沒有受僱於人或僱用他人。
- b) 僱主：從事本身業務／職業時為賺取利潤或費用而工作，最少僱用一人為其工作。
- c) 僱員：為賺取工資、薪金、佣金、小費或實物津貼而為僱主（私營公司或政府）工作。外發工、家庭傭工和支薪家庭從業員亦包括在內。
- d) 無酬家庭從業員：為有關家屬生意工作而並無收取報酬。

- a) Self-employed person : A person who works for profit or fees in his/her own business/profession, neither employed by someone nor employing others.
- b) Employer : A person who works for profit or fees in his/her own business/profession and employs one or more persons to work for him/her.
- c) Employee : A person who works for an employer (private companies or government) for wage, salary, commission, tips, or payment in kind. This also includes outworker, domestic helper and paid family worker.
- d) Unpaid family worker : A person who works for no pay in a family business.

4.5 就業不足人口包括在統計前七天內在非自願情況下工作少於三十五小時，而在統計前三十天內有找尋更多工作，或即使沒有找尋更多工作，但在統計前七天內可擔任更多工作的人士。根據此定義，因工作量不足而在統計前七天內放取無薪假期的就業人士，若在該七天期間內工作少於三十五小時甚或全段期間都在休假，亦會界定為就業不足人士。

4.5 The *underemployed population* comprises those employed persons who have involuntarily worked less than 35 hours during the seven days before enumeration and have sought additional work during the thirty days before enumeration, or have not sought additional work but have been available for additional work during the seven days before enumeration. Following this definition, employed persons taking no-pay leave due to slack work during the seven days before enumeration are also classified as underemployed if they worked less than 35 hours or were on leave even for the whole period during the 7-day period.

4.6 就業不足率是指就業不足人士在勞動人口中所佔的比例。

4.6 The *underemployment rate* refers to the proportion of underemployed persons in the labour force.

4.7 失業人口包括所有符合下列條件的十五歲及以上人士：

- (a) 在統計前七天內並無職位，且並無為賺取薪酬或利潤而工作；及
- (b) 在統計前七天內隨時可工作；及
- (c) 在統計前三十天內有找尋工作。

不過，一名十五歲或上的人士，如果符合上述(a)和(b)的條件，但沒有在統計前三十天內找尋工作的原因為相信沒有工作可做，則仍會被界定為失業，即所謂「因灰心而不求職的人士」。

除上述情況外，下列人士亦視作失業人士：

- (a) 並無職位，有找尋工作，但由於暫時生病而不能工作的人士；及
- (b) 並無職位，且隨時可工作，但由於下列原因並無找尋工作的人士：
  - (i) 已為於稍後時間擔當的新工作或開展的業務作出安排；或
  - (ii) 正期待返回原來的工作崗位。

4.7 The *unemployed population* comprises all persons aged 15 and over who fulfil the following conditions :

- (a) have not had a job and have not performed any work for pay or profit during the seven days before enumeration; and
- (b) have been available for work during the seven days before enumeration; and
- (c) have sought work during the thirty days before enumeration.

However, if a person aged 15 or over fulfils the conditions (a) and (b) above but has not sought work during the thirty days before enumeration because he/she believes that work is not available, he/she is still classified as unemployed, being regarded as a so-called “discouraged worker”.

Notwithstanding the above, the following types of persons are also classified as unemployed :

- (a) persons without a job, have sought work but have not been available for work because of temporary sickness; and
- (b) persons without a job, have been available for work but have not sought work because they :
  - (i) have made arrangements to take up a new job or to start business at a subsequent date; or
  - (ii) were expecting to return to their original jobs.

4.8 *勞動人口參與率*是指勞動人口佔整體十五歲及以上陸上非住院人口的比例。

4.9 *失業率*是指失業人士在勞動人口中所佔的比例。

4.10 *在中國內地工作的香港居民*是指屬於居港人口而於統計前十二個月內曾在中國內地工作(不論在該十二個月期間內往中國內地工作的次數及每次逗留的期間)的人士。但若只往中國內地洽談生意、巡視業務，及/或出席貿易展銷會、會議和業務應酬，則不視作在中國內地工作。此外，往返中港兩地的從事運輸業的人士及在中國內地海域作業的漁民或海員，亦不包括在內。

4.11 *臨時僱員*是指在統計時由僱主按日僱用或僱用一段少於六十天的固定期間的僱員。但在統計時正在從事暑期工的全日制學生則不包括在內。

4.12 *從事部分時間制工作的僱員*是指在統計時所從事的主業符合下列條件的僱員：

- (a) 每周通常工作日數少於五天(適用於每周有固定工作日數的人士)；或

4.8 The *labour force participation rate* refers to the proportion of labour force in the total land-based non-institutional population aged 15 and over.

4.9 The *unemployment rate* refers to the proportion of unemployed persons in the labour force.

4.10 *Hong Kong residents working in the mainland of China* refer to persons in the Hong Kong Resident Population who had worked in the mainland of China during the twelve months before enumeration, irrespective of the number of times they had worked in the mainland of China during the 12-month period and duration of stay each time. However, persons who travel to the mainland of China only to conduct business negotiations and inspection of business, and/or to attend trade fairs, meetings and business-related entertainment are excluded. Transport workers commuting between Hong Kong and the mainland of China, and fishermen or seamen working within the waters of the mainland of China are also excluded.

4.11 *Casual employees* refer to employees who were employed by an employer on a day-to-day basis or for a fixed period of less than 60 days at the time of enumeration. However, full-time students taking up a summer job at the time of enumeration were excluded.

4.12 *Part-time employees* refer to employees with their main employment at the time of enumeration fulfilling the following criteria :

- (a) the number of usual days of work per week was less than 5 (for a person with a fixed number of working days per week); or

(b) 每個工作天通常工作時數少於六小時(適用於每周有固定工作日數的人士)；或

(c) 每周通常工作時數少於三十小時(適用於每周沒有固定工作日數的人士)。

但通常每次值班工作時間為二十四小時的人士，不論他們每周通常工作多少天，均不包括在內。此外，在統計時正在放暑假並從事暑期工的全日制學生亦不包括在內。

## 5. 就業收入

5.1 *每月就業收入*指上月從所有工作所獲得的收入。就僱員來說，收入包括工資和薪金、花紅、小費、佣金、房屋津貼、超時工作津貼、勤工津貼及其他現金津貼，但不包括補薪。就僱主和自營作業者而言，收入是指從自己擁有的企業提取作個人及家居用途的款額，或從業務所得的淨收入。

## 6. 社會福利

6.1 *綜合社會保障援助計劃的受助人*指正在領取援助金的人士。而領取公共福利金的人士則包括個案在處理中而未獲發放款項的人士。

(b) the number of usual hours of work per working day was less than 6 (for a person with a fixed number of working days per week); or

(c) the number of usual hours of work per week was less than 30 (for a person without a fixed number of working days per week).

However, persons who usually worked 24 hours per shift were excluded, regardless of the number of usual days of work per week. Moreover, full-time students being on summer vacation and taking up a summer job at the time of enumeration were also excluded.

## 5. Employment Earnings

5.1 *Monthly employment earnings* refer to earnings from all jobs during the last month. For employees, they include wages and salary, bonus, commission, tips, housing allowance, overtime allowance, attendance allowance and other cash allowances. However, back pays are excluded. For employers and self-employed, they refer to amounts drawn from the self-owned enterprise for personal and household use, or net earnings from business.

## 6. Social Welfare

6.1 *The recipients under the Comprehensive Social Security Assistance Scheme* refer to those currently in receipt of payments. Persons in receipt of Social Security Allowance include those whose cases are under processing and payments have not yet been made.

## 7. 醫療與健康

7.1 按死因劃分的死亡率是以某一組死因的登記死亡人數為分子，與同年年中人口數目為分母構成比率（按每十萬名人口計算）。就某一組死因而言，按死因劃分的標準化死亡率是所有適用於該組死因的年齡組別死亡率的加權平均數。所採用的權數是標準人口中各年齡組別人口所佔的比例。

7.2 殘疾人士指任何人士(i)經認可的醫務人員(例如西醫及中醫，包括內科/普通科中醫、骨傷中醫及針灸中醫)診斷有下列七項中至少一項情況；或(ii)在統計時，認為自己有下列七項的首四項中的一項或多於一項情況，並已持續或預料會持續最少六個月的時間：

- (a) 身體活動能力受限制；
- (b) 視覺有困難；
- (c) 聽覺有困難；
- (d) 言語能力有困難；
- (e) 精神病；
- (f) 自閉症；及
- (g) 弱智。

## 8. 治安

8.1 罪案是泛指一些性質較為嚴重而需要警方作刑事調查的指定罪行。

## 7. Medical and Health

7.1 The *cause-specific mortality rate* is the total number of registered deaths due to a specific group of causes divided by the mid-year population (expressed as per 100 000 population). For a particular group of causes, the *standardised cause-specific mortality rate* is a weighted average of the age-specific mortality rates pertaining to that group of causes. The weights used are the proportions of population in individual age groups in the standard population.

7.2 *Persons with disabilities* refer to those persons who (i) have been diagnosed by qualified health personnel (such as practitioners of Western medicine and Chinese medicine, including herbalists, bone-setters and acupuncturists) as having one or more of the following 7 conditions; or (ii) have perceived themselves as having one or more of the first 4 of the following 7 conditions which have lasted, or are likely to last, for a period of six months or more at the time of enumeration :

- (a) restriction in body movement;
- (b) seeing difficulty;
- (c) hearing difficulty;
- (d) speech difficulty;
- (e) mental illness;
- (f) autism; and
- (g) mental handicap.

## 8. Law and Order

8.1 *Crimes* refer to a group of designated offences which are generally considered more serious in nature and require investigation by the criminal investigation police officers.

8.2 *舉報的罪案*是指該些由警方分類並處理的案件。至於由其他執法機構，如入境事務處、香港海關及廉政公署所處理的案件，則不包括在內。

8.3 *犯罪被捕人數*包括所有因犯罪而被捕的人士，不論其最終有否被檢控。犯罪被捕人數的計算方法是按罪犯被補的次數而定。若某人在兩宗或以上事件中被捕，會於每次事件中分別記錄一次。若某人一宗事件中因數項罪名被捕，則只選其中可被判最重刑罰的一項罪名作統計之用。

8.4 *吸食毒品*是指吸食危害或可能危害個人身體、精神健康、或其家庭和社會關係的物質，而劑量或服用期超過正常的治療劑量或服用期。被吸食的毒品包括海洛英、鴉片、嗎啡、菲仕通美沙酮及危害精神毒品(如氯胺酮、冰、可卡因、咳藥和有機溶劑等)，酒精及煙草則不包括在內。

8.5 *被呈報吸食毒品人數*是根據呈報機構，例如執法部門、戒毒治療及福利機構向「藥物濫用資料中央檔案室」(檔案室)呈報的吸食毒品人士資料而編製。該檔案室由政府總部禁毒處成立。由於提供個別人士吸毒的資料是得到呈報機構的合作，而資料屬自願提供的，因此檔案室的統計數字不會量度確實的香港吸食毒品者人口數字，但數字可反映吸食毒品的趨勢。

8.2 *Reported crimes* refer to the cases which are classified and dealt with by the police. Cases which are handled by other law enforcement agencies such as Immigration Department, Customs and Excise Department and Independent Commission Against Corruption are not included.

8.3 *The number of persons arrested for crime* includes all persons arrested regardless of whether they are prosecuted or not. The counting rule for persons arrested for crime is based on the number of occasions on which offenders are arrested. If a person is arrested on two or more occasions, each occasion is counted as a "separate" person. If a person is arrested on one occasion for several offences, the offence with the heaviest maximum permissible penalty is chosen for statistical purposes.

8.4 *Drug abuse* refers to the taking of substances which harms or threatens to harm the physical, mental or social well-being of an individual, in doses above or for periods beyond those normally regarded as therapeutic. Substances of abuse include heroin, opium, morphine, physeptone/methadone and psychotropic substances (such as ketamine, ice, cocaine, cough medicine and organic solvents), but exclude alcohol and tobacco.

8.5 *The number of reported drug abusers* is based on information of drug abusers reported by reporting agencies such as law enforcement departments, treatment agencies and welfare organisations to the Central Registry of Drug Abuse (CRDA) established by the Narcotics Division of the Government Secretariat. The information on drug abuse by individuals is provided on a voluntary basis and with the co-operation of the reporting agencies. CRDA figures therefore do not measure the exact size of abusing population but reflect the trends of drug abuse in Hong Kong.

## 9. 參與公共事務的情況

9.1 公務員是指在統計日期，按公務員聘用條件受僱的人員。法官及司法人員、廉政公署人員、香港經濟貿易辦事處在當地聘請的人員，以及其他政府僱員如非公務員合約僱員，並不包括在內。可是，在一九九九年六月的統計期之前，司法機構內的法官及司法人員是納入公務員範圍內。

9.2 公營架構諮詢及法定組織是指那些就政府的政策提供意見、提供公共服務、執行法定職能，以及處理就政府的決定而提出的上訴個案的組織。

## 9. Pattern of Participation in Public Affairs

9.1 *Civil servants* refer to persons who are employed on civil service terms of appointment on the survey reference date. Judges and judicial officers, Independent Commission Against Corruption officers, staff working in Hong Kong Economic and Trade Offices who are engaged locally, and other government employees like Non-Civil Service Contract staff are excluded. However, prior to the statistical month of June 1999, judges and judicial officers in the Judiciary were included in the coverage of civil servants.

9.2 *Public sector advisory and statutory bodies* are bodies which provide advice on government policies, deliver public services, perform statutory functions and deal with appeals against Government decisions.

## 10. 居住情況及住戶特徵

10.1 *住戶結構*是根據住戶內各人與戶主的關係，以及他們之間的配偶、父母、子女關係的資料而得出的。它顯示了家庭核心數目及家庭核心與其他住戶成員之間的關係。一個家庭核心是指 (i) 一對夫婦及他們所有從未結婚的子女(如有);或 (ii) 單親家長(父親或母親)及他/她所有從未結婚的子女。各類住戶結構如下：

*單人住戶*：只有一個人的家庭。

*未擴展的單核心家庭住戶*：由一個家庭核心而無其他親屬組成的住戶。

*垂直擴展的單核心家庭住戶*：由一個家庭核心及一名或以上不同代的親屬所組成的住戶。這類住戶可包括或不包括其他屬同一代的親屬。

*平向擴展的單核心家庭住戶*：由一個家庭核心及一名或以上同一代親屬所組成的住戶。這個住戶內沒有其他屬於另一代的親屬。

*多個核心家庭住戶*：由兩個或以上家庭核心所組成的住戶，其成員可以有或沒有親屬關係。

*有親屬關係人士的非核心家庭住戶*：由一羣有親屬關係但未能形成一個家庭核心的人士所組成。這些住戶可包括或不包括一些沒有親屬關係的成員。

## 10. Living Arrangement and Household Characteristics

10.1 *Household composition* is derived from the information on relationship to the head of household of each person and the identification of spouse and parent-child relationships among members of the household. It shows the structure of a household in terms of the number of family nuclei and the relationship between a family nucleus and other related household members. A family nucleus refers to (i) a married couple and all of their never married children (if any); or (ii) a single parent (either father or mother) with all of his/her never married children. The different categories of household composition are as follows:

*One person* : A family with only one person.

*One unextended nuclear family* : A household comprising one family nucleus without other related persons.

*One vertically extended nuclear family* : A household comprising one family nucleus with one or more related persons not of the same generation. It may or may not include other related persons of the same generation.

*One horizontally extended nuclear family* : A household comprising one family nucleus with one or more related persons of the same generation but without any other related persons of a different generation.

*Two or more nuclear families* : A household comprising two or more family nuclei whose members may or may not be related in any way.

*Related persons forming no nuclear family* : A household comprising related persons with or without unrelated persons who do not form a family nucleus.

只包括無親屬關係人士住戶：由一羣無親屬關係人士所組成的住戶。

*Unrelated persons only* : A household comprising unrelated person(s).

## 11. 地區特徵

11.1 區議會分區及選區是根據區議會條例（第547章），全港共有18個地方行政區：港島4個，九龍5個及新界9個。每個地方行政區均設有一個區議會，而每個區議會的選區分界則是由選舉管理委員會向行政長官建議。二零零六年中期人口統計時所採用的是按二零零三年十一月二十三日區議會選舉時所用的區議會選區分界，而該分界是根據《2003年選區(區議會)宣布令》（2003年第121號法律公告），由行政長官會同行政會議根據《區議會條例》（第547章）第6條而作出的。

## 11. Geographical Characteristics

11.1 *District Council District and Constituency Area* refers to the 18 Districts in Hong Kong as declared under the District Councils Ordinance (Cap. 547): 4 on Hong Kong Island, 5 in Kowloon and 9 in the New Territories. A District Council is established in each District. The boundary of Constituency Area for each District Council is recommended by the Electoral Affairs Commission to the Chief Executive. The set of Constituency Area boundaries adopted in the 2006 Population By-census is based on those declared in the Declaration of Constituencies (District Councils) Order 2003 (L.N. 121 of 2003) made by the Chief Executive in Council under section 6 of the District Councils Ordinance (Cap. 547) for the District Council Election held on 23 November 2003.

# 附錄 I 不包括外籍家庭傭工的統計表

## Appendix I Tables with Foreign Domestic Helpers Excluded

表 A1 按年齡組別及性別劃分的年中人口 (不包括外籍家庭傭工)

Table A1 Mid-year Population (Excluding Foreign Domestic Helpers) by Age Group and Sex

人數

Number of persons

年齡組別 Age group	性別 Sex	Sex	1996	2001	2004	2005	2006	2007
0-4	女	F	181 300	130 800	109 400	106 700	102 600	103 200
	男	M	197 200	142 000	118 300	114 400	110 400	111 400
5-9	女	F	187 200	191 200	172 800	161 500	151 800	142 300
	男	M	200 400	205 200	182 800	171 300	162 300	153 100
10-14	女	F	212 000	208 400	204 900	201 900	200 800	200 600
	男	M	226 000	220 900	217 000	213 100	211 300	210 600
15-19	女	F	213 700	215 600	213 700	213 700	213 800	215 700
	男	M	229 300	229 300	221 400	220 200	222 300	226 600
20-24	女	F	217 900	207 600	205 400	213 600	217 200	218 500
	男	M	236 300	225 000	225 900	226 400	225 500	221 500
25-29	女	F	248 000	233 900	210 900	211 100	221 600	226 900
	男	M	248 100	240 100	223 000	220 200	223 500	226 300
30-34	女	F	312 900	274 400	274 500	267 800	260 400	261 500
	男	M	313 800	255 200	243 400	241 400	238 200	236 600
35-39	女	F	310 200	331 600	309 300	298 300	294 100	291 600
	男	M	332 400	311 600	269 700	255 800	247 300	243 000
40-44	女	F	254 500	317 400	346 600	347 000	340 200	332 800
	男	M	275 000	334 400	328 000	317 500	303 600	292 800
45-49	女	F	206 600	255 800	302 800	313 500	320 300	321 300
	男	M	235 700	269 900	308 800	318 900	323 000	320 100
50-54	女	F	118 400	205 500	239 000	249 400	260 100	272 800
	男	M	144 000	226 500	245 700	253 500	263 600	276 400
55-59	女	F	117 800	115 300	166 400	188 000	205 400	216 200
	男	M	140 300	135 900	177 600	197 900	214 700	222 000
60-64	女	F	128 000	116 700	106 300	109 400	115 700	130 800
	男	M	140 500	133 800	124 000	125 200	127 600	140 700
65-69	女	F	119 600	121 900	121 700	119 900	116 600	112 200
	男	M	118 500	128 200	126 500	126 300	125 200	122 100
70-74	女	F	96 200	107 900	114 700	115 600	115 900	119 600
	男	M	84 400	102 300	113 200	112 700	112 400	115 300
75-79	女	F	68 200	80 500	89 900	92 400	96 300	98 000
	男	M	52 400	63 600	73 200	77 400	82 300	86 700
80-84	女	F	43 400	52 100	62 100	65 100	67 900	71 700
	男	M	27 100	34 200	40 900	42 600	44 800	47 800
85	女	F	31 100	43 000	53 000	57 000	62 200	67 200
	男	M	12 700	19 600	23 800	25 700	28 500	30 700
小計 Sub-total	女	F	3 067 000	3 209 600	3 303 400	3 331 900	3 362 900	3 402 900
	男	M	3 214 100	3 277 700	3 263 200	3 260 500	3 266 500	3 283 700
	總計	Total	6 281 100	6 487 300	6 566 600	6 592 400	6 629 400	6 686 600

資料來源: 政府統計處人口統計組

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

**表 A2 按年齡組別劃分的性別比率（不包括外籍家庭傭工）**  
**Table A2 Sex Ratios by Age Group (Excluding Foreign Domestic Helpers)**

相對每千名女性的男性人數  
 Number of males per 1 000 females

年齡組別 Age group	1996	2001	2004	2005	2006	2007
0 - 4	1 088	1 086	1 081	1 073	1 076	1 079
5 - 9	1 071	1 074	1 058	1 061	1 069	1 076
10 - 14	1 066	1 060	1 058	1 056	1 052	1 050
15 - 19	1 073	1 064	1 036	1 030	1 040	1 051
20 - 24	1 085	1 084	1 100	1 060	1 038	1 013
25 - 29	1 001	1 027	1 058	1 043	1 009	999
30 - 34	1 002	929	887	901	915	905
35 - 39	1 071	940	872	857	841	833
40 - 44	1 080	1 054	947	915	893	879
45 - 49	1 141	1 055	1 020	1 016	1 008	995
50 - 54	1 216	1 102	1 028	1 017	1 013	1 014
55 - 59	1 191	1 178	1 067	1 053	1 045	1 027
60 - 64	1 098	1 146	1 167	1 144	1 102	1 074
65 - 69	992	1 052	1 039	1 054	1 074	1 089
70 - 74	877	949	987	976	969	963
75 - 79	768	790	814	837	855	884
80 - 84	626	656	658	655	660	668
85	409	453	451	453	456	460
合計 Overall	1 048	1 021	988	979	971	965

資料來源：政府統計處人口統計組  
 Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

**表 A3 按婚姻狀況、年齡組別及性別劃分的十五歲及以上人口(不包括外籍家庭傭工)**  
**Table A3 Population Aged 15 and Over (Excluding Foreign Domestic Helpers) by Marital Status, Age Group and Sex**

婚姻狀況 年齡組別 Marital status/ Age group		性別 Sex	2001	2004	2005	2006	2007
千人 Thousands							
<b>從未結婚</b> Never married							
15 - 19	女	F	212.0	212.6	212.4	212.5	214.4
	男	M	226.5	220.3	219.3	221.6	225.5
20 - 29	女	F	335.7	334.2	343.0	360.5	365.5
	男	M	397.3	400.0	399.9	404.7	407.7
30 - 39	女	F	135.8	147.1	150.4	147.4	152.3
	男	M	194.7	195.7	199.6	198.3	195.8
40 - 49	女	F	53.3	75.2	77.6	84.4	84.2
	男	M	61.0	76.4	81.5	77.7	84.3
50 - 59	女	F	12.5	21.7	25.4	28.3	30.7
	男	M	17.8	22.1	24.4	26.6	28.9
60	女	F	11.6	10.6	12.3	10.6	12.2
	男	M	23.0	18.6	20.8	20.5	19.7
小計 Sub-total	女	F	760.8	801.3	821.1	843.7	859.3
	男	M	920.3	933.1	945.6	949.3	962.0
		總計 Total	1681.1	1734.4	1766.7	1793.1	1821.3
<b>已婚</b> Now married							
15 - 19	女	F	1.0	§	0.7	0.6	0.6
	男	M	§	§	§	§	§
20 - 29	女	F	114.0	88.6	83.3	78.6	76.4
	男	M	60.1	44.3	42.0	40.3	36.3
30 - 39	女	F	463.9	413.4	399.4	389.3	384.6
	男	M	360.7	302.6	283.2	273.1	272.1
40 - 49	女	F	480.5	522.6	523.8	517.3	512.7
	男	M	523.1	537.1	528.7	522.6	504.0
50 - 59	女	F	265.2	326.8	347.2	364.5	383.7
	男	M	328.1	380.7	404.9	425.3	441.6
60	女	F	246.6	267.4	268.1	269.6	286.5
	男	M	383.4	413.5	415.7	417.4	438.5
小計 Sub-total	女	F	1571.0	1619.3	1622.4	1619.9	1644.6
	男	M	1655.7	1678.2	1674.7	1678.9	1692.7
		總計 Total	3226.7	3297.5	3297.1	3298.8	3337.3

**表 A3 (續) 按婚姻狀況、年齡組別及性別劃分的十五歲及以上人口(不包括外籍家庭傭工)**  
**Table A3 (Cont'd.) Population Aged 15 and Over (Excluding Foreign Domestic Helpers) by Marital Status, Age Group and Sex**

				千人 Thousands				
婚姻狀況 年齡組別 Marital status/ Age group	性別 Sex		2001	2004	2005	2006	2007	
<b>喪偶及離婚 分居</b> Widowed and divorced/separated								
15 - 19	女	F	§	§	§	§	§	
	男	M	§	§	§	§	§	
20 - 29	女	F	3.6	2.5	2.6	3.3	2.2	
	男	M	1.3	1.1	1.1	1.2	0.9	
30 - 39	女	F	22.7	24.9	23.6	24.9	23.7	
	男	M	8.6	9.6	9.7	8.8	7.9	
40 - 49	女	F	49.4	56.4	61.6	62.2	62.9	
	男	M	18.1	19.7	22.4	22.6	21.5	
50 - 59	女	F	44.6	59.2	67.0	74.3	76.1	
	男	M	14.5	18.9	20.7	23.8	25.5	
60	女	F	249.1	255.6	264.2	255.0	264.6	
	男	M	67.9	63.9	67.5	62.6	67.0	
小計 Sub-total	女	F	369.3	398.6	419.1	419.7	429.6	
	男	M	110.4	113.2	121.5	119.0	122.8	
	總計	Total	479.7	511.8	540.6	538.6	552.4	
<b>合計</b> Overall								
15 - 19	女	F	213.0	213.1	213.1	213.2	215.0	
	男	M	226.8	220.5	219.5	221.8	225.7	
20 - 29	女	F	453.2	425.2	428.9	442.3	444.1	
	男	M	458.6	445.3	443.0	446.2	445.0	
30 - 39	女	F	622.4	585.4	573.4	561.6	560.7	
	男	M	563.9	508.0	492.6	480.2	475.8	
40 - 49	女	F	583.1	654.2	663.0	663.9	659.8	
	男	M	602.1	633.2	632.7	622.8	609.8	
50 - 59	女	F	322.3	407.7	439.7	467.2	490.6	
	男	M	360.4	421.7	450.0	475.7	496.1	
60	女	F	507.2	533.6	544.6	535.1	563.3	
	男	M	474.3	496.0	504.1	500.5	525.2	
小計 Sub-total	女	F	2701.2	2819.2	2862.6	2883.2	2933.4	
	男	M						
	總計	Total	2686.3	2724.6	2741.8	2747.2	2777.6	
			5387.5	5543.8	5604.4	5630.5	5711.0	

註釋: (1) 只包括十五歲及以上陸上非住院人口。  
 § 由於抽樣誤差大，有關統計數字不予公布。

Notes: (1) Includes land-based non-institutional population aged 15 and over only.  
 § Statistics are not released due to large sampling error.

資料來源: 政府統計處綜合住戶統計調查組(二)  
 Source: General Household Survey Section (2), Census and Statistics Department

**表 A4 按出生地點、在港居住年期及性別劃分的人口（不包括外籍家庭傭工）**  
**Table A4 Population (Excluding Foreign Domestic Helpers) by Place of Birth, Duration of Residence in Hong Kong and Sex**

		在港居住年期 (年) Duration of residence in Hong Kong (Year)							人數 Number of persons
出生地點 Place of birth	性別 Sex	< 1	1 – < 3	3 – < 5	5 – < 7	7	小計 Sub-total		
1991									
香港 Hong Kong	女 F	30 203 (1.9%)	63 369 (3.9%)	62 494 (3.9%)	67 709 (4.2%)	1 386 697 (86.1%)	1 610 472 (100.0%)		
	男 M	32 887 (1.9%)	69 508 (4.1%)	67 498 (4.0%)	73 182 (4.3%)	1 446 005 (85.6%)	1 689 080 (100.0%)		
中國(香港除外) China (other than Hong Kong)	女 F	19 333 (2.1%)	29 839 (3.2%)	34 841 (3.7%)	33 788 (3.6%)	824 090 (87.5%)	941 891 (100.0%)		
	男 M	16 771 (1.6%)	21 853 (2.1%)	21 843 (2.1%)	21 435 (2.1%)	943 701 (92.0%)	1 025 603 (100.0%)		
其他地方 Elsewhere	女 F	11 859 (11.4%)	18 961 (18.2%)	11 476 (11.0%)	6 692 (6.4%)	55 087 (52.9%)	104 075 (100.0%)		
	男 M	11 791 (12.3%)	16 278 (16.9%)	8 959 (9.3%)	5 981 (6.2%)	53 139 (55.3%)	96 148 (100.0%)		
總計 Total	女 F	61 395 (2.3%)	112 169 (4.2%)	108 811 (4.1%)	108 189 (4.1%)	2 265 874 (85.3%)	2 656 438 (100.0%)		
	男 M	61 449 (2.2%)	107 639 (3.8%)	98 300 (3.5%)	100 598 (3.6%)	2 442 845 (86.9%)	2 810 831 (100.0%)		
1996									
香港 Hong Kong	女 F	28 784 (1.6%)	64 949 (3.5%)	68 203 (3.7%)	65 715 (3.6%)	1 602 994 (87.6%)	1 830 645 (100.0%)		
	男 M	32 658 (1.7%)	70 272 (3.7%)	71 657 (3.7%)	72 226 (3.8%)	1 671 874 (87.1%)	1 918 687 (100.0%)		
中國(香港除外) China (other than Hong Kong)	女 F	20 178 (2.0%)	39 537 (3.8%)	43 949 (4.3%)	38 599 (3.7%)	889 041 (86.2%)	1 031 304 (100.0%)		
	男 M	13 674 (1.3%)	26 122 (2.5%)	29 756 (2.8%)	26 225 (2.5%)	969 158 (91.0%)	1 064 935 (100.0%)		
其他地方 Elsewhere	女 F	8 468 (6.4%)	22 960 (17.4%)	19 301 (14.6%)	11 818 (9.0%)	69 429 (52.6%)	131 976 (100.0%)		
	男 M	10 399 (8.5%)	24 054 (19.7%)	16 572 (13.6%)	9 435 (7.7%)	61 376 (50.4%)	121 836 (100.0%)		
總計 Total	女 F	57 430 (1.9%)	127 446 (4.3%)	131 453 (4.4%)	116 132 (3.9%)	2 561 464 (85.6%)	2 993 925 (100.0%)		
	男 M	56 731 (1.8%)	120 448 (3.9%)	117 985 (3.8%)	107 886 (3.5%)	2 702 408 (87.0%)	3 105 458 (100.0%)		

**表 A4 (續) 按出生地點、在港居住年期及性別劃分的人口 (不包括外籍家庭傭工)**  
**Table A4 (Cont'd.) Population (Excluding Foreign Domestic Helpers) by Place of Birth, Duration of Residence in Hong Kong and Sex**

			在港居住年期 (年) Duration of residence in Hong Kong (Year)					人數 Number of persons
出生地點 Place of birth	性別 Sex	性別 Sex	< 1	1 – < 3	3 – < 5	5 – < 7	7	小計 Sub-total
2001								
香港 Hong Kong	女	F	26 810 (1.4%)	48 768 (2.5%)	57 632 (3.0%)	68 560 (3.5%)	1 748 836 (89.7%)	1 950 606 (100.0%)
	男	M	28 999 (1.4%)	53 243 (2.6%)	62 481 (3.0%)	73 640 (3.6%)	1 835 858 (89.4%)	2 054 221 (100.0%)
中國(香港除外) China (other than Hong Kong)	女	F	35 043 (3.0%)	57 673 (5.0%)	69 007 (6.0%)	65 945 (5.7%)	927 963 (80.3%)	1 155 631 (100.0%)
	男	M	17 836 (1.6%)	30 179 (2.7%)	31 229 (2.8%)	33 482 (3.0%)	995 214 (89.8%)	1 107 940 (100.0%)
其他地方 Elsewhere	女	F	9 343 (6.8%)	12 949 (9.4%)	13 110 (9.5%)	13 418 (9.7%)	88 983 (64.6%)	137 803 (100.0%)
	男	M	9 789 (8.1%)	12 238 (10.1%)	13 233 (10.9%)	12 470 (10.3%)	73 143 (60.5%)	120 873 (100.0%)
總計 Total	女	F	71 196 (2.2%)	119 390 (3.7%)	139 749 (4.3%)	147 923 (4.6%)	2 765 782 (85.3%)	3 244 040 (100.0%)
	男	M	56 624 (1.7%)	95 660 (2.9%)	106 943 (3.3%)	119 592 (3.6%)	2 904 215 (88.5%)	3 283 034 (100.0%)
2006								
香港 Hong Kong	女	F	22 056 (1.1%)	37 909 (1.9%)	42 624 (2.1%)	49 480 (2.4%)	1 886 995 (92.5%)	2 039 064 (100.0%)
	男	M	25 438 (1.2%)	39 944 (1.9%)	45 057 (2.1%)	53 414 (2.5%)	1 935 927 (92.2%)	2 099 780 (100.0%)
中國(香港除外) China (other than Hong Kong)	女	F	25 356 (2.0%)	43 080 (3.5%)	56 613 (4.6%)	71 122 (5.7%)	1 041 354 (84.1%)	1 237 525 (100.0%)
	男	M	14 958 (1.4%)	17 455 (1.6%)	21 754 (2.0%)	30 384 (2.9%)	976 880 (92.0%)	1 061 431 (100.0%)
其他地方 Elsewhere	女	F	6 474 (5.0%)	8 512 (6.6%)	6 680 (5.2%)	7 780 (6.0%)	99 775 (77.2%)	129 221 (100.0%)
	男	M	6 924 (6.3%)	9 939 (9.0%)	6 911 (6.3%)	7 143 (6.5%)	79 259 (71.9%)	110 176 (100.0%)
總計 Total	女	F	53 886 (1.6%)	89 501 (2.6%)	105 917 (3.1%)	128 382 (3.8%)	3 028 124 (88.9%)	3 405 810 (100.0%)
	男	M	47 320 (1.4%)	67 338 (2.1%)	73 722 (2.3%)	90 941 (2.8%)	2 992 066 (91.5%)	3 271 387 (100.0%)

資料來源: 政府統計處人口統計組  
 Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department

**表 A5 按教育程度及性別劃分的十五歲及以上人口<sup>(1)</sup> (不包括外籍家庭傭工)**  
**Table A5 Population Aged 15 and Over<sup>(1)</sup> (Excluding Foreign Domestic Helpers) by Educational Attainment and Sex**

教育程度		性別 Sex		千人 Thousands				
Educational attainment				2001	2004	2005	2006	2007
未受教育 學前教育	No schooling/ Pre-primary	女	F	309.8	301.5	287.4	264.1	254.6
		男	M	95.3	88.1	84.3	76.5	72.7
小學	Primary	女	F	600.2	574.2	585.1	571.7	573.2
		男	M	575.4	519.8	509.7	489.0	481.0
初中 <sup>(2)</sup>	Lower secondary <sup>(2)</sup>	女	F	389.8	414.9	410.0	421.7	435.5
		男	M	525.6	522.5	504.8	509.9	502.9
高中 / 預科 <sup>(3)</sup>	Upper secondary/Sixth form <sup>(3)</sup>	女	F	912.3	956.4	971.0	973.4	996.1
		男	M	909.5	940.3	955.9	961.4	978.8
專上教育 (非學位課程)	Post-secondary (Non-degree)	女	F	193.6	208.8	214.8	232.0	234.4
		男	M	193.2	216.9	223.8	230.5	242.4
專上教育 (學位課程)	Post-secondary (Degree)	女	F	295.6	363.4	394.2	420.5	439.7
		男	M	387.3	436.9	463.3	479.7	499.8
小計	Sub-total	女	F	2 701.2	2 819.2	2 862.6	2 883.2	2 933.4
		男	M	2 686.3	2 724.6	2 741.8	2 747.2	2 777.6
		總計	Total	5 387.5	5 543.8	5 604.4	5 630.5	5 711.0

**表 A5 (續) 按教育程度及性別劃分的十五歲及以上人口<sup>(1)</sup> (不包括外籍家庭傭工)**  
**Table A5 (Cont'd.) Population Aged 15 and Over<sup>(1)</sup> (Excluding Foreign Domestic Helpers) by Educational Attainment and Sex**

教育程度		相對每千名女性的男性人數 Number of males per 1 000 females				
Educational attainment		2001	2004	2005	2006	2007
未受教育 學前教育	No schooling/ Pre-primary	308	292	293	290	286
小學	Primary	959	905	871	855	839
初中 <sup>(2)</sup>	Lower secondary <sup>(2)</sup>	1 348	1 259	1 231	1 209	1 155
高中 / 預科 <sup>(3)</sup>	Upper secondary/Sixth form <sup>(3)</sup>	997	983	984	988	983
專上教育 (非學位課程)	Post-secondary (Non-degree)	998	1 039	1 042	994	1 034
專上教育 (學位課程)	Post-secondary (Degree)	1 310	1 202	1 175	1 141	1 137
合計	Overall	994	966	958	953	947

註釋: (1) 只包括十五歲及以上陸上非住院人口。  
(2) 具初中教育程度的人士包括具中一至中三教育程度的人士。  
(3) 具高中教育程度的人士包括具中四至中五或相等教育程度的人士，而具預科教育程度的人士則包括具中六至中七或相等教育程度的人士。

Notes: (1) Includes land-based non-institutional population aged 15 and over only.  
(2) Persons with lower secondary educational attainment include persons with Secondary 1 to Secondary 3 educational attainment.  
(3) Persons with upper secondary educational attainment include persons with Secondary 4 - 5 or equivalent educational attainment while persons with sixth form educational attainment include those with Secondary 6 - 7 or equivalent educational attainment.

資料來源: 政府統計處綜合住戶統計調查組(二)  
Sources: General Household Survey Section (2), Census and Statistics Department

**表 A6 按經濟活動身分及性別劃分的十五歲及以上人口<sup>(1)</sup>(不包括外籍家庭傭工)**  
**Table A6 Population Aged 15 and Over (Excluding Foreign Domestic Helpers) by Economic Activity Status and Sex**

				千人 Thousands				
經濟活動身分	Economic activity status	性別 Sex	2001	2004	2005	2006	2007	
從事經濟活動 (勞動人口)	Economically active (Labour force)	女 F	1 281.5	1 372.6	1 390.1	1 421.8	1 455.8	
		男 M	1 961.0	1 950.3	1 947.8	1 948.2	1 956.3	
就業	Employed	女 F	1 225.0	1 285.2	1 320.0	1 361.0	1 399.3	
		男 M	1 843.1	1 798.5	1 820.3	1 838.0	1 867.1	
失業	Unemployed	女 F	56.5	87.4	70.1	60.8	56.5	
		男 M	117.8	151.8	127.5	110.2	89.2	
非從事經濟活動	Economically inactive	女 F	1 419.6	1 446.6	1 472.5	1 461.4	1 477.6	
		男 M	725.3	774.3	794.0	799.0	821.2	
料理家務者	Home-makers	女 F	744.6	632.1	638.3	644.8	650.2	
		男 M	9.2	11.5	12.6	12.5	12.5	
退休人士	Retired persons	女 F	387.4	449.3	468.5	459.1	469.7	
		男 M	398.4	413.9	427.1	429.6	449.7	
學生	Students	女 F	236.2	237.2	241.0	246.9	246.4	
		男 M	240.1	241.7	246.6	251.9	257.0	
其他	Others	女 F	51.4	128.0	124.7	110.6	111.3	
		男 M	77.7	107.2	107.7	104.9	102.0	
小計	Sub-total	女 F	2 701.2	2 819.2	2 862.6	2 883.2	2 933.4	
		男 M	2 686.3	2 724.6	2 741.8	2 747.2	2 777.6	
		總計 Total	5 387.5	5 543.8	5 604.4	5 630.5	5 711.0	

註釋: (1) 只包括十五歲及以上陸上非住院人口。

Note: (1) Includes land-based non-institutional population aged 15 and over only.

資料來源: 政府統計處綜合住戶統計調查組(二)

Source: General Household Survey Section (2), Census and Statistics Department

**表 A7 按年齡組別及性別劃分的勞動人口參與率(不包括外籍家庭傭工)**  
**Table A7 Labour Force Participation Rates (Excluding Foreign Domestic Helpers)**  
**by Age Group and Sex**

			百分比 Percentage				
年齡組別 Age group	性別 Sex	Sex	2001	2004	2005	2006	2007
15 - 19	女	F	14.7	14.3	13.0	12.9	13.4
	男	M	17.1	16.5	15.8	14.3	14.8
20 - 29	女	F	77.0	76.3	75.9	75.9	76.2
	男	M	84.6	83.2	82.2	82.2	81.4
30 - 39	女	F	67.3	70.6	71.9	72.2	72.6
	男	M	97.4	97.1	96.8	96.7	97.1
40 - 49	女	F	56.7	61.5	61.8	63.3	64.9
	男	M	96.2	95.8	95.4	95.1	95.5
50 - 59	女	F	41.2	44.4	43.6	44.9	45.8
	男	M	85.5	83.8	83.7	83.3	83.2
60	女	F	3.8	3.9	4.2	4.4	5.1
	男	M	20.4	18.2	18.3	19.3	19.6
合計 Overall	女	F	47.4	48.7	48.6	49.3	49.6
	男	M	73.0	71.6	71.0	70.9	70.4
	合計	Overall	60.2	59.9	59.6	59.9	59.7

資料來源: 政府統計處綜合住戶統計調查組(二)  
 Source: General Household Survey Section (2), Census and Statistics Department

**表 A8 按年齡組別及性別劃分的就業人士(不包括外籍家庭傭工)**  
**Table A8 Employed Persons (Excluding Foreign Domestic Helpers) by Age Group and Sex**

千人  
Thousands

年齡組別 Age group	性別 Sex	Sex	2001	2004	2005	2006	2007
15 - 19	女	F	24.3	23.3	22.3	22.2	23.4
	男	M	29.0	25.8	26.2	23.9	26.5
20 - 29	女	F	329.4	305.4	307.6	318.4	323.8
	男	M	357.6	336.6	334.3	339.8	340.4
30 - 39	女	F	405.9	393.3	397.5	392.6	395.3
	男	M	525.6	465.4	454.9	444.7	446.2
40 - 49	女	F	318.3	375.8	389.6	403.5	413.3
	男	M	548.1	565.6	568.6	564.5	561.0
50 - 59	女	F	128.3	167.1	180.7	200.8	215.2
	男	M	288.8	320.5	347.9	371.3	392.9
60	女	F	18.8	20.4	22.2	23.5	28.2
	男	M	94.1	84.5	88.4	93.7	100.2
小計 Sub-total	女	F	1 225.0	1 285.2	1 320.0	1 361.0	1 399.3
	男	M	1 843.1	1 798.5	1 820.3	1 838.0	1 867.1
	總計	Total	3 068.2	3 083.7	3 140.3	3 199.0	3 266.4

資料來源: 政府統計處綜合住戶統計調查組(二)  
 Source: General Household Survey Section (2), Census and Statistics Department

**表 A9 按每月就業收入及性別劃分的就業人士(不包括外籍家庭傭工)**  
**Table A9 Employed Persons (Excluding Foreign Domestic Helpers) by Monthly Employment Earnings and Sex**

千人  
Thousands

每月就業收入 (港元) Monthly employment earnings (HK\$)	性別 Sex	Sex	2001	2004	2005	2006	2007
< 3,000	女	F	62.4	102.9	98.6	94.8	94.3
	男	M	30.2	57.5	50.7	45.0	42.6
3,000 - 3,999	女	F	38.9	45.5	44.9	43.0	42.0
	男	M	21.7	29.8	26.6	24.3	22.3
4,000 - 4,999	女	F	54.2	77.2	74.0	71.7	65.7
	男	M	29.2	53.9	47.5	40.2	37.4
5,000 - 5,999	女	F	78.3	100.0	103.0	101.0	96.3
	男	M	59.7	92.0	87.1	79.2	71.6
6,000 - 6,999	女	F	102.9	109.4	116.1	113.0	116.8
	男	M	100.1	125.2	125.5	122.6	117.8
7,000 - 7,999	女	F	86.1	98.1	104.1	104.3	112.1
	男	M	106.8	128.6	128.8	130.0	130.6
8,000 - 8,999	女	F	100.0	97.8	99.2	102.1	105.9
	男	M	152.5	151.0	149.5	154.7	152.9
9,000 - 9,999	女	F	66.3	71.9	74.4	84.9	86.3
	男	M	111.3	120.7	129.8	133.5	139.6
10,000 - 14,999	女	F	256.5	218.6	232.4	240.8	246.7
	男	M	486.5	378.4	390.0	400.4	410.9
15,000 - 19,999	女	F	124.3	120.5	129.8	136.9	144.6
	男	M	236.7	204.9	211.6	221.9	221.8
20,000 - 29,999	女	F	139.2	124.5	124.4	132.9	144.5
	男	M	245.7	216.9	222.3	223.2	242.0
30,000	女	F	115.8	118.9	119.1	135.6	143.8
	男	M	262.7	239.5	250.7	263.0	277.6
小計 Sub-total	女	F	1 225.0	1 285.2	1 320.0	1 361.0	1 399.3
	男	M	1 843.1	1 798.5	1 820.3	1 838.0	1 867.1
	總計	Total	3 068.2	3 083.7	3 140.3	3 199.0	3 266.4

資料來源: 政府統計處綜合住戶統計調查組(二)  
 Source: General Household Survey Section (2), Census and Statistics Department

**表 A10 按所有工作時數<sup>(1)</sup>及性別劃分的就業人士(不包括外籍家庭傭工)**  
**Table A10 Employed Persons (Excluding Foreign Domestic Helpers) by Hours of Work<sup>(1)</sup>**  
**of All Employment and Sex**

			千人 Thousands				
工作時數 Hours of work	性別 Sex	Sex	2001	2004	2005	2006	2007
<20	女	F	61.9	96.4	99.8	104.0	108.8
	男	M	63.6	80.9	86.3	88.7	83.3
20-29	女	F	71.2	69.8	61.3	74.7	68.3
	男	M	73.1	69.7	54.0	68.7	58.2
30-39	女	F	181.4	153.7	159.6	178.4	160.2
	男	M	186.3	156.7	153.3	174.1	159.5
40-49	女	F	619.8	584.6	603.7	619.9	664.6
	男	M	878.7	749.5	783.0	794.8	838.3
50-59	女	F	157.6	199.1	218.2	215.2	228.7
	男	M	301.1	328.7	345.2	330.9	349.0
60	女	F	133.2	181.5	177.4	168.8	168.6
	男	M	340.4	413.0	398.5	380.9	378.8
小計 Sub-total	女	F	1 225.0	1 285.2	1 320.0	1 361.0	1 399.3
	男	M	1 843.1	1 798.5	1 820.3	1 838.0	1 867.1
	總計	Total	3 068.2	3 083.7	3 140.3	3 199.0	3 266.4

註釋: (1) 指統計前七天內所有工作的工作時數。  
 (1) Referring to hours of work during the seven days before enumeration.

資料來源: 政府統計處綜合住戶統計調查組(二)  
 Source: General Household Survey Section (2), Census and Statistics Department

**表 A11 按主業所屬行業及性別劃分的就業人士每月就業收入中位數(不包括外籍家庭傭工)**

**Table A11 Median Monthly Employment Earnings of Employed Persons (Excluding Foreign Domestic Helpers) by Industry of Main Employment and Sex**

			港元 HK\$				
主業所屬行業	Industry of main employment	性別 Sex	2001	2004	2005	2006	2007
製造業	Manufacturing	女 F	8,000	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,500
		男 M	12,000	11,500	11,000	12,000	12,000
服裝及鞋類 製品業	Clothing and footwear	女 F	8,500	8,000	8,000	7,800	8,000
		男 M	12,000	12,000	11,400	12,000	12,000
其他產品製造業	Other manufacturing industries	女 F	7,000	6,000	6,200	6,500	6,500
		男 M	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	12,500
建造業	Construction	女 F	9,000	8,000	8,500	8,300	9,000
		男 M	10,000	9,000	9,500	9,500	10,000
地基及上蓋工程	Foundation and superstructure	女 F	9,000	8,000	8,500	8,000	8,700
		男 M	10,000	9,500	10,000	10,000	10,500
裝修及保養工程	Decoration and maintenance	女 F	10,000	7,500	8,000	9,000	9,000
		男 M	10,000	8,000	8,500	9,000	9,000
批發、零售、 進出口貿易、 飲食及酒店業	Wholesale, retail and import/export trades, restaurants and hotels	女 F	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000
		男 M	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,500	12,000
批發	Wholesale	女 F	9,000	8,000	7,900	8,500	8,000
		男 M	11,000	10,000	10,000	10,500	10,500
零售	Retail	女 F	7,000	6,500	6,500	7,000	7,000
		男 M	9,500	8,500	8,500	9,000	9,000
進出口貿易	Import/export trades	女 F	10,000	10,500	10,500	11,000	11,000
		男 M	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
飲食/酒店業	Restaurants/hotels	女 F	6,200	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000
		男 M	10,000	9,500	9,500	9,800	10,000
運輸、倉庫及 通訊業	Transport, storage and communications	女 F	10,500	10,000	10,000	11,000	10,500
		男 M	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,300
運輸業及倉庫業	Transport and storage	女 F	10,000	10,000	10,000	11,000	10,500
		男 M	10,000	9,500	9,800	10,000	10,000
通訊業	Communication	女 F	12,000	10,000	9,400	10,200	11,000
		男 M	15,000	13,000	13,000	13,000	13,000
金融、保險、 地產及商用 服務業	Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	女 F	13,000	12,000	12,000	13,000	14,000
		男 M	15,000	12,500	13,000	14,000	15,000
金融業	Financing	女 F	15,000	14,000	15,000	15,000	16,000
		男 M	20,000	20,000	20,000	21,000	22,500
保險業	Insurance	女 F	13,000	12,000	13,000	15,000	13,000
		男 M	15,000	15,000	16,500	18,000	18,000
地產	Real estate	女 F	10,000	8,900	8,000	9,000	9,000
		男 M	9,000	8,000	8,500	8,500	9,000
商用服務業	Business services	女 F	14,000	12,000	12,000	13,000	13,500
		男 M	16,000	14,000	14,000	15,000	15,000

**表 A11 (續) 按主業所屬行業及性別劃分的就業人士每月就業收入中位數(不包括外籍家庭傭工)**  
**Table A11 Median Monthly Employment Earnings of Employed Persons (Excluding Foreign Domestic Helpers) by Industry of Main Employment and Sex**

			港元 HK\$				
行業	Industry	性別 Sex	2001	2004	2005	2006	2007
社區、社會及 個人服務業	Community, social and personal services	女 F	12,000	10,300	10,000	10,000	10,300
		男 M	16,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
公共行政	Public administration	女 F	20,000	19,000	18,500	18,000	18,900
		男 M	21,000	21,000	21,000	21,000	21,000
教育、醫療及 其他保健服務業	Education, medical and other health services	女 F	18,000	17,000	16,100	16,000	16,000
		男 M	25,000	25,000	25,000	23,000	24,000
福利及社會服務業	Welfare and community services	女 F	10,100	9,200	9,000	9,100	9,100
		男 M	11,000	8,100	9,000	9,500	9,000
其他服務業	Other services	女 F	5,000	4,600	5,000	5,000	5,100
		男 M	9,500	8,000	8,000	8,500	8,500
小計	Sub-total	女 F	10,000	9,000	9,000	9,300	9,500
		男 M	12,000	11,000	11,000	11,500	12,000
		總計 Total	11,000	10,000	10,000	10,500	11,000

註釋: (1) 由一九九三年開始,「綜合住戶統計調查」採用的行業分類,基本上遵照「香港標準行業分類(一九九一年)」劃分。香港標準行業分類(一九九一年)所採用的分類方法,修訂了在以前進行的統計調查中採用的分類方法,因此一九九三年或以後的統計數字不能與一九九三年以前的相應數字作嚴格比較。  
- 在一九九三年以前,沒有它們的獨立統計數字。

Notes: (1) From 1993 onwards, the industrial classification used in the General Household Survey basically follows the 'Hong Kong Standard Industrial Classification (1991)' which is an updated version of the classification used in previous rounds of the survey. Figures from 1993 onwards are thus not strictly comparable with the corresponding figures  
- Before 1993, no separate figures were available.

資料來源: 政府統計處綜合住戶統計調查組(二)  
Source: General Household Survey Section (2), Census and Statistics Department

**表 A12 按主業所屬職業及性別劃分的就業人士每月就業收入中位數(不包括外籍家庭傭工)**

**Table A12 Median Monthly Employment Earnings of Employed Persons (Excluding Foreign Domestic Helpers) by Occupation of Main Employment and Sex**

								港元 HK\$
主業所屬職業	Occupation of main employment	性別	Sex	2001	2004	2005	2006	2007
經理及 行政級人員	Managers and administrators	女	F	28,000	25,000	25,000	26,000	28,000
		男	M	30,000	30,000	28,000	30,000	30,000
專業人員	Professionals	女	F	30,000	28,000	29,000	28,000	28,000
		男	M	32,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
輔助專業人員	Associate professionals	女	F	16,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
		男	M	16,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
文員	Clerks	女	F	10,000	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,200
		男	M	10,000	9,500	9,500	9,500	9,500
服務工作及 商店銷售人員	Service workers and shop sales workers	女	F	7,000	6,300	6,500	6,500	7,000
		男	M	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
工藝及有關人員	Craft and related workers	女	F	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000
		男	M	10,000	9,000	9,000	9,500	10,000
機台及機器 操作員及 裝配員	Plant and machine operators and assemblers	女	F	6,000	5,400	5,500	5,500	6,000
		男	M	10,000	9,000	9,000	9,500	9,500
非技術工人	Elementary occupations	女	F	5,500	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,200
		男	M	7,500	6,500	6,500	7,000	7,000
合計	Overall	女	F	10,000	9,000	9,000	9,300	9,500
		男	M	12,000	11,000	11,000	11,500	12,000
		合計	Overall	11,000	10,000	10,000	10,500	11,000

資料來源: 政府統計處綜合住戶統計調查組(二)  
Source: General Household Survey Section (2), Census and Statistics Department

**表 A13 按教育程度及性別劃分的就業人士每月就業收入中位數(不包括外籍家庭傭工)**  
**Table A13 Median Monthly Employment Earnings of Employed Persons (Excluding Foreign Domestic Helpers) by Educational Attainment and Sex**

				港元 HK\$				
教育程度	Educational attainment	性別	Sex	2001	2004	2005	2006	2007
未受教育 學前教育	No schooling/ Pre-primary	女	F	4,800	4,300	4,500	4,500	4,700
		男	M	8,000	6,500	6,000	7,000	6,500
小學	Primary	女	F	5,900	5,000	5,200	5,400	5,500
		男	M	9,500	8,000	8,300	8,500	8,500
初中 <sup>(1)</sup>	Lower secondary <sup>(1)</sup>	女	F	6,500	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000
		男	M	10,000	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000
高中 / 預科 <sup>(2)</sup>	Upper secondary/ Sixth form <sup>(2)</sup>	女	F	10,000	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,500
		男	M	12,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000
專上教育 (非學位課程)	Post-secondary (non-degree)	女	F	15,000	13,000	12,000	12,000	12,000
		男	M	18,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
專上教育 (學位課程)	Post-secondary (degree)	女	F	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
		男	M	30,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,900
合計	Overall	女	F	10,000	9,000	9,000	9,300	9,500
		男	M	12,000	11,000	11,000	11,500	12,000
		合計	Overall	11,000	10,000	10,000	10,500	11,000

註釋: (1) 具初中教育程度的人士包括具中一至中三教育程度的人士。  
(2) 具高中教育程度的人士包括具中四至中五或相等教育程度的人士，而具預科教育程度的人士則包括具中六至中七或相等教育程度的人士。

Notes: (1) Persons with lower secondary educational attainment include persons with Secondary 1 to Secondary 3 educational attainment.  
(2) Persons with upper secondary educational attainment include persons with Secondary 4 - 5 or equivalent educational attainment while persons with sixth form educational attainment include those with Secondary 6 - 7 or equivalent educational attainment.

資料來源: 政府統計處綜合住戶統計調查組(二)  
Source: General Household Survey Section (2), Census and Statistics Department

**表 A14 按年齡組別及性別劃分的就業人士每月就業收入中位數(不包括外籍家庭傭工)**  
**Table A14 Median Monthly Employment Earnings of Employed Persons (Excluding Foreign Domestic Helpers) by Age Group and Sex**

			港元 HK\$				
年齡組別 Age group	性別	Sex	2001	2004	2005	2006	2007
15 - 19	女	F	6,000	4,200	4,500	5,000	5,000
	男	M	6,000	4,700	5,000	5,000	5,500
20 - 29	女	F	10,000	8,000	8,400	9,000	9,000
	男	M	10,000	8,000	8,300	8,500	9,000
30 - 39	女	F	13,000	12,000	12,000	13,000	13,000
	男	M	15,000	13,000	14,000	13,600	14,000
40 - 49	女	F	8,500	8,500	9,000	9,500	9,800
	男	M	13,500	13,000	13,000	14,000	15,000
50 - 59	女	F	6,500	6,300	6,500	6,500	6,900
	男	M	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	12,000
60	女	F	5,000	4,900	5,000	5,000	5,500
	男	M	7,600	7,000	7,500	8,000	8,000
小計 Sub-total	女	F	10,000	9,000	9,000	9,300	9,500
	男	M	12,000	11,000	11,000	11,500	12,000
	總計	Total	11,000	10,000	10,000	10,500	11,000

資料來源: 政府統計處綜合住戶統計調查組(二)  
 Source: General Household Survey Section (2), Census and Statistics Department

**表 A15 按年齡組別及性別劃分的就業不足率(不包括外籍家庭傭工)**  
**Table A15 Underemployment Rates (Excluding Foreign Domestic Helpers) by Age Group and Sex**

			百分比 Percentage				
年齡組別 Age group	性別 Sex	Sex	2001	2004	2005	2006	2007
15 - 19	女	F	4.2	4.7	4.3	3.4	2.6
	男	M	5.1	5.5	5.2	5.1	3.6
20 - 29	女	F	0.9	1.6	1.2	1.1	1.0
	男	M	2.4	3.4	2.6	2.4	1.9
30 - 39	女	F	1.2	1.6	1.2	0.8	0.9
	男	M	2.6	3.1	2.4	2.3	2.1
40 - 49	女	F	3.0	3.9	3.1	2.7	2.0
	男	M	3.8	4.2	3.7	3.5	3.2
50 - 59	女	F	3.5	5.7	4.4	3.2	2.8
	男	M	3.4	4.4	4.5	3.9	4.1
60	女	F	3.4	4.7	3.2	2.2	1.2
	男	M	2.4	3.1	3.0	2.7	3.1
合計 Overall	女	F	1.9	2.9	2.3	1.8	1.6
	男	M	3.1	3.8	3.3	3.1	2.9
	合計	Overall	2.6	3.4	2.9	2.6	2.3

資料來源: 政府統計處綜合住戶統計調查組(二)  
 Source: General Household Survey Section (2), Census and Statistics Department

**表 A16 按年齡組別及性別劃分的失業率(不包括外籍家庭傭工)**  
**Table A16 Unemployment Rates (Excluding Foreign Domestic Helpers) by Age Group and Sex**  
 百分比  
 Percentage

年齡組別 Age group	性別 Sex	Sex	2001	2004	2005	2006	2007
15 - 19	女	F	22.7	23.4	19.5	19.0	19.0
	男	M	25.4	29.0	24.2	24.8	20.8
20 - 29	女	F	5.6	5.9	5.5	5.1	4.3
	男	M	7.9	9.1	8.2	7.3	6.1
30 - 39	女	F	3.1	4.9	3.6	3.1	2.9
	男	M	4.3	5.7	4.6	4.2	3.4
40 - 49	女	F	3.7	6.6	5.0	3.9	3.4
	男	M	5.4	6.7	5.7	4.7	3.7
50 - 59	女	F	3.4	7.6	5.7	4.2	4.2
	男	M	6.3	9.3	7.7	6.3	4.9
60	女	F	1.7	3.2	2.4	0.8	1.5
	男	M	2.9	6.5	4.3	3.0	2.8
合計 Overall	女	F	4.4	6.4	5.0	4.3	3.9
	男	M	6.0	7.8	6.5	5.7	4.6
	合計	Overall	5.4	7.2	5.9	5.1	4.3

資料來源: 政府統計處綜合住戶統計調查組(二)  
 Source: General Household Survey Section (2), Census and Statistics Department



## 附錄 II 查詢電話一覽

### Appendix II List of Enquiry Telephone Numbers

<i>章</i> <i>Chapter</i>	<i>資料來源</i> <i>Source of information</i>	<i>查詢電話</i> <i>Enquiry telephone numbers</i>
1. 人口特徵 Demographic Characteristics	(i) 政府統計處人口統計組 Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department	2716 8345
	(ii) 政府總部保安局統計組 Statistical Unit, Security Bureau Government Secretariat	2867 1079
2. 婚姻、生育及家庭狀況 Marriage, Fertility and Family Conditions	(i) 政府統計處綜合住戶統計調查組(二) General Household Survey Section (2), Census and Statistics Department	2887 5508
	(ii) 政府統計處人口統計組 Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department	2716 8345
	(iii) 司法機構資訊管理組 Management Information Section, Judiciary	2886 6638
3. 教育及培訓特徵 Education and Training Characteristics	(i) 大學教育資助委員會秘書處統計組 Statistics Unit, University Grants Committee Secretariat	2844 9972
	(ii) 政府總部教育局學校教育統計組 School Education Statistics Section, Education Bureau, Government Secretariat	2892 6354
	(iii) 政府統計處人口統計組 Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department	2716 8345
	(iv) 僱員再培訓局資訊科技部 Information Technology Department, Employees Retraining Board	3129 1456
	(v) 職業訓練局統計組 Statistics Section, Vocational Training Council	2538 2463

<b>章</b> <b>Chapter</b>	<b>資料來源</b> <b>Source of information</b>	<b>查詢電話</b> <b>Enquiry telephone numbers</b>
<b>4. 勞動人口特徵</b> <b>Labour Force Characteristics</b>	(i) 政府統計處綜合住戶統計調查組（二） General Household Survey Section (2), Census and Statistics Department	2887 5508
	(ii) 勞工處 Labour Department	2815 0678
<b>5. 就業收入</b> <b>Employment Earnings</b>	(i) 政府統計處綜合住戶統計調查組（二） General Household Survey Section (2), Census and Statistics Department	2887 5508
	(ii) 政府統計處人口統計組 Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department	2716 8345
<b>6. 社會福利</b> <b>Social Welfare</b>	(i) 社會福利署研究及統計組 Research & Statistics Section, Social Welfare Department	2892 5232
<b>7. 醫療與健康</b> <b>Medical and Health</b>	(i) 衛生署衛生統計組 Health Statistics Section, Department of Health	2961 8569
	(ii) 醫院管理局統計及研究組 Statistics & Research Unit, Hospital Authority	2300 6371
	(iii) 政府統計處綜合住戶統計調查組（二） General Household Survey Section (2), Census and Statistics Department	2887 5508
<b>8. 治安</b> <b>Law and Order</b>	(i) 香港警務處統計組 Statistics Office, Hong Kong Police Force	2860 8448
	(ii) 政府總部保安局統計組 Statistics Unit, Security Bureau, Government Secretariat	2867 1071
	(iii) 懲教署統計及研究組 Statistics & Research Section, Correctional Services Department	2582 5167

<b>章</b> <b>Chapter</b>	<b>資料來源</b> <b>Source of information</b>	<b>查詢電話</b> <b>Enquiry</b> <b>telephone numbers</b>
	(iv) 社會福利署研究及統計組 Research & Statistics Section, Social Welfare Department	2892 5233
<b>9. 參與公共事務的情況</b> <b>Pattern of Participation in Public Affairs</b>	(i) 選舉事務處 Registration and Electoral Office	2891 1001
	(ii) 公務員事務局統計中心 Statistics Unit, Civil Service Bureau	3185 3228
	(iii) 政府統計處就業統計組 Employment Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department	2582 5076
	(iv) 政府總部民政事務局 Home Affairs Bureau, Government Secretariat	2835 2065
<b>10. 居住情況及住戶特徵</b> <b>Living Arrangement and Household Characteristics</b>	(i) 政府統計處人口統計組 Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department	2716 8345
<b>11. 地區特徵</b> <b>Geographical Characteristics</b>	(i) 政府統計處人口統計組 Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department	2716 8345



# 附錄 III 專題報告書及主題性住戶統計調查報告書一覽

## Appendix III List of Special Topics Reports and Thematic Household Survey Reports

---

### A. 較近期出版的從「綜合住戶統計調查」搜集所得的社會資料專題報告書

#### 第三十五號專題報告書

- 在中國內地工作的香港居民  
(1/2003-3/2003)

#### 第三十六號專題報告書

- 自僱人士就業情況 (4/2003-6/2003)
- 臨時僱員就業情況 (4/2003-6/2003)

#### 第三十七號專題報告書

- 僱員工作時數模式 (7/2003-9/2003)
- 從事部分時間制工作僱員的就業情況  
(7/2003-9/2003)

#### 第三十八號專題報告書

- 在中國內地工作的香港居民  
(2/2004-3/2004)

#### 第三十九號專題報告書

- 勞工流動情況 (4/2004-6/2004)

#### 第四十號專題報告書

- 就業人士轉工請況(7/2004-9/2004)

#### 第四十一號專題報告書

- 非從事經濟活動人士若遇上合適工作時  
會接受工作的意願(10/2004-12/2004)

### A. More recently released Special Topics Reports on social data collected via the General Household Survey

#### Special Topics Report No. 35

Hong Kong residents working in the mainland of China (1/2003-3/2003)

#### Special Topics Report No. 36

Self-employment (4/2003-6/2003)  
Casual employment (4/2003-6/2003)

#### Special Topics Report No. 37

Patterns of hours of work of employees  
(7/2003-9/2003)  
Part-time employment (7/2003-9/2003)

#### Special Topics Report No. 38

Hong Kong residents working in the mainland of China (2/2004-3/2004)

#### Special Topics Report No. 39

Labour mobility (4/2004-6/2004)

#### Special Topics Report No. 40

Job-changing of employed persons  
(7/2004-9/2004)

#### Special Topics Report No. 41

Desire of economically inactive persons for taking up jobs if being offered suitable employment (10/2004-12/2004)

#### 第四十二號專題報告書

- 在中國內地工作的香港居民  
(1/2005-3/2005)

#### Special Topics Report No. 42

Hong Kong residents working in the mainland of China (1/2005-3/2005)

#### 第四十三號專題報告書

- 臨時僱員就業情況 (4/2005-6/2005)
- 從事部分時間制工作僱員的就業情況  
(4/2005-6/2005)

#### Special Topics Report No. 43

Casual employment (4/2005-6/2005)  
Part-time employment (4/2005-6/2005)

#### 第四十四號專題報告書

- 就業人士轉工情況 (7/2005-9/2005)

#### Special Topics Report No. 44

Job-changing of employed persons  
(7/2005-9/2005)

#### 第四十五號專題報告書

- 《僱傭條例》下的僱員福利  
(1/2006-3/2006)

#### Special Topics Report No. 45

Benefits of employees under the Employment Ordinance (1/2006-3/2006)

#### 第四十六號專題報告書

- 僱員工作時數模式  
(4/2006-6/2006)

#### Special Topics Report No. 46

Patterns of hours of work of employees  
(4/2006-6/2006)

#### 第四十七號專題報告書

- 勞工流動情況 (7/2006-9/2006)

#### Special Topics Report No. 47

Labour mobility (7/2006-9/2006)

#### B. 較近期出版的主題性住戶統計調查報告書

#### B. More recently released Thematic Household Survey Reports

##### 主題性住戶統計調查第二十一號報告書

(6/2004-8/2004)

- 修讀高等教育的情況
- 居於家庭住戶的長者的社會與人口狀況、健康狀況及長期護理的需要
- 居於院舍的長者的社會與人口狀況、健康狀況及長期護理的需要

##### Thematic Household Survey Report No. 21

(6/2004-8/2004)

Pattern of study in higher education

Socio-demographic profile, health status and long-term care needs of older persons residing in domestic households

Socio-demographic profile, health status and long-term care needs of older persons residing in institutions

##### 主題性住戶統計調查第二十二號報告書

(11/2004-1/2005)

- 居住或長期逗留在內地的香港居民的特徵

##### Thematic Household Survey Report No. 22

(11/2004-1/2005)

Characteristics of Hong Kong residents having resided / having stayed substantially in the Mainland

### 主題性住戶統計調查第二十三號報告書

(5/2005-8/2005)

- 個人電腦及互聯網的普及程度
- 對使用個人電腦及中文輸入法的認識
- 個人電腦的使用情況
- 互聯網服務的使用情況
- 電子商業服務的使用情況
- 網上政府服務的使用情況
- 資訊科技保安
- 玩電子遊戲的情況

### Thematic Household Survey Report No. 23

(5/2004-8/2005)

- Penetration of personal computer and Internet
- Knowledge of using personal computer and Chinese input methods
- Usage of personal computer
- Usage of Internet service
- Usage of electronic business services
- Usage of online Government services
- Information technology security
- Pattern of playing electronic games

### 主題性住戶統計調查第二十四號報告書

(11/2004-1/2005)

- 使用非專營巴士服務的情況
- 對《基本法》的認識

### Thematic Household Survey Report No. 24

(11/2004-1/2005)

- Pattern of using non-franchised bus services
- Understanding of the Basic Law

### 主題性住戶統計調查第二十五號報告書

(5/2005-7/2005)

- 在內地居住的情況
- 在內地自置/租用住宅物業的情況
- 到內地居住的意向
- 在內地自置/租用住宅物業的意向

### Thematic Household Survey Report No. 25

(5/2005-7/2005)

- Experience of taking up residence in the Mainland
- Pattern of owning / renting residential properties in the Mainland
- Aspiration for taking up residence in the Mainland
- Aspiration for owning / renting residential properties in the Mainland

### 主題性住戶統計調查第二十六號報告書

(2/2005-5/2005)

- 服用健康產品的情況
- 住戶飼養寵物的情況
- 吸煙情況
- 接受脊醫診治的情況

### Thematic Household Survey Report No. 26

(5/2005-7/2005)

- Pattern of using health supplements
- Keeping of pets by households
- Pattern of smoking
- Chiropractor consultation

### 主題性住戶統計調查第二十七號報告書

(6/2006-8/2006)

- 個人電腦及互聯網的普及程度
- 個人電腦的使用情況
- 互聯網服務的使用情況
- 電子商業服務的使用情況

### Thematic Household Survey Report No. 27

(6/2006-8/2006)

- Penetration of personal computer and Internet**
- Usage of personal computer
- Usage of Internet service
- Usage of electronic business services

- 網上政府服務的使用情況
- 資訊科技保安
- 數碼娛樂

Usage of online Government services  
Information technology security  
Digital entertainment

**主題性住戶統計調查第二十八號報告書**  
(10/2005-12/2005)

- 使用非專營巴士服務的情況
- 內地來港定居七年以下人士的需要
- 長者的認知能力

**Thematic Household Survey Report No. 28**  
(10/2005-12/2005)

Pattern of using non-franchised bus services  
Needs of persons from the Mainland having  
resided in Hong Kong for less than 7 years  
Cognitive function of older persons

**主題性住戶統計調查第二十九號報告書**  
(11/2005-3/2006 及 6/2006-8/2006)

- 公眾對教育改革的意見
- 執行贍養費命令的情況

**Thematic Household Survey Report No. 29**  
(11/2005-3/2006 and 6/2006-8/2006)

Public views on education reform  
Public views on education reform

**主題性住戶統計調查第三十號報告書**  
(11/2005-3/2006)

- 香港居民的健康狀況
- 就醫情況
- 入住醫院情況
- 接受牙醫診治情況
- 僱主或機構提供醫療福利予僱員及受個人購買的醫療保險保障的情況
- 居於院舍人士的健康狀況及其使用醫護服務的情況

**Thematic Household Survey Report No. 30**  
(11/2005-3/2006)

Health Status of Hong Kong Residents  
Doctor Consultation  
Doctor Consultation  
Dental Consultation  
Provision of Medical Benefits by Employers /  
Companies and Coverage of Medical Insurance  
Purchased by Individuals  
Health Status of Institutional Residents and  
Health Status of Institutional Residents and

**主題性住戶統計調查第三十一號報告書**  
(1/2006-5/2006)

- 二零零五年在香港發生的罪案及罪案事主

**Thematic Household Survey Report No. 31**  
(1/2006-5/2006)

Crime and Its Victims in Hong Kong in 2005

**主題性住戶統計調查第三十二號報告書**  
(7/2007-9/2007)

- 資訊科技的使用情況和普及程度

**Thematic Household Survey Report No. 32**  
(7/2007-9/2007)

Information Technology Usage and Penetration

## 獲取政府統計處刊物及其他統計產品的方法

### Means of Obtaining Publications and Other Statistical Products of the Census and Statistics Department

#### 網站

用戶可以在政府統計處網站 ([www.censtatd.gov.hk/products\\_and\\_services/products/publications/index\\_tc.jsp](http://www.censtatd.gov.hk/products_and_services/products/publications/index_tc.jsp)) 免費下載統計刊物。

政府統計處刊物的印刷版於政府新聞處的政府書店 ([www.bookstore.gov.hk](http://www.bookstore.gov.hk)) 網站有售。

#### 郵購服務

本處大部分的刊物均附有郵購表格，供訂購或按期訂閱刊物的印刷版。請填妥郵購表格，連同所需費用和郵費的支票或匯票寄回辦理。郵購表格亦可在政府統計處網站下載 ([www.censtatd.gov.hk/products\\_and\\_services/other\\_services/provision\\_of\\_stat/mail\\_ordering\\_of\\_publications/index\\_tc.jsp](http://www.censtatd.gov.hk/products_and_services/other_services/provision_of_stat/mail_ordering_of_publications/index_tc.jsp))。

#### 銷售中心

市民可親臨政府統計處刊物出版組購買刊物的印刷版和唯讀光碟產品，並即時提取。刊物出版組的地址是：

香港灣仔港灣道十二號  
灣仔政府大樓十九樓

電話：(852) 2582 3025  
圖文傳真：(852) 2827 1708

該組並設有閱讀區，讓使用者翻閱陳列的統計處各類的刊物。閱讀區也備有統計處編製的宣傳／教育單張和小冊子，歡迎索閱。

#### Website

Users may download statistical publications free of charge from the website of the Census and Statistics Department ([www.censtatd.gov.hk/products\\_and\\_services/products/publications/index.jsp](http://www.censtatd.gov.hk/products_and_services/products/publications/index.jsp)).

Print versions of publications of the Census and Statistics Department are available for sale online at the Government Bookstore of the Information Services Department ([www.bookstore.gov.hk](http://www.bookstore.gov.hk)).

#### Mail Order Service

A mail order form for ordering or subscribing to print versions of publications is available in most of the Department's publications. Completed form should be sent back together with a cheque or bank draft covering all necessary cost and postage. The order form is also available for downloading from the website of the Department ([www.censtatd.gov.hk/products\\_and\\_services/other\\_services/provision\\_of\\_stat/mail\\_ordering\\_of\\_publications/index.jsp](http://www.censtatd.gov.hk/products_and_services/other_services/provision_of_stat/mail_ordering_of_publications/index.jsp)).

#### Sales Centre

Print versions of publications and CD-ROM products are available for purchase and collection on the spot at the Publications Unit of the Census and Statistics Department at the following address :

19/F Wanchai Tower  
12 Harbour Road, Wan Chai, Hong Kong.

Tel. : (852) 2582 3025  
Fax : (852) 2827 1708

The Unit also provides a reading area where users may browse through various publications of the Department on display. Publicity/educational leaflets and pamphlets of the Department are also available for collection.

